

Handbook on
**SOCIAL WELFARE
STATISTICS**



**Government of India
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Plan Division
New Delhi**

**September
2018**

HANDBOOK ON SOCIAL WELFARE STATISTICS



सत्यमेव जयते

**Government of India
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Plan Division
New Delhi**

September 2018

नीलम साहनी, भा.प्र.से.

सचिव

NILAM SAWHNEY, IAS
Secretary

Tel : 23382683

23389184

Fax : 23385180

E-mail : secywel@nic.in

Website : <http://www.socialjustice.nic.in>



भारत सरकार
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता विभाग
शास्त्री भवन, नई दिल्ली-110 001

Government of India
Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment
Deptt. of Social Justice and Empowerment
Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110 001

September 13, 2018

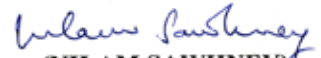
FOREWORD

The Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment has been compiling information regarding Social Welfare Statistics and it is an endeavor of the Ministry to formulate its policies and design its programmes based on the various social welfare indicators.

I am pleased to know that the Plan Division of this Ministry is bringing out the seventh edition of the Hand Book entitled 'Social Welfare Statistics - 2018', pertaining mainly to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes, Senior Citizens, Beggars, Transgenders and Persons with Disabilities. It contains latest data on important indicators relating to Literacy, Education, Health, Crime, Economic Status and Representation of SCs, STs and OBCs in Central Government, Central Public Sector Enterprises and Other Institutions. In addition, it also provides information about the Outlay and Expenditure on the schemes of the Department.

I would like to appreciate the efforts made by the team of the Plan Division in compiling this very useful handbook.

It is hoped that this Hand Book will be very useful for policy makers, planners and researchers for devising programmes for the benefits and social empowerment of Weaker Sections of the society. I would welcome any suggestions for its further improvement.


(NILAM SAWHNEY)



आर्थिक सलाहकार
Economic Adviser

YOGITA SWAROOP

भारत सरकार
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय
पंडित दीनदयाल अंत्योदय भवन,
सी.जी.ओ. कॉम्प्लेक्स, लोदी रोड, नई दिल्ली-110003
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT
PANDIT DEENDAYAL ANTYODAYA BHAWAN,
C.G.O. COMPLEX, LODHI ROAD, NEW DELHI-110003

November 13, 2018

PREFACE

The Hand Book On "Social Welfare Statistics- 2018" mainly contains latest data pertaining to important indicators on Literacy, Education, Economic Status, Health, Crimes against Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Senior Citizens and the Basic Demographic Data relating to Target Groups of the Department. It also contains representations of Scheduled Castes (SCs), Scheduled Tribes (STs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs) & Others in Central Government / Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs) / Other Institutions. In addition it also provides information on Outlays, Expenditure and Physical Achievement of Plan Schemes as implemented by the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment for the welfare of Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes and Senior Citizens etc..

2. Efforts have been made to present time series data on number of indicators such as Literacy, Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER), Enrolment, Dropout Rates, Gender Parity Index (GPI), Employment Exchange Statistics and Representation in Central Government & Central Public Sector Enterprises.

3. The State of Punjab is reported to have the highest Percentage of SC population i.e. 31.94% as against All India Percentage of 16.63 followed by Himachal Pradesh (25.19%), West Bengal (23.51%), Uttar Pradesh (20.70%). The Population of Scheduled Castes have decreased to 76.4% in 2011 from 79.6% in 2001 in rural area whereas the same has increased to 23.6% in 2011 from 20.4% in 2001 in case of urban areas. It is an indication of urbanization also among the SCs. It may be seen that 20.4% Scheduled Castes are living in the slum areas.

4. Out of 6,69,649 households engaged in begging, charity and alms collection at all India Level, 1,33,498 households belong to Scheduled Castes.

5. The highest Crude Birth Rate (CBR) is reported in the State of Bihar (26.8) followed by Uttar Pradesh (26.2), Madhya Pradesh (25.1) and Rajasthan (24.3). The lowest CBR (14.3) is reported in the State of Kerala followed by Tamil Nadu (15.0). The highest Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) is reported in the State of Madhya Pradesh (47) followed by Assam and Odisha each (44), Uttar Pradesh (43) and Rajasthan (41) as against 34 at All India Level.

Contd.....

6. Gross Enrollment Ratio (GER) in case of SCs pertaining to primary is 111.9, Upper Primary (101.0), Elementary (108.0), Secondary (82.7), Senior Secondary (54.3) and Higher Education (19.1) as against the corresponding figures for all categories are Primary (100.1), Upper Primary (91.2), Elementary (96.9), Secondary (78.5), Senior Secondary (54.2) and Higher Education (24.3) respectively. The Drop- Out Rate in case of Scheduled Castes for Class (I-V) is 16.6, I-VIII (38.8) and I-X (50.1) as against Class I-V (19.8), I-VIII (36.3) and I-X (47.4) respectively for All Categories.

7. The Sector -wise Allocation of Annual Plan of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment during the year 2018-19 for Scheduled Castes is Rs.5,562.58 Crore , OBC (Rs.1,745.00 Crore) , Social Defense (Rs.362.16 Crore) and Establishment (Rs.80.26 Crore) as against total allocation of Rs.7,750.00 Crore. It may be seen that Maximum amount i.e. Rs.3,670.46 Crore has been allocated to Educational Development for SCs whereas Rs.1,615.00 Crore have been allocated to OBCs out of the total allocation of Rs.5,285.46 Crore in this sector. Out of total amount of Rs.73,185.00 Lakh released under SCA to SCSP the highest amount of Rs.11,701.00 Lakh have been released to Uttar Pradesh followed by West Bengal (Rs.8,580.00 Lakh), Karnataka (Rs.8,189.00 Lakh) and Chhattisgarh (Rs.6,807.00 Lakh) during the year 2017-18.

8. The Hand Book has been prepared with the help rendered by Shri Sanjeev Sharan Pandey, Assistant Director, Shri Vijendra Singh, Consultant and Shri Harendra, Data Entry Operator of the Plan Division. It is hoped that the Hand Book will be useful to researchers and planners specially associated with the development of Social Sector. The suggestions if any, for its further improvement are welcome.


(YOGITA SWAROOP)

PROJECT STAFF

Ms. Yogita Swaroop

Economic Adviser

Shri Manoj Kumar Jha

Under Secretary

Shri Sanjeev Sharan Pandey

Assistant Director

Shri Vijendra Singh

Consultant

Shri Harendra

Data Entry Operator

INTRODUCTION

The Handbook on “Social Welfare Statistics” contains Statistical data pertaining to target groups of the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment namely Scheduled Castes (SCs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs), Senior Citizens, Beggars and Transgenders on the following areas..

- Basic Demography
- Mortality rates and Nutritional Status
- Educational Statistics
- Economic Status
- Representation of SCs, STs, OBCs and Others in Central Government and Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs) & Other Institutions
- Outlay, Expenditure and Physical achievements Schemes of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
- Rates of Scholarships for SCs, STs, OBCs Students under schemes of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
- Other schemes

In addition it also provides the data on Scheduled Tribes (STs) and Persons with Disabilities (PwDs).

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
PART-1		
BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA		
1.1 GENERAL		
1.1.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (PERSON)	3
1.1.2	STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	4
1.1.3	STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	5
1.1.4	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (PERSON)	6
1.1.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	7
1.1.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	8
1.1.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ADMINSTRATIVE UNITS IN INDIA-2011	9
1.1.8	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (INDIA)	10
1.1.9	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (RURAL)	11
1.1.10	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (URBAN)	12
1.1.11	STATE/UT-WISE SEX RATIO (NUMBER OF FEMALE PER 1000 MALE) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011	13
1.1.12	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011	14
1.1.13	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(RURAL)	15

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.1.14	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	16
1.1.15	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011	17
1.1.16	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(RURAL)	18
1.1.17	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	19
1.1.18	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (PERSON)	20
1.1.19	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	21
1.1.20	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	22
1.1.21	RELIGION-WISE POPULATION OF COMMUNITY IN INDIA- 2011	24
1.1.22	POPULATION TRENDS FOR MAJOR RELIGIOUS GROUPS IN INDIA -1951-2011	24
1.1.23	PROJECTED TOTAL POPULATION BY SEX AND RESIDENCE	25
1.1.24	AGE GROUP-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION BY SEX IN INDIA	25
1.2 SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)		
1.2.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2011	29
1.2.2	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	31
1.2.3	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011(RURAL)	32
1.2.4	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011(URBAN)	33

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.2.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (PERSON)	34
1.2.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	35
1.2.7	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	36
1.2.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES SPECIFIED AS SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) (UNDER ARTICLE 341 OF THE CONSTITUTION)	37
1.2.9	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 6-10 AND 11-13 YEARS IN INDIA-2016	38
1.2.10	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 14-15 AND 16-17 YEARS IN INDIA-2016	39
1.2.11	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 18-22 AND 18-23 YEARS IN INDIA-2016	40
1.2.12	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION LIVING IN RURAL AND URBAN AREA	41
1.2.13	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE SHARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TO TOTAL SLUM POPULATION IN INDIA	42
1.2.14	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA – 2011	43
1.2.15	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011(RURAL)	44
1.2.16	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011(URBAN)	45
1.2.17	LITERACY RATE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND TOTAL POPULATION IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA-1961 TO 2011	47
1.2.18	STATE/UT -WISE NAME OF DISTRICTS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	48

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.2.19	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES WITH > 50% AND > 40% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	49
1.2.20	NUMBER OF DISTRICTS & BLOCKS WITH >25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA-2011	50
1.2.21	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	51
1.2.22	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011	52-105
1.2.23	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	106-159
1.2.24	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	160-213
1.2.25	INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2001 to 2016	214
1.2.26	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE & RATE OF CRIME COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2016	216
1.2.27	DISPOSAL OF CASES BY POLICE FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 TO 2016	217
1.2.28	DISPOSAL OF CASES BY COURT FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 To 2016	217
1.2.29	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY AVAILABILITY OF SEPARATE KITCHEN AND TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING (INDIA)	218
1.2.30	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (TOTAL)	220
1.2.31	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (RURAL)	221
1.2.32	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (URBAN)	222

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.3 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)		
1.3.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2011	225
1.3.2	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	226
1.3.3	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	227
1.3.4	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	228
1.3.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	229
1.3.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	230
1.3.7	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	231
1.3.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST AS SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)IN INDIA	232
1.3.9	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST SCHEDULED TRIBES DURING 2016	233
1.4 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)		
1.4.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST AS OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA	237
1.4.2	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION OF OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA-2011-12	238
1.5 SENIOR CITIZENS		
1.5.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SENIOR CITIZENS OF AGE 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA -2011	241
1.5.2	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA 1961-2011	242

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.5.3	PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX ON 1ST MARCH, 2001-2026 (PROVISIONAL)	242
1.5.4	PERCENTAGE OF THE PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX DURING 2001-2026	242
1.5.5	POPULATION OF PERSONS AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA, 1961-2011	243
1.5.6	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (INDIA)	244
1.5.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	245
1.5.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (IURBAN)	246
1.5.9	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (INDIA)	247
1.5.10	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	248
1.5.11	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	249
1.5.12	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST SENIOR CITIZENS DURING 2016	250
1.6 BEGGARY		
1.6.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS ENGAGED IN BEGGING, CHARITY AND ALMS COLLECTION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN RURAL INDIA-2011	253
1.6.2	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011	254
1.6.3	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	255
1.6.4	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	256

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.6.5	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011	257
1.6.6	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	258
1.6.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	259
1.6.8	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011	260
1.6.9	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011(RURAL)	260
1.6.10	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	261
1.7 TRANSGENDERS		
1.7.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF TRANSGENDERS IN INDIA-2011	265
1.8 PERSON WITH DISABILITIES (PWDs)		
1.8.1	DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) BY TYPE OF DISABILITY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA- 2011	269
1.8.2	DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) BY TYPE OF DISABILITY, SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011	270
1.8.3	STATE/UT-WISE TOTAL POPULATION, NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA -2011	271
1.8.4	AGE GROUP AND SEX WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2011	272
PART 2 MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS		
2.1	CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2016	275

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
2.2	CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) BY SEX IN INDIA -2016	276
2.3	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF LIVE BIRTHS WITH LOW BIRTH WEIGHT BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA- 2015-16	277
2.4	INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2016	278
2.5	EARLY NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND PERCENTAGE SHARE OF EARLY NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2016	279
2.6	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2015-16 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16	280
2.7	PERINATAL MORTALITY RATE FOR THE FIVE-YEAR PERIOD PRECEDING NFH SURVEY 2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2015-16	281
2.8	STATE-WISE MATERNAL MORTALITY RATIO AND MATERNAL MORTALITY RATE 2014-16	282
2.9	PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN WOMEN BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16	283
2.10	PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN CHILDREN AGE 6-59 MONTHS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16	283
2.11	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA	284
2.12	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (RURAL)	285
2.13	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (URBAN)	286

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
2.14	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011	287
2.15	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011(RURAL)	288
2.16	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	289
PART 3 EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS		
3.1	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) BY LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA-2014-15	293
3.2	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15	294-297
3.3	ENROLMENT BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15 IN INDIA	299-301
3.4	ENROLMENT IN SCHOOL & HIGHER EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA	303
3.5	REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA -2014-15	305
3.6	GENDER PARITY INDEX (GPI) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AT VARIOUS LEVEL OF EDUCATION IN INDIA -2014-15	305
3.7	DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-X) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA -2013-14	305
3.8	STATE/UT-WISE GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA-2015-16	306-307
3.9	DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-V), (I-VIII) AND (I-X) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2013-14	309-310

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
3.10	NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION IN INDIA- 2010	312
3.11	NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION IN INDIA – 2010	312
3.12	GENDER PARITY INDEX FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CLASSES I-VIII) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 1990-91 TO 2014-15	314
3.13	GENDER PARITY INDEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA -2015-16	315
3.14	STATE/UT-WISE ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2015-16	316-317
3.15	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA- 2015-16	318-319
PART 4 ECONOMIC STATUS		
4.1	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY	323
4.2	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE JOB-SEEKERS IN INDIA 2000-2013	324
4.3	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED SCHEDULED CASTE JOB-SEEKERS (10TH STANDARD AND ABOVE) IN INDIA 2000-2013	325
4.4	STATE/UT-WISE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) JOB-SEEKERS IN INDIA 2013	326-327
4.5	NUMBER OF PERSONS ON LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES, REGISTRATION AND PLACEMENT– FOR ALL, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2001-2013	328

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.6	LIVE REGISTER OF EDUCATED JOB SEEKERS IN INDIA-2003-2013	329
4.7	RESERVED VACANCIES NOTIFIED AND FILLED BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES IN INDIA 2004-2013	330
4.8	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	331
4.9	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	331
4.10	STATE/UT-WISE TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT OF PRADHAN MANTRI AAWAS YOJANA - GRAMIN (PMAY-G) IN INDIA-2017-18	332-333
4.11	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYMENT GENERATED DURING 2017-18 UNDER SCHEMES OF MINISTRY OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA (AS ON 17.01.2018)	334-335
4.12	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	336-337
4.13	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	338-339
4.14	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE CATEGORY OF LAND HOLDINGS FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD SOCIAL GROUPS	341
4.15	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD CLASSIFICATION ACROSS DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS	341
4.16	DISTRIBUTION OF LAND OWNED PER HOUSEHOLD BY SOCIAL GROUP	342
4.17	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2010-11	342
4.18	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2010-11	343
4.19	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2010-11	343

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.20	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2010-11	344
4.21	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2010-11	344
4.22	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2010-11	345
4.23	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011 (RURAL)	345
4.24	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011 (URBAN)	346
4.25	WORKERS POPULATION RATIO (WPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12	346
4.26	LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE (LFPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12	347
4.27	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12	347
4.28	STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	348
4.29	STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	349
4.30	STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	350-351
4.31	STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	352-353

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.32	ALL INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	354
4.33	ALL INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	354
4.34	PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	355
4.35	PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	356
4.36	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	357-358
4.37	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	359-360
4.38	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF OTHER THAN SC/ST HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	361-362
4.39	STATE/UT-WISE IMPORTANT INDICATORS FOR 'OTHERS' & 'SCHEDULED CASTES' BASED ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC CASTES CENSUS 2011 (RURAL) IN INDIA-2011	363-364
4.40	GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT(GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA-2011-12 TO 2013-14	365
4.41	GROWTH RATE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2011-12 TO 2013-14	366
4.42	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2011-12 TO 2013-14	367
4.43	SECOND ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	368

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.44	ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)	369
4.45	ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2017-18 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	370
4.46	ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2017-18 IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)	371
4.47	ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURES OF GDP IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2017-18 (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	372
4.48	QUATERLY ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR OCTOBER-DECEMBER IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	373
4.49	QUATERLY ESTIMATE OF FINAL EXPENDITURES OF GDP FOR OCTOBER - DECEMBER (Q3) OF 2017-18 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	374
4.50	QUATERLY ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR OCTOBER - DECEMBER OF 2017-18 IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)	375
PART-5		
REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT, CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES (CPSEs) AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS		
5.1	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA 2004-14	379
5.2	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA	381
5.3	REPRESENTATION FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA	382
5.4	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2003-2014	382

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
5.5	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER AND TYPES OF CONSTITUENCIES BY SOCIAL GROUPS (GENERAL ELECTIONS, 2014- 16TH LOK SABHA) IN INDIA	384
PART-6		
OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT		
6.1	ALLOCATION OF BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE OF 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18 AND BE FOR THE 2018-19 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT	387-390
6.2	BUREAU-WISE BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE FOR ANNUAL PLANS 2015-16 TO 2017-18	391
6.3	TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2018-19	392
6.4	SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2018-19	394
6.5	DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2018-19	396
6.6	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED AND CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS STUDYING IN IX & X DURING 2014-15 TO 2017-18	398-399
6.7	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2014-15 TO 2017-18	400-401
6.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRL BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2015-16 TO 2017-18	402
6.9	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BOY BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2015-16 TO 2017-18	403

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.10	STATE -WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER UPGRADATION OF MERIT SCHEME FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR-2015-16 TO 2017-18	404
6.11	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF FREE COACHING FOR SCHEDULED CASTE AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2015-16 AND 2017-18	405
6.12	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO THE CHILDREN OF THOSE ENGAGED IN OCCUPATIONS INVOLVING CLEANING PRONE TO HEALTH HAZARDS DURING 2014-15 TO 2017-18	406
6.13	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER SCA TO SCSP DURING LAST THREE YEARS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	407-408
6.14	STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	409-410
6.15	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (SCDCs) DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	411
6.16	YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2010-11 TO 2017-18	412
6.17	YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2014-15 TO 2017-18	413
6.18	YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING OF NBCFDC, NSFDC AND NSKFDCC DURING 2013-14 TO 2017-18	414

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.19	YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER CREDIT BASED SCHEMES OF NBCFDC, NSFDC AND NSKFDC DURING 2013-14 TO 2017-18	415
6.20	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	416-417
6.21	STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES AND NUMBER OF COUPLES COVERED DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	418
6.22	STATE/UT-WISE AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE PROVIDED FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES	419-420
6.23	CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) ACT, 1989, DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	421
6.24	STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR RELIEF TO ATROCITY VICTIMS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	422-423
6.25	STATE WISE DETAILS OF FUND ALLOCATED UNDER PRADHAN MANTRI ADRASH GRAM YOJNA(PMAGY) TILL DATE IS GIVEN BELOW DURING 2015-16, 2016-17 AND 2017-18	424
6.26	NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS DURING PERIOD 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES)	425
6.27	NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS DURING PERIOD 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENT)	426
6.28	STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	427

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.29	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF “PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS” DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	428
6.30	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF “POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS” DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18	429
6.31	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOSTELS SANCTIONED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTELS FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES BOYS AND GIRLS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	430-432
6.32	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY NGOS UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS WORKING FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	433
6.33	STATE/UT-WISE DETAILS OF GRANTS-IN-AID GIVEN TO NGOS UNDER THE SCHEME OF INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR OLDER PERSONS DURING 2016-17	434
6.34	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF PROJECT SANCTIONED, NGOS AND APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED UNDER SCHEME FOR PREVENTION OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE (DRUGS) ABUSE DURING 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)	435
6.35	STATE-WISE RELEASES OF GRANT IN AID AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE SCHEME OF PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES STUDENTS FROM 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)	436-437
6.36	STATE-WISE RELEASES OF GRANT IN AID AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE SCHEME OF POST - MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES STUDENTS FROM 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)	438-439
6.37	DETAILS OF THE FUND RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF STRENGTHENING EDUCATION AMONG ST GIRLS IN LOW LITERACY DISTRICTS (AS ON 31.12.2017)	440

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
PART – 7		
RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) STUDENTS WHOSE PARENTS ARE ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATION		
7.1	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS	443
7.2	MONTHLY RATE ALLOWANCE FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITY UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS	443
7.3	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE AND SCHEDULED TRIBES STUDENTS STUDYING IN CLASS IX & X	444
7.4	POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES	445-447
7.5	TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND SCHEDULED TRIBES	448
7.6	RAJIV GANDHI NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND SCHEDULED TRIBES	449
7.7	NUMBER OF NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES	450
7.8	RATE OF ALLOWANCE ADMISSIBLE TO OVERSEAS STUDENTS UNDER NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES	451
7.9	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) PARENT'S/GUARDIAN'S ANNUAL INCOME : SHOULD NOT EXCEED Rs.44500	452
7.10	POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING : Rs. 1 LAKH	453-454

CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
PART-8 DETAILS OF CERTAIN OTHER SCHEMES		
8.1	STATES/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND ASSISTANCE PROVIDED UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION SCHEME (IGNOAPS) IN YEARS 2017-18	457
8.2	STATE/UT-WISE LIST OF ANTI BEGGARY LAWS	458

LIST OF CHARTS/GRAPHICS

S.No.	Title	Page No.
1.	LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR GENERAL POPULATION IN INDIA-2011	23
2.	POPULATION OF ALL, SC & ST CATEGORIES IN INDIA -2011	30
3.	LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2011	46
4.	INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES UNDER PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 AND SC/ST PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES (POA) ACT, 1989 IN INDIA	215
5.	PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING IN INDIA-2011	219
6.	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2015-16 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA	281
7.	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR 18-23 YEARS (HIGHER EDUCATION) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15	298
8.	ENROLMENT FOR HIGHER EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15	302
9.	GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO BY SEX BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA TIME SERIES :- 2015-16	308
10.	DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-X) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2013-14	311
11.	PASS PERCENTAGE IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS - 2010	313
12.	PASS PERCENTAGE IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS- 2010	313
13.	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY	323
14.	PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING-2011	340
15.	REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs, AND OBCs IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 2004-2014	380

S.No.	Title	Page No.
16.	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES	381
17.	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2003-2014	383
18.	TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2018-19	393
19.	SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2018-19	395
20.	DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2018-19	397

PART 1
BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

1.1 GENERAL

Table 1.1.1
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

PERSON

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	56361702	28219075
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	1066358	317369
3	Assam	31205576	26807034	4398542
4	Bihar	104099452	92341436	11758016
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	19607961	5937237
6	Goa	1458545	551731	906814
7	Gujarat	60439692	34694609	25745083
8	Haryana	25351462	16509359	8842103
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	6176050	688552
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	9108060	3433242
11	Jharkhand	32988134	25055073	7933061
12	Karnataka	61095297	37469335	23625962
13	Kerala	33406061	17471135	15934926
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	52557404	20069405
15	Maharashtra	112374333	61556074	50818259
16	Manipur	2855794	2021640	834154
17	Meghalaya	2966889	2371439	595450
18	Mizoram	1097206	525435	571771
19	Nagaland	1978502	1407536	570966
20	Odisha	41974218	34970562	7003656
21	Punjab	27743338	17344192	10399146
22	Rajasthan	68548437	51500352	17048085
23	Sikkim	610577	456999	153578
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	37229590	34917440
25	Tripura	3673917	2712464	961453
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	155317278	44495063
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	7036954	3049338
28	West Bengal	91276115	62183113	29093002
29	A & N Islands	380581	237093	143488
30	Chandigarh	1055450	28991	1026459
31	D & N Haveli	343709	183114	160595
32	Daman & Diu	243247	60396	182851
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	419042	16368899
34	Lakshadweep	64473	14141	50332
35	Puducherry	1247953	395200	852753
INDIA		1210854977	833748852	377106125

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.2
STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

MALE

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	42442146	28243241	14198905
2	Arunachal Pradesh	713912	546011	167901
3	Assam	15939443	13678989	2260454
4	Bihar	54278157	48073850	6204307
5	Chhattisgarh	12832895	9797426	3035469
6	Goa	739140	275436	463704
7	Gujarat	31491260	17799159	13692101
8	Haryana	13494734	8774006	4720728
9	Himachal Pradesh	3481873	3110345	371528
10	Jammu & Kashmir	6640662	4774477	1866185
11	Jharkhand	16930315	12776486	4153829
12	Karnataka	30966657	18929354	12037303
13	Kerala	16027412	8408054	7619358
14	Madhya Pradesh	37612306	27149388	10462918
15	Maharashtra	58243056	31539034	26704022
16	Manipur	1438586	1026884	411702
17	Meghalaya	1491832	1194260	297572
18	Mizoram	555339	269135	286204
19	Nagaland	1024649	725472	299177
20	Odisha	21212136	17586203	3625933
21	Punjab	14639465	9093476	5545989
22	Rajasthan	35550997	26641747	8909250
23	Sikkim	323070	242797	80273
24	Tamil Nadu	36137975	18679065	17458910
25	Tripura	1874376	1387173	487203
26	Uttar Pradesh	104480510	80992995	23487515
27	Uttarakhand	5137773	3519042	1618731
28	West Bengal	46809027	31844945	14964082
29	A & N Islands	202871	126287	76584
30	Chandigarh	580663	17150	563513
31	D & N Haveli	193760	98305	95455
32	Daman & Diu	150301	32395	117906
33	NCT of Delhi	8987326	226321	8761005
34	Lakshadweep	33123	7243	25880
35	Puducherry	612511	194907	417604
INDIA		623270258	427781058	195489200

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.3
STATE/ UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

FEMALE

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	42138631	28118461	14020170
2	Arunachal Pradesh	669815	520347	149468
3	Assam	15266133	13128045	2138088
4	Bihar	49821295	44267586	5553709
5	Chhattisgarh	12712303	9810535	2901768
6	Goa	719405	276295	443110
7	Gujarat	28948432	16895450	12052982
8	Haryana	11856728	7735353	4121375
9	Himachal Pradesh	3382729	3065705	317024
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5900640	4333583	1567057
11	Jharkhand	16057819	12278587	3779232
12	Karnataka	30128640	18539981	11588659
13	Kerala	17378649	9063081	8315568
14	Madhya Pradesh	35014503	25408016	9606487
15	Maharashtra	54131277	30017040	24114237
16	Manipur	1417208	994756	422452
17	Meghalaya	1475057	1177179	297878
18	Mizoram	541867	256300	285567
19	Nagaland	953853	682064	271789
20	Odisha	20762082	17384359	3377723
21	Punjab	13103873	8250716	4853157
22	Rajasthan	32997440	24858605	8138835
23	Sikkim	287507	214202	73305
24	Tamil Nadu	36009055	18550525	17458530
25	Tripura	1799541	1325291	474250
26	Uttar Pradesh	95331831	74324283	21007548
27	Uttarakhand	4948519	3517912	1430607
28	West Bengal	44467088	30338168	14128920
29	A & N Islands	177710	110806	66904
30	Chandigarh	474787	11841	462946
31	D & N Haveli	149949	84809	65140
32	Daman & Diu	92946	28001	64945
33	NCT of Delhi	7800615	192721	7607894
34	Lakshadweep	31350	6898	24452
35	Puducherry	635442	200293	435149
INDIA		587584719	405967794	181616925

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.4
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY
RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

PERSON

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.64	33.36
2	Arunachal Pradesh	77.06	22.94
3	Assam	85.90	14.10
4	Bihar	88.71	11.29
5	Chhattisgarh	76.76	23.24
6	Goa	37.83	62.17
7	Gujarat	57.40	42.60
8	Haryana	65.12	34.88
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.97	10.03
10	Jammu & Kashmir	72.62	27.38
11	Jharkhand	75.95	24.05
12	Karnataka	61.33	38.67
13	Kerala	52.30	47.70
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.37	27.63
15	Maharashtra	54.78	45.22
16	Manipur	70.79	29.21
17	Meghalaya	79.93	20.07
18	Mizoram	47.89	52.11
19	Nagaland	71.14	28.86
20	Odisha	83.31	16.69
21	Punjab	62.52	37.48
22	Rajasthan	75.13	24.87
23	Sikkim	74.85	25.15
24	Tamil Nadu	51.60	48.40
25	Tripura	73.83	26.17
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.73	22.27
27	Uttarakhand	69.77	30.23
28	West Bengal	68.13	31.87
29	A & N Islands	62.30	37.70
30	Chandigarh	2.75	97.25
31	D & N Haveli	53.28	46.72
32	Daman & Diu	24.83	75.17
33	NCT of Delhi	2.50	97.50
34	Lakshadweep	21.93	78.07
35	Puducherry	31.67	68.33
INDIA		68.86	31.14

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.5
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

MALE

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.55	33.45
2	Arunachal Pradesh	76.48	23.52
3	Assam	85.82	14.18
4	Bihar	88.57	11.43
5	Chhattisgarh	76.35	23.65
6	Goa	37.26	62.74
7	Gujarat	56.52	43.48
8	Haryana	65.02	34.98
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.33	10.67
10	Jammu & Kashmir	71.90	28.10
11	Jharkhand	75.47	24.53
12	Karnataka	61.13	38.87
13	Kerala	52.46	47.54
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.18	27.82
15	Maharashtra	54.15	45.85
16	Manipur	71.38	28.62
17	Meghalaya	80.05	19.95
18	Mizoram	48.46	51.54
19	Nagaland	70.80	29.20
20	Odisha	82.91	17.09
21	Punjab	62.12	37.88
22	Rajasthan	74.94	25.06
23	Sikkim	75.15	24.85
24	Tamil Nadu	51.69	48.31
25	Tripura	74.01	25.99
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.52	22.48
27	Uttarakhand	68.49	31.51
28	West Bengal	68.03	31.97
29	A & N Islands	62.25	37.75
30	Chandigarh	2.95	97.05
31	D & N Haveli	50.74	49.26
32	Daman & Diu	21.55	78.45
33	NCT of Delhi	2.52	97.48
34	Lakshadweep	21.87	78.13
35	Puducherry	31.82	68.18
INDIA		68.63	31.37

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.6
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

FEMALE

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.73	33.27
2	Arunachal Pradesh	77.69	22.31
3	Assam	85.99	14.01
4	Bihar	88.85	11.15
5	Chhattisgarh	77.17	22.83
6	Goa	38.41	61.59
7	Gujarat	58.36	41.64
8	Haryana	65.24	34.76
9	Himachal Pradesh	90.63	9.37
10	Jammu & Kashmir	73.44	26.56
11	Jharkhand	76.46	23.54
12	Karnataka	61.54	38.46
13	Kerala	52.15	47.85
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.56	27.44
15	Maharashtra	55.45	44.55
16	Manipur	70.19	29.81
17	Meghalaya	79.81	20.19
18	Mizoram	47.30	52.70
19	Nagaland	71.51	28.49
20	Odisha	83.73	16.27
21	Punjab	62.96	37.04
22	Rajasthan	75.33	24.67
23	Sikkim	74.50	25.50
24	Tamil Nadu	51.52	48.48
25	Tripura	73.65	26.35
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.96	22.04
27	Uttarakhand	71.09	28.91
28	West Bengal	68.23	31.77
29	A & N Islands	62.35	37.65
30	Chandigarh	2.49	97.51
31	D & N Haveli	56.56	43.44
32	Daman & Diu	30.13	69.87
33	NCT of Delhi	2.47	97.53
34	Lakshadweep	22.00	78.00
35	Puducherry	31.52	68.48
INDIA		69.09	30.91

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.7
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS IN INDIA-2011

Sl. No.	State/UT	Districts	Sub Dis- tricts	No. of Towns		No of Villages
				Statutory Towns	Census Towns	
1	Andhra Pradesh	23	1128	125	228	27800
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	188	26	1	5589
3	Assam	27	153	88	126	26395
4	Bihar	38	534	139	60	44874
5	Chhattisgarh	18	149	168	14	20126
6	Goa	2	11	14	56	334
7	Gujarat	26	225	195	153	18225
8	Haryana	21	74	80	74	6841
9	Himachal Pradesh	12	117	56	3	20690
10	Jammu & Kashmir	22	82	86	36	6553
11	Jharkhand	24	260	40	188	32394
12	Karnataka	30	176	220	127	29340
13	Kerala	14	63	59	461	1018
14	Madhya Pradesh	50	342	364	112	54903
15	Maharashtra	35	355	256	279	43665
16	Manipur	9	38	28	23	2582
17	Meghalaya	7	39	10	12	6839
18	Mizoram	8	26	23	0	830
19	Nagaland	11	114	19	7	1428
20	Odisha	30	476	107	116	51311
21	Punjab	20	77	143	74	12581
22	Rajasthan	33	244	185	112	44672
23	Sikkim	4	9	8	1	451
24	Tamil Nadu	32	215	721	376	15979
25	Tripura	4	40	16	26	875
26	Uttar Pradesh	71	312	648	267	106774
27	Uttarakhand	13	78	74	42	16793
28	West Bengal	19	341	129	780	40203
29	A & N Islands	3	9	1	4	555
30	Chandigarh	1	1	1	5	5
31	D & N Haveli	1	1	1	5	65
32	Daman & Diu	2	2	2	6	19
33	NCT of Delhi	9	27	3	110	112
34	Lakshadweep	1	10	0	6	21
35	Puducherry	4	8	6	4	90
Total		640	5924	4041	3894	640932

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.8
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE
TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX

INDIA

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	11.5	11.6	11.3
5-10	10.9	11.0	10.7
10-15	10.6	10.8	10.4
15-20	10.2	10.5	9.9
20-25	9.1	9.1	9.1
25-30	8.6	8.4	8.7
30-35	7.2	7.1	7.2
35-40	7.0	6.9	7.2
40-45	5.6	5.6	5.6
45-50	4.9	4.9	4.9
50-55	3.6	3.6	3.6
55-60	3.4	3.3	3.6
60-65	2.7	2.6	2.8
65-70	2.0	1.9	2.1
70-75	1.1	1.0	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.0	1.0	1.0

Source: Census of India, 2011



Table 1.1.9
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE
TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX

RURAL

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.3	12.4	12.1
5-10	11.7	11.8	11.5
10-15	11.1	11.3	10.9
15-20	10.2	10.5	9.9
20-25	8.7	8.8	8.6
25-30	8.2	8.0	8.3
30-35	6.8	6.7	6.9
35-40	6.8	6.6	6.9
40-45	5.3	5.3	5.3
45-50	4.7	4.7	4.7
50-55	3.3	3.3	3.4
55-60	3.4	3.2	3.6
60-65	2.8	2.6	2.9
65-70	2.1	2.0	2.2
70-75	1.1	1.0	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.0	0.9	1.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.10
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE
TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX

URBAN

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	9.7	9.8	9.6
5-10	9.1	9.2	8.9
10-15	9.4	9.5	9.2
15-20	10.1	10.3	9.9
20-25	10.0	9.9	10.1
25-30	9.5	9.4	9.7
30-35	8.0	7.9	8.1
35-40	7.6	7.5	7.8
40-45	6.3	6.3	6.2
45-50	5.5	5.5	5.4
50-55	4.1	4.1	4.0
55-60	3.5	3.5	3.6
60-65	2.6	2.6	2.7
65-70	1.8	1.8	1.9
70-75	1.1	1.1	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.1	1.0	1.1

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.11
STATE/UT-WISE SEX RATIO (NUMBER OF FEMALE PER 1000 MALE)
BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011

Sl.No	State/UT	Sex Ratio		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	993	996	987
2	Arunachal Pradesh	938	953	890
3	Assam	958	960	946
4	Bihar	918	921	895
5	Chhattisgarh	991	1001	956
6	Goa	973	1003	956
7	Gujarat	919	949	880
8	Haryana	879	882	873
9	Himachal Pradesh	972	986	853
10	Jammu & Kashmir	889	908	840
11	Jharkhand	949	961	910
12	Karnataka	973	979	963
13	Kerala	1084	1078	1091
14	Madhya Pradesh	931	936	918
15	Maharashtra	929	952	903
16	Manipur	992	976	1026
17	Meghalaya	989	986	1001
18	Mizoram	976	952	998
19	Nagaland	931	940	909
20	Odisha	979	989	932
21	Punjab	895	907	875
22	Rajasthan	928	933	914
23	Sikkim	890	882	913
24	Tamil Nadu	996	993	1000
25	Tripura	960	955	973
26	Uttar Pradesh	912	918	894
27	Uttarakhand	963	1000	884
28	West Bengal	950	953	944
29	A & N Islands	876	877	874
30	Chandigarh	818	690	822
31	D & N Haveli	774	863	682
32	Daman & Diu	618	864	551
33	NCT of Delhi	868	852	868
34	Lakshadweep	947	952	945
35	Puducherry	1037	1028	1042
	INDIA	943	949	929

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.12
STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)
IN INDIA-2011

Sl. No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	16295342	19.3	2883079	20.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	335327	24.2	0	0
3	Assam	6560308	21	480091	21.5
4	Bihar	23392577	22.5	3617059	21.8
5	Chhattisgarh	5483855	21.5	746707	22.8
6	Goa	224864	15.4	4271	16.8
7	Gujarat	12015205	19.9	858022	21.1
8	Haryana	5346068	21.1	1177802	23
9	Himachal Pradesh	1279685	18.6	342454	19.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2651315	21.1	198680	21.5
11	Jharkhand	7309664	22.2	911141	22.9
12	Karnataka	11563923	18.9	2191555	20.9
13	Kerala	5433322	16.3	480338	15.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	16011290	22	2628279	23.2
15	Maharashtra	21361802	19	2649208	20
16	Manipur	600771	21	18224	18.7
17	Meghalaya	708794	23.9	3930	22.6
18	Mizoram	227324	20.7	205	16.8
19	Nagaland	478293	24.2	0	0
20	Odisha	8274023	19.7	1492200	20.8
21	Punjab	5401085	19.5	1948309	22
22	Rajasthan	15694535	22.9	2946120	24.1
23	Sikkim	133860	21.9	6481	22.9
24	Tamil Nadu	12431339	17.2	2761082	19.1
25	Tripura	715519	19.5	128248	19.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	48910261	24.5	10287536	24.9
27	Uttarakhand	2269453	22.5	464761	24.6
28	West Bengal	18214554	20	4434079	20.7
29	A & N Islands	66493	17.5	0	0
30	Chandigarh	197882	18.7	43441	21.8
31	D & N Haveli	68107	19.8	1197	19.4
32	Daman & Diu	43635	17.9	1211	19.8
33	NCT of Delhi	3315522	19.7	616946	21.9
34	Lakshadweep	11622	18	0	0
35	Puducherry	208042	16.7	37035	18.9
	INDIA	253235661	20.9	44359691	22.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.13
STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)
IN INDIA-2011

RURAL

Sl.No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	10899471	19.3	2243395	20.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	256090	24.0	0	0.0
3	Assam	5763857	21.5	399977	21.9
4	Bihar	20716676	22.4	3331937	21.7
5	Chhattisgarh	4287678	21.9	578537	23.0
6	Goa	84037	15.2	1532	16.2
7	Gujarat	7194415	20.7	496110	21.7
8	Haryana	3612850	21.9	859854	23.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	1156256	18.7	318615	19.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2023344	22.2	163674	21.8
11	Jharkhand	5596559	22.3	713549	22.6
12	Karnataka	7320739	19.5	1574847	21.0
13	Kerala	2865151	16.4	293629	16.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	11840755	22.5	1924192	23.3
15	Maharashtra	12235722	19.9	1521346	20.3
16	Manipur	443881	22.0	9102	19.0
17	Meghalaya	569492	24.0	2616	22.6
18	Mizoram	110345	21.0	46	15.4
19	Nagaland	343075	24.4	0	0.0
20	Odisha	6945567	19.9	1287798	20.7
21	Punjab	3483255	20.1	1444605	22.2
22	Rajasthan	12034124	23.4	2309916	24.2
23	Sikkim	102950	22.5	4798	23.6
24	Tamil Nadu	6698258	18.0	1837255	19.4
25	Tripura	557882	20.6	88033	20.1
26	Uttar Pradesh	38553024	24.8	8881103	24.9
27	Uttarakhand	1628316	23.1	372083	24.9
28	West Bengal	13119789	21.1	3588216	21.0
29	A & N Islands	41595	17.5	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	5302	18.3	1111	22.3
31	D & N Haveli	41365	22.6	236	18.2
32	Daman & Diu	12990	21.5	432	19.9
33	NCT of Delhi	90250	21.5	18818	22.9
34	Lakshadweep	2536	17.9	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	69370	17.6	21229	19.2
	INDIA	180706966	21.7	34288591	22.3

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.14
STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)
IN INDIA-2011

URBAN

Sl.No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	5395871	19.1	639684	21.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	79237	25.0	0	0.0
3	Assam	796451	18.1	80114	19.8
4	Bihar	2675901	22.8	285122	23.3
5	Chhattisgarh	1196177	20.1	168170	22.1
6	Goa	140827	15.5	2739	17.1
7	Gujarat	4820790	18.7	361912	20.2
8	Haryana	1733218	19.6	317948	22.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	123429	17.9	23839	19.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	627971	18.3	35006	20.1
11	Jharkhand	1713105	21.6	197592	23.7
12	Karnataka	4243184	18.0	616708	20.7
13	Kerala	2568171	16.1	186709	15.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	4170535	20.8	704087	22.9
15	Maharashtra	9126080	18.0	1127862	19.5
16	Manipur	156890	18.8	9122	18.4
17	Meghalaya	139302	23.4	1314	22.7
18	Mizoram	116979	20.5	159	17.3
19	Nagaland	135218	23.7	0	0.0
20	Odisha	1328456	19.0	204402	21.1
21	Punjab	1917830	18.4	503704	21.3
22	Rajasthan	3660411	21.5	636204	23.7
23	Sikkim	30910	20.1	1683	21.2
24	Tamil Nadu	5733081	16.4	923827	18.6
25	Tripura	157637	16.4	40215	18.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	10357237	23.3	1406433	24.8
27	Uttarakhand	641137	21.0	92678	23.4
28	West Bengal	5094765	17.5	845863	19.4
29	A & N Islands	24898	17.4	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	192580	18.8	42330	21.8
31	D & N Haveli	26742	16.7	961	19.7
32	Daman & Diu	30645	16.8	779	19.7
33	NCT of Delhi	3225272	19.7	598128	21.9
34	Lakshadweep	9086	18.1	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	138672	16.3	15806	18.4
	INDIA	72528695	19.2	10071100	21.2

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.15
STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	16225841	19.2	2825841	20.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	287664	20.8	0	0.0
3	Assam	5977986	19.2	449743	20.2
4	Bihar	17537430	16.8	2591514	15.6
5	Chhattisgarh	4989339	19.5	666879	20.4
6	Goa	244620	16.8	4771	18.7
7	Gujarat	11646482	19.3	831218	20.4
8	Haryana	5244876	20.7	1116603	21.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	1284327	18.7	336496	19.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2398375	19.1	189983	20.5
11	Jharkhand	6032890	18.3	717397	18.0
12	Karnataka	11879835	19.4	2146707	20.5
13	Kerala	5276361	15.8	476715	15.7
14	Madhya Pradesh	14174368	19.5	2274690	20.1
15	Maharashtra	21718233	19.3	2680409	20.2
16	Manipur	568790	19.9	16889	17.4
17	Meghalaya	611200	20.6	3687	21.2
18	Mizoram	222051	20.2	250	20.5
19	Nagaland	433985	21.9	0	0.0
20	Odisha	7708925	18.4	1359951	18.9
21	Punjab	5594319	20.2	1905187	21.5
22	Rajasthan	13740511	20.0	2516241	20.6
23	Sikkim	134234	22.0	6465	22.9
24	Tamil Nadu	12665335	17.6	2772047	19.2
25	Tripura	731006	19.9	137246	21.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	40619028	20.3	8232577	19.9
27	Uttarakhand	2094178	20.8	402803	21.3
28	West Bengal	17816353	19.5	4345411	20.2
29	A & N Islands	70141	18.4	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	225662	21.4	45023	22.6
31	D & N Haveli	77405	22.5	1317	21.3
32	Daman & Diu	64898	26.7	1269	20.7
33	NCT of Delhi	3431435	20.4	640107	22.8
34	Lakshadweep	11453	17.8	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	211135	16.9	36846	18.8
INDIA		231950671	19.2	39732282	19.7

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.16
STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011

RURAL

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	10597346	18.8	2172717	20.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	213955	20.1	0	0.0
3	Assam	5141694	19.2	366045	20.0
4	Bihar	15254782	16.5	2362813	15.4
5	Chhattisgarh	3771980	19.2	501081	19.9
6	Goa	89661	16.3	1717	18.1
7	Gujarat	6535648	18.8	454233	19.9
8	Haryana	3458570	20.9	802173	21.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	1149430	18.6	310898	19.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1753469	19.3	153389	20.4
11	Jharkhand	4411626	17.6	539093	17.1
12	Karnataka	7207689	19.2	1502225	20.0
13	Kerala	2751874	15.8	290162	16.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	10038479	19.1	1596918	19.3
15	Maharashtra	11744509	19.1	1462305	19.5
16	Manipur	417778	20.7	8550	17.9
17	Meghalaya	471775	19.9	2304	19.9
18	Mizoram	101226	19.3	59	19.8
19	Nagaland	301507	21.4	0	0.0
20	Odisha	6319018	18.1	1157643	18.6
21	Punjab	3521260	20.3	1381035	21.3
22	Rajasthan	10179696	19.8	1916286	20.1
23	Sikkim	100598	22.0	4667	23.0
24	Tamil Nadu	6688332	18.0	1814727	19.2
25	Tripura	555764	20.5	92576	21.1
26	Uttar Pradesh	30768128	19.8	6923532	19.4
27	Uttarakhand	1440925	20.5	309721	20.7
28	West Bengal	12485416	20.1	3459740	20.2
29	A & N Islands	42909	18.1	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	6358	21.9	1093	22.0
31	D & N Haveli	40945	22.4	314	24.2
32	Daman & Diu	13679	22.6	431	19.9
33	NCT of Delhi	88774	21.2	18375	22.4
34	Lakshadweep	2427	17.2	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	70291	17.8	20989	19.0
INDIA		157737518	18.9	29627811	19.3

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.17
STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011

URBAN

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	5628495	19.9	653124	21.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	73709	23.2	0	0.0
3	Assam	836292	19.0	83698	20.6
4	Bihar	2282648	19.4	228701	18.7
5	Chhattisgarh	1217359	20.5	165798	21.7
6	Goa	154959	17.1	3054	19.1
7	Gujarat	5110834	19.9	376985	21.0
8	Haryana	1786306	20.2	314430	22.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	134897	19.6	25598	20.9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	644906	18.8	36594	21.0
11	Jharkhand	1621264	20.4	178304	21.4
12	Karnataka	4672146	19.8	644482	21.6
13	Kerala	2524487	15.8	186553	15.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	4135889	20.6	677772	22.0
15	Maharashtra	9973724	19.6	1218104	21.1
16	Manipur	151012	18.1	8339	16.9
17	Meghalaya	139425	23.4	1383	23.9
18	Mizoram	120825	21.1	191	20.8
19	Nagaland	132478	23.2	0	0.0
20	Odisha	1389907	19.8	202308	20.9
21	Punjab	2073059	19.9	524152	22.2
22	Rajasthan	3560815	20.9	599955	22.3
23	Sikkim	33636	21.9	1798	22.6
24	Tamil Nadu	5977003	17.1	957320	19.3
25	Tripura	175242	18.2	44670	20.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	9850900	22.1	1309045	23.1
27	Uttarakhand	653253	21.4	93082	23.5
28	West Bengal	5330937	18.3	885671	20.3
29	A & N Islands	27232	19.0	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	219304	21.4	43930	22.6
31	D & N Haveli	36460	22.7	1003	20.5
32	Daman & Diu	51219	28.0	838	21.2
33	NCT of Delhi	3342661	20.4	621732	22.8
34	Lakshadweep	9026	17.9	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	140844	16.5	15857	18.5
	INDIA	74213153	19.7	10104471	21.3

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.18
STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE
IN INDIA-2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	PERSON		
		Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	67.0	60.4	80.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	65.4	59.9	82.9
3	Assam	72.2	69.3	88.5
4	Bihar	61.8	59.8	76.9
5	Chhattisgarh	70.3	66.0	84.0
6	Goa	88.7	86.6	90.0
7	Gujarat	78.0	71.7	86.3
8	Haryana	75.6	71.4	83.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	82.8	81.9	91.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	67.2	63.2	77.1
11	Jharkhand	66.4	61.1	82.3
12	Karnataka	75.4	68.7	85.8
13	Kerala	94.0	93.0	95.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	69.3	63.9	82.8
15	Maharashtra	82.3	77.0	88.7
16	Manipur	79.2	76.2	85.4
17	Meghalaya	74.4	69.9	90.8
18	Mizoram	91.3	84.1	97.6
19	Nagaland	79.6	75.3	89.6
20	Odisha	72.9	70.2	85.7
21	Punjab	75.8	71.4	83.2
22	Rajasthan	66.1	61.4	79.7
23	Sikkim	81.4	78.9	88.7
24	Tamil Nadu	80.1	73.5	87.0
25	Tripura	87.2	84.9	93.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	67.7	65.5	75.1
27	Uttarakhand	78.8	76.3	84.5
28	West Bengal	76.3	72.1	84.8
29	A & N Islands	86.6	84.5	90.1
30	Chandigarh	86.0	80.7	86.2
31	D & N Haveli	76.2	64.1	89.8
32	Daman & Diu	87.1	81.4	89.0
33	NCT of Delhi	86.2	81.9	86.3
34	Lakshadweep	91.8	91.6	91.9
35	Puducherry	85.8	80.1	88.5
	INDIA	73.0	67.8	84.1

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.19
STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE
IN INDIA-2011

MALE

Sl.No	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	74.9	69.4	85.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	72.6	67.4	88.4
3	Assam	77.8	75.4	91.8
4	Bihar	71.2	69.7	82.6
5	Chhattisgarh	80.3	77.0	90.6
6	Goa	92.6	91.7	93.2
7	Gujarat	85.8	81.6	91.0
8	Haryana	84.1	81.6	88.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.5	89.1	93.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	76.8	73.8	83.9
11	Jharkhand	76.8	72.9	88.4
12	Karnataka	82.5	77.6	90.0
13	Kerala	96.1	95.4	97.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	78.7	74.7	88.7
15	Maharashtra	88.4	85.1	92.1
16	Manipur	86.1	83.4	91.7
17	Meghalaya	76.0	71.5	92.5
18	Mizoram	93.3	88.2	98.0
19	Nagaland	82.8	79.0	91.6
20	Odisha	81.6	79.6	90.7
21	Punjab	80.4	76.6	86.7
22	Rajasthan	79.2	76.2	87.9
23	Sikkim	86.6	84.6	92.4
24	Tamil Nadu	86.8	82.0	91.8
25	Tripura	91.5	90.1	95.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.3	76.3	80.4
27	Uttarakhand	87.4	86.6	89.1
28	West Bengal	81.7	78.4	88.4
29	A & N Islands	90.3	88.5	93.1
30	Chandigarh	90.0	85.8	90.1
31	D & N Haveli	85.2	76.4	94.0
32	Daman & Diu	91.5	89.4	92.1
33	NCT of Delhi	90.9	89.4	91.0
34	Lakshadweep	95.6	94.5	95.8
35	Puducherry	91.3	87.4	93.0
	INDIA	80.9	77.2	88.8

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.20
STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE
IN INDIA-2011

FEMALE

Sl.No	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	59.1	51.5	74.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	57.7	52.0	76.7
3	Assam	66.3	63.0	84.9
4	Bihar	51.5	49.0	70.5
5	Chhattisgarh	60.2	55.1	77.2
6	Goa	84.7	81.6	86.6
7	Gujarat	69.7	61.4	81.0
8	Haryana	65.9	60.0	76.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	75.9	74.6	88.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	56.4	51.6	69.0
11	Jharkhand	55.4	48.9	75.5
12	Karnataka	68.1	59.7	81.4
13	Kerala	92.1	90.8	93.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	59.2	52.4	76.5
15	Maharashtra	75.9	68.5	84.9
16	Manipur	72.4	68.9	79.3
17	Meghalaya	72.9	68.4	89.1
18	Mizoram	89.3	79.8	97.3
19	Nagaland	76.1	71.5	87.4
20	Odisha	64.0	60.7	80.4
21	Punjab	70.7	65.7	79.2
22	Rajasthan	52.1	45.8	70.7
23	Sikkim	75.6	72.4	84.7
24	Tamil Nadu	73.4	65.0	82.3
25	Tripura	82.7	79.5	91.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	57.2	53.7	69.2
27	Uttarakhand	70.0	66.2	79.3
28	West Bengal	70.5	65.5	81.0
29	A & N Islands	82.4	79.9	86.6
30	Chandigarh	81.2	73.2	81.4
31	D & N Haveli	64.3	49.6	83.4
32	Daman & Diu	79.5	71.9	82.9
33	NCT of Delhi	80.8	73.1	80.9
34	Lakshadweep	87.9	88.5	87.8
35	Puducherry	80.7	73.0	84.2
	INDIA	64.6	57.9	79.1

Source: Census of India, 2011



LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR GENERAL POPULATION IN INDIA-2011

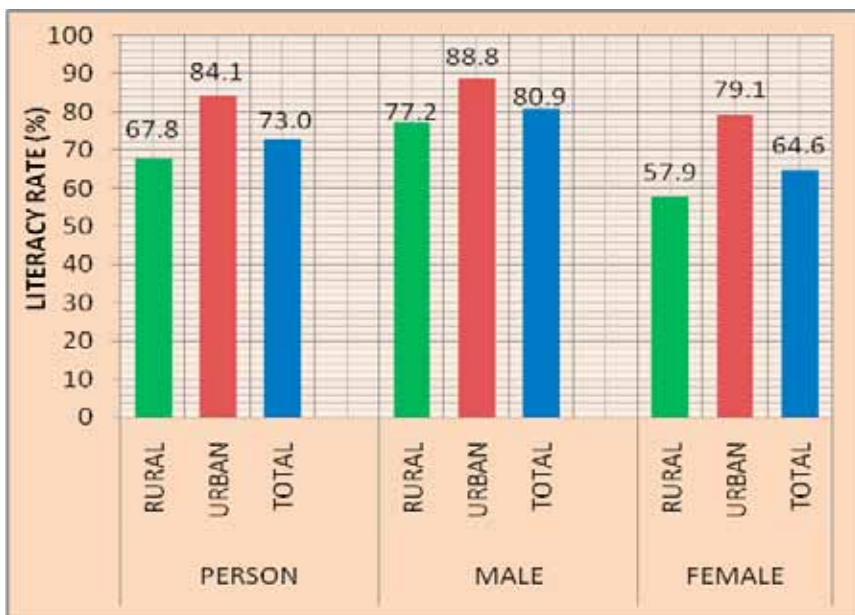


Table 1.1.21
RELIGION-WISE POPULATION OF COMMUNITY IN INDIA- 2011

Community	Total		Rural		Urban	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hindu	966257353	79.8	684093951	82.1	282163402	74.8
Muslim	172245158	14.2	103504739	12.4	68740419	18.2
Christian	27819588	2.3	16657065	2.0	11162523	3.0
Sikh	20833116	1.7	14930792	1.8	5902324	1.6
Buddhist	8442972	0.7	4814849	0.6	3628123	1.0
Jain	4451753	0.4	904809	0.1	3546944	0.9
Other religions and persuasions (incl.Unclassified Sect.)	7937734	0.7	7199007	0.9	738727	0.2
Religion not stated	2867303	0.2	1643640	0.2	1223663	0.3
INDIA	1210854977	100.0	833748852	100.0	377106125	100.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.1.22
POPULATION TRENDS FOR MAJOR RELIGIOUS GROUPS
IN INDIA -1951-2011

(in %)

Religious group	Population						
	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991	2001	2011
Hindu	84.1	83.45	82.73	82.30	81.53	80.46	78.35
Muslim	9.80	10.69	11.21	11.75	12.61	13.43	14.2
Christian	2.00	2.44	2.60	2.44	2.32	2.34	2.34
Sikh	1.89	1.79	1.89	1.92	1.94	1.87	1.87
Buddhist	0.74	0.74	0.70	0.70	0.77	0.77	0.77
Jain	0.46	0.46	0.48	0.47	0.40	0.41	0.41
Parsi	0.13	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.06
Animist, Others	0.43	0.43	0.41	0.42	0.44	0.72	0.72

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Cenus, 2011



Table 1.1.23
PROJECTED TOTAL POPULATION BY SEX AND RESIDENCE
 (Based on 2001 Census Population)
 (Figures in Thousands)

Year	Population								
	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
2014	1238887	641484	597403	380277	200186	180091	858610	441298	417312
2015	1254019	649374	604644	387764	204151	183613	866255	445223	421031
2016	1268961	657168	611793	395253	208120	187133	873708	449048	424660
2017	1283600	664802	618799	402732	212085	190647	880868	452717	428152
2018	1298041	672334	625707	410224	216061	194164	887817	456273	431543
2019	1312240	679741	632500	417713	220037	197677	894527	459704	434823
2020	1326155	686998	639157	425182	224005	201178	900973	462993	437979
2021	1339741	694080	645660	432615	227956	204658	907126	466124	441002
2022	1352695	700811	651884	439887	231814	208074	912808	468997	443810

Source: Statistical Year Book India 2016 / Office of Registrar General of India
 Ministry of Statistics and Programme implementation

Table 1.1.24
AGE GROUP-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION BY SEX IN INDIA
 (Based on 2001 Census Population)
 (Figures in Thousands)

Age group	2016			2021			2026		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
0-4	114102	60353	53748	111416	58951	52465	104584	55328	49257
5-9	113309	60022	53287	112717	59725	52991	110186	58396	51790
10-14	112880	59803	53077	112774	59771	53003	112234	59500	52734
15-19	117927	61014	56914	112327	59539	52789	112268	59529	52740
20-24	120774	63028	57746	117087	60617	56470	111586	59176	52411
25-29	116886	61687	55200	119695	62474	57221	116111	60113	55998
30-34	100854	53458	47396	115735	61040	54695	118598	61859	56739
35-39	87811	45398	42413	99723	52774	46949	114532	60313	54219
40-44	79537	39858	39678	86594	44652	41942	98431	51965	46465
45-49	71954	35856	36098	78041	38953	39088	85063	43702	41360
50-54	63204	31990	31214	69924	34638	35287	75971	37704	38267
55-59	51624	26589	25035	60463	30354	30110	67092	32968	34124
60-64	39886	20606	19280	48376	24648	23728	56919	28268	28651
65-69	29098	14759	14338	36166	18420	17746	44167	22185	21982
70-74	20851	10048	10803	25212	12558	12654	31639	15820	15819
75-79	15025	6851	8174	16831	7867	8965	20581	9937	10643
80+	13239	5847	7391	16660	7102	9558	19877	8412	11465
Total	1268961	657168	611793	1339741	694080	645660	1399838	725176	674662

Source: Statistical Year Book India 2016 / Office of Registrar General of India
 Ministry of Statistics and Programme implementation

1.2 SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)

Table 1.2.1
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
IN INDIA-2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	Total Population	SC Population	% of SC Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	13878078	16.41
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	2231321	7.15
4	Bihar	104099452	16567325	15.91
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	3274269	12.82
6	Goa	1458545	25449	1.74
7	Gujarat	60439692	4074447	6.74
8	Haryana	25351462	5113615	20.17
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	1729252	25.19
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	924991	7.38
11	Jharkhand	32988134	3985644	12.08
12	Karnataka	61095297	10474992	17.15
13	Kerala	33406061	3039573	9.10
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	11342320	15.62
15	Maharashtra	112374333	13275898	11.81
16	Manipur	2855794	97328	3.41
17	Meghalaya	2966889	17355	0.58
18	Mizoram	1097206	1218	0.11
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	7188463	17.13
21	Punjab	27743338	8860179	31.94
22	Rajasthan	68548437	12221593	17.83
23	Sikkim	610577	28275	4.63
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	14438445	20.01
25	Tripura	3673917	654918	17.83
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	41357608	20.70
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	1892516	18.76
28	West Bengal	91276115	21463270	23.51
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	199086	18.86
31	D & N Haveli	343709	6186	1.80
32	Daman & Diu	243247	6124	2.52
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	2812309	16.75
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	196325	15.73
	INDIA	1210854977	201378372	16.63

Source: Census of India, 2011

POPULATION OF ALL, SC & ST CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011

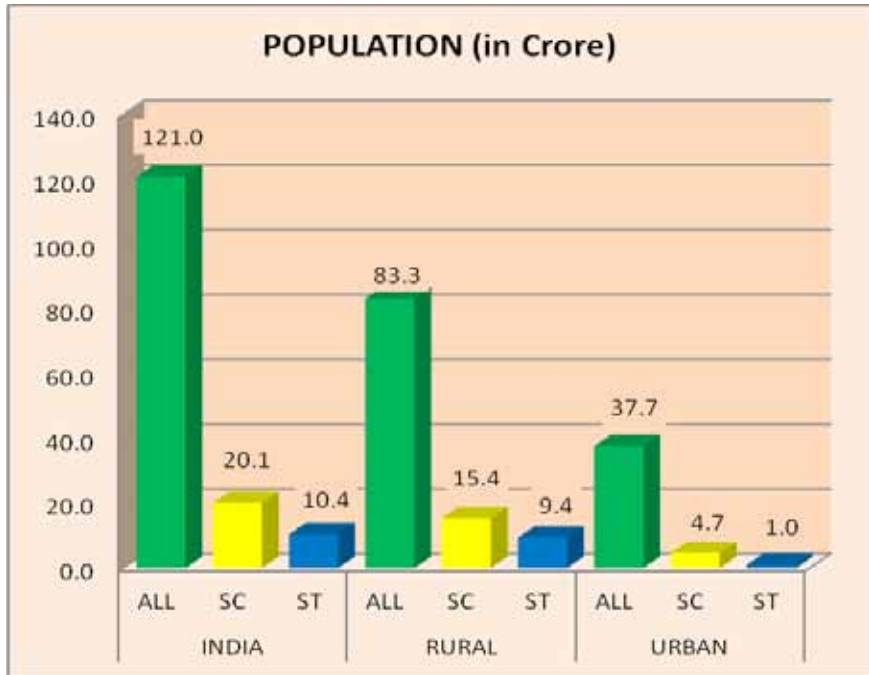


Table 1.2.2
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	13878078	6913047	6965031
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	2231321	1145314	1086007
4	Bihar	16567325	8606253	7961072
5	Chhattisgarh	3274269	1641738	1632531
6	Goa	25449	12627	12822
7	Gujarat	4074447	2110331	1964116
8	Haryana	5113615	2709656	2403959
9	Himachal Pradesh	1729252	876300	852952
10	Jammu & Kashmir	924991	486232	438759
11	Jharkhand	3985644	2043458	1942186
12	Karnataka	10474992	5264545	5210447
13	Kerala	3039573	1477808	1561765
14	Madhya Pradesh	11342320	5908638	5433682
15	Maharashtra	13275898	6767759	6508139
16	Manipur	97328	48863	48465
17	Meghalaya	17355	9157	8198
18	Mizoram	1218	807	411
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	7188463	3617808	3570655
21	Punjab	8860179	4639875	4220304
22	Rajasthan	12221593	6355564	5866029
23	Sikkim	28275	14454	13821
24	Tamil Nadu	14438445	7204687	7233758
25	Tripura	654918	334370	320548
26	Uttar Pradesh	41357608	21676975	19680633
27	Uttarakhand	1892516	968586	923930
28	West Bengal	21463270	11003304	10459966
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	199086	106356	92730
31	D & N Haveli	6186	3339	2847
32	Daman & Diu	6124	3151	2973
33	NCT of Delhi	2812309	1488800	1323509
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	196325	95512	100813
	INDIA	201378372	103535314	97843058

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.3
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SC)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

RURAL

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	10846333	5417474	5428859
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	1825761	938664	887097
4	Bihar	15344215	7964360	7379855
5	Chhattisgarh	2511949	1258559	1253390
6	Goa	9461	4634	4827
7	Gujarat	2281573	1176107	1105466
8	Haryana	3720109	1973294	1746815
9	Himachal Pradesh	1606535	812072	794463
10	Jammu & Kashmir	751026	392981	358045
11	Jharkhand	3152863	1612513	1540350
12	Karnataka	7495763	3771506	3724257
13	Kerala	1818281	883819	934462
14	Madhya Pradesh	8268002	4311490	3956512
15	Maharashtra	7494819	3825053	3669766
16	Manipur	47849	24275	23574
17	Meghalaya	11573	6086	5487
18	Mizoram	298	209	89
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	6218642	3127719	3090923
21	Punjab	6496986	3396329	3100657
22	Rajasthan	9536963	4958563	4578400
23	Sikkim	20335	10496	9839
24	Tamil Nadu	9475475	4736003	4739472
25	Tripura	437993	224498	213495
26	Uttar Pradesh	35685227	18663920	17021307
27	Uttarakhand	1496665	761103	735562
28	West Bengal	17095107	8764294	8330813
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	4974	2776	2198
31	D & N Haveli	1296	771	525
32	Daman & Diu	2167	1108	1059
33	NCT of Delhi	82183	43818	38365
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	110425	53793	56632
INDIA		153850848	79118287	74732561

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.4
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	3031745	1495573	1536172
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	405560	206650	198910
4	Bihar	1223110	641893	581217
5	Chhattisgarh	762320	383179	379141
6	Goa	15988	7993	7995
7	Gujarat	1792874	934224	858650
8	Haryana	1393506	736362	657144
9	Himachal Pradesh	122717	64228	58489
10	Jammu & Kashmir	173965	93251	80714
11	Jharkhand	832781	430945	401836
12	Karnataka	2979229	1493039	1486190
13	Kerala	1221292	593989	627303
14	Madhya Pradesh	3074318	1597148	1477170
15	Maharashtra	5781079	2942706	2838373
16	Manipur	49479	24588	24891
17	Meghalaya	5782	3071	2711
18	Mizoram	920	598	322
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	969821	490089	479732
21	Punjab	2363193	1243546	1119647
22	Rajasthan	2684630	1397001	1287629
23	Sikkim	7940	3958	3982
24	Tamil Nadu	4962970	2468684	2494286
25	Tripura	216925	109872	107053
26	Uttar Pradesh	5672381	3013055	2659326
27	Uttarakhand	395851	207483	188368
28	West Bengal	4368163	2239010	2129153
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	194112	103580	90532
31	D & N Haveli	4890	2568	2322
32	Daman & Diu	3957	2043	1914
33	NCT of Delhi	2730126	1444982	1285144
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	85900	41719	44181
	INDIA	47527524	24417027	23110497

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.5
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	49.81	50.19
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	51.33	48.67
4	Bihar	51.95	48.05
5	Chhattisgarh	50.14	49.86
6	Goa	49.62	50.38
7	Gujarat	51.79	48.21
8	Haryana	52.99	47.01
9	Himachal Pradesh	50.68	49.32
10	Jammu & Kashmir	52.57	47.43
11	Jharkhand	51.27	48.73
12	Karnataka	50.26	49.74
13	Kerala	48.62	51.38
14	Madhya Pradesh	52.09	47.91
15	Maharashtra	50.98	49.02
16	Manipur	50.20	49.80
17	Meghalaya	52.76	47.24
18	Mizoram	66.26	33.74
19	Nagaland	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	50.33	49.67
21	Punjab	52.37	47.63
22	Rajasthan	52.00	48.00
23	Sikkim	51.12	48.88
24	Tamil Nadu	49.90	50.10
25	Tripura	51.06	48.94
26	Uttar Pradesh	52.41	47.59
27	Uttarakhand	51.18	48.82
28	West Bengal	51.27	48.73
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	53.42	46.58
31	D & N Haveli	53.98	46.02
32	Daman & Diu	51.45	48.55
33	NCT of Delhi	52.94	47.06
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00
35	Puducherry	48.65	51.35
	INDIA	51.41	48.59

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.6
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

RURAL

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	49.95	50.05
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	51.41	48.59
4	Bihar	51.90	48.10
5	Chhattisgarh	50.10	49.90
6	Goa	48.98	51.02
7	Gujarat	51.55	48.45
8	Haryana	53.04	46.96
9	Himachal Pradesh	50.55	49.45
10	Jammu & Kashmir	52.33	47.67
11	Jharkhand	51.14	48.86
12	Karnataka	50.32	49.68
13	Kerala	48.61	51.39
14	Madhya Pradesh	52.15	47.85
15	Maharashtra	51.04	48.96
16	Manipur	50.73	49.27
17	Meghalaya	52.59	47.41
18	Mizoram	70.13	29.87
19	Nagaland	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	50.30	49.70
21	Punjab	52.28	47.72
22	Rajasthan	51.99	48.01
23	Sikkim	51.62	48.38
24	Tamil Nadu	49.98	50.02
25	Tripura	51.26	48.74
26	Uttar Pradesh	52.30	47.70
27	Uttarakhand	50.85	49.15
28	West Bengal	51.27	48.73
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	55.81	44.19
31	D & N Haveli	59.49	40.51
32	Daman & Diu	51.13	48.87
33	NCT of Delhi	53.32	46.68
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00
35	Puducherry	48.71	51.29
	INDIA	51.43	48.57

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.7
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	49.33	50.67
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	50.95	49.05
4	Bihar	52.48	47.52
5	Chhattisgarh	50.26	49.74
6	Goa	49.99	50.01
7	Gujarat	52.11	47.89
8	Haryana	52.84	47.16
9	Himachal Pradesh	52.34	47.66
10	Jammu & Kashmir	53.60	46.40
11	Jharkhand	51.75	48.25
12	Karnataka	50.11	49.89
13	Kerala	48.64	51.36
14	Madhya Pradesh	51.95	48.05
15	Maharashtra	50.90	49.10
16	Manipur	49.69	50.31
17	Meghalaya	53.11	46.89
18	Mizoram	65.00	35.00
19	Nagaland	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	50.53	49.47
21	Punjab	52.62	47.38
22	Rajasthan	52.04	47.96
23	Sikkim	49.85	50.15
24	Tamil Nadu	49.74	50.26
25	Tripura	50.65	49.35
26	Uttar Pradesh	53.12	46.88
27	Uttarakhand	52.41	47.59
28	West Bengal	51.26	48.74
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	53.36	46.64
31	D & N Haveli	52.52	47.48
32	Daman & Diu	51.63	48.37
33	NCT of Delhi	52.93	47.07
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00
35	Puducherry	48.57	51.43
	INDIA	51.37	48.63

Source: Census of India, 2011



Table 1.2.8
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES SPECIFIED AS SCHEDULED CASTES
(SCs) (UNDER ARTICLE 341 OF THE CONSTITUTION) (AS ON 26.10.2017)

Sl.No.	State/UT	Number of Castes
1	Andhra Pradesh	61
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0
3	Assam	16
4	Bihar	23
5	Chhattisgarh	44
6	Goa	05
7	Gujarat	36
8	Haryana	37
9	Himachal Pradesh	57
10	Jammu & Kashmir	13
11	Jharkhand	22
12	Karnataka	101
13	Kerala	69
14	Madhya Pradesh	48
15	Maharashtra	59
16	Manipur	07
17	Meghalaya	16
18	Mizoram	16
19	Nagaland	0
20	Odisha	95
21	Punjab	39
22	Rajasthan	59
23	Sikkim	04
24	Tamil Nadu	76
25	Telangana	59
26	Tripura	34
27	Uttar Pradesh	66
28	Uttarakhand	65
29	West Bengal	60
30	A & N Islands	0
31	Chandigarh	36
32	D & N Haveli	04
33	Daman & Diu	05
34	NCT of Delhi	36
35	Lakshadweep	0
	Puducherry	16
	INDIA	1284

Source : Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 1.2.9
STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE
GROUP 6-10 AND 11-13 YEARS IN INDIA-2016

Sl. No.	State/UT	6-10 Years			11-13 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	394114	380386	774502	243165	238690	481856
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	117329	112613	229942	67406	64263	131669
4	Bihar	1378727	1277092	2655819	592826	484586	1077412
5	Chhattisgarh	193937	187063	381000	112602	108896	221498
6	Goa	1185	1092	2277	692	665	1357
7	Gujarat	207827	180011	387838	138138	114700	252838
8	Haryana	309996	262279	572275	189502	146115	335617
9	Himachal Pradesh	83500	78082	161582	49843	46234	96077
10	Jammu & Kashmir	52508	45054	97562	34007	29246	63253
11	Jharkhand	281883	271142	553025	134647	121387	256034
12	Karnataka	517142	493132	1010274	314305	289495	603800
13	Kerala	111893	107309	219202	75253	70099	145352
14	Madhya Pradesh	734925	668018	1402943	445461	382193	827654
15	Maharashtra	652162	603325	1255487	400569	350195	750764
16	Manipur	4986	4778	9764	2250	2116	4366
17	Meghalaya	1002	899	1901	463	441	904
18	Mizoram	59	53	112	26	18	44
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	356308	343395	699703	218316	208794	427110
21	Punjab	488809	414995	903804	305540	245822	551362
22	Rajasthan	833215	742509	1575724	461981	383686	845667
23	Sikkim	1555	1484	3039	763	697	1460
24	Tamil Nadu	623694	597048	1220742	428781	402270	831051
25	Telangana	250006	240326	490330	163784	160516	324299
26	Tripura	29546	27877	57423	14132	13290	27422
27	Uttar Pradesh	3209973	2848883	6058856	1745237	1415974	3161211
28	Uttarakhand	124768	114922	239690	76311	70030	146341
29	West Bengal	968881	924684	1893565	576545	534909	1111454
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	14019	11558	25577	8462	6822	15284
32	D & N Haveli	336	308	644	210	220	430
33	Daman & Diu	307	296	603	236	192	428
34	NCT of Delhi	164315	140152	304467	89014	70160	159174
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	11790	10131	21921	7388	6288	13676
INDIA		12120697	11090896	23211593	6897855	5969009	12866864

Source: Ministry of Human Resource Development

Table 1.2.10
STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
BY AGE GROUP 14-15 AND 16-17 YEARS IN INDIA-2016

Sl.No.	State/UT	14-15 Years			16-17 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	160246	153465	313711	144386	132023	276423
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	46675	45293	91968	44099	39772	83871
4	Bihar	364484	281667	646151	273856	203328	477184
5	Chhattisgarh	74459	71791	146250	70671	68076	138747
6	Goa	499	435	934	469	453	922
7	Gujarat	90488	77590	168078	85340	76339	161679
8	Haryana	126196	104003	230199	119712	98067	217779
9	Himachal Pradesh	33145	30845	63990	32965	29768	62733
10	Jammu & Kashmir	20204	17709	37913	17957	15510	33467
11	Jharkhand	92235	79904	172139	74742	60977	135719
12	Karnataka	215850	192264	408114	200751	178848	379599
13	Kerala	49794	46533	96327	45147	43880	89027
14	Madhya Pradesh	283558	242369	525927	249021	208282	457303
15	Maharashtra	267954	237809	505763	268085	233110	501195
16	Manipur	1642	1577	3219	1464	1413	2877
17	Meghalaya	331	293	624	377	339	716
18	Mizoram	9	17	26	17	14	31
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	142256	143290	285546	121292	122620	243912
21	Punjab	204589	169564	374153	192560	157762	350322
22	Rajasthan	311345	262628	573973	277078	233064	510142
23	Sikkim	564	481	1045	613	609	1222
24	Tamil Nadu	276461	259113	535574	244811	231440	476251
25	Telangana	109072	105565	214637	95825	90698	186509
26	Tripura	10689	10330	21019	12696	11567	24263
27	Uttar Pradesh	1135301	979128	2114429	909061	828812	1737873
28	Uttarakhand	47968	44749	92717	42326	38338	80664
29	West Bengal	416241	388100	804341	412109	356209	768318
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	5648	4685	10333	5933	4645	10578
32	D & N Haveli	142	122	264	129	147	276
33	Daman & Diu	161	117	278	187	115	302
34	NCT of Delhi	65038	55427	120465	67418	57976	125394
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	4685	4106	8791	4286	3774	8060
	INDIA	4557929	4010969	8568898	4015383	3527975	7543358

Source: Ministry of Human Resource Development

Table 1.2.11
STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE
GROUP 18-22 AND 18-23 YEARS IN INDIA-2016

Sl. No.	State/UT	18-22 Years			18-23 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	431384	447742	879089	505943	520807	1026704
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	121248	119928	241176	141215	139088	280303
4	Bihar	764528	730447	1494975	859464	855112	1714576
5	Chhattisgarh	179772	176989	356761	207699	206487	414186
6	Goa	1476	1359	2835	1774	1609	3383
7	Gujarat	229114	207728	436842	267890	243225	511115
8	Haryana	318494	262006	580500	368153	306644	674797
9	Himachal Pradesh	82837	78744	161581	98124	93659	191783
10	Jammu & Kashmir	46117	42731	88848	54476	50665	105141
11	Jharkhand	201834	190807	392641	228471	221651	450122
12	Karnataka	552850	545229	1098079	639593	626798	1266391
13	Kerala	113901	112442	226343	137103	136549	273652
14	Madhya Pradesh	669670	557030	1226700	765886	655030	1420916
15	Maharashtra	730250	678686	1408936	853214	793562	1646776
16	Manipur	4134	4167	8301	4912	4999	9911
17	Meghalaya	966	871	1837	1134	1012	2146
18	Mizoram	87	53	140	107	61	168
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	350036	352368	702404	407497	409803	817300
21	Punjab	503017	417603	920620	582477	492605	1075082
22	Rajasthan	752889	654361	1407250	856782	761693	1618475
23	Sikkim	1540	1648	3188	1827	1947	3774
24	Tamil Nadu	659390	670877	1330267	779889	797010	1576899
25	Telangana	279615	283653	563305	325612	327235	652893
26	Tripura	34798	34999	69797	41474	41229	82703
27	Uttar Pradesh	2395172	1982684	4377856	2666777	2295852	4962629
28	Uttarakhand	102917	96142	199059	117703	111404	229107
29	West Bengal	1136406	1162175	2298581	1326173	1338368	2664541
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	16690	12821	29511	19461	15296	34757
32	D & N Haveli	478	353	831	564	418	982
33	Daman & Diu	451	361	812	532	416	948
34	NCT of Delhi	195116	166888	362004	227353	197069	424422
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	11736	11050	22786	13939	13267	27206
	INDIA	10888913	10004942	20893855	12503218	11660570	24163788

Source: Ministry of Human Resource Development



Table 1.2.12
PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES
POPULATION LIVING IN RURAL AND URBAN AREA

Year	Category	% of Population Living in	
		Rural area	Urban area
2001	All	72.2	27.8
	SCs	79.6	20.4
2011	All	68.8	31.2
	SCs	76.4	23.6

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.13
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE SHARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
TO TOTAL SLUM POPULATION IN INDIA

S.No.	State/UT	% of SCs
1	Punjab	39.8
2	Tamil Nadu	32.0
3	Chandigarh	30.7
4	Haryana	29.9
5	Tripura	28.8
6	Rajasthan	28.2
7	Karnataka	28.0
8	NCT of Delhi	27.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	26.2
10	Puducherry	23.9
11	Uttar Pradesh	22.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	22.0
13	Assam	21.5
14	Bihar	21.0
15	Odisha	20.6
16	Uttarakhand	18.9
17	Chhattisgarh	17.8
18	West Bengal	16.5
19	Maharashtra	15.7
20	Jharkhand	15.6
21	Andhra Pradesh	14.0
22	Gujarat	11.1
23	Kerala	10.9
24	Sikkim	5.3
25	Meghalaya	2.8
26	Goa	2.5
27	Jammu & Kashmir	1.7
28	Mizoram	0.1
29	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0
30	Nagaland	0.0
31	A & N Islandss	0.0
INDIA		20.4

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.14
STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	62.3	70.2	54.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	77.0	83.2	70.4
4	Bihar	48.6	58.0	38.5
5	Chhattisgarh	70.8	81.7	59.9
6	Goa	83.7	89.9	77.7
7	Gujarat	79.2	87.9	69.9
8	Haryana	66.9	75.9	56.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	78.9	86.2	71.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	70.2	78.8	60.7
11	Jharkhand	55.9	66.9	44.2
12	Karnataka	65.3	74.0	56.6
13	Kerala	88.7	92.6	85.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	66.2	76.7	54.7
15	Maharashtra	79.7	87.2	71.9
16	Manipur	76.2	83.5	68.9
17	Meghalaya	68.6	74.9	61.4
18	Mizoram	92.4	93.1	91.0
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	69.0	79.2	58.8
21	Punjab	64.8	70.7	58.4
22	Rajasthan	59.7	73.8	44.6
23	Sikkim	77.5	82.8	72.0
24	Tamil Nadu	73.3	80.9	65.6
25	Tripura	89.4	92.8	86.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	60.9	71.8	48.9
27	Uttarakhand	74.4	84.3	64.1
28	West Bengal	69.4	77.2	61.2
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	76.5	83.6	68.3
31	D & N Haveli	89.4	93.1	85.0
32	Daman & Diu	92.6	96.8	88.1
33	NCT of Delhi	78.9	86.8	70.0
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	77.9	85.2	71.0
INDIA		66.1	75.2	56.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.15
STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
BY SEX AND RESIDENCE - 2011

RURAL

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	58.6	67.0	50.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	75.7	82.1	68.8
4	Bihar	47.7	57.1	37.4
5	Chhattisgarh	69.0	80.5	57.5
6	Goa	81.4	88.4	74.7
7	Gujarat	75.2	85.4	64.4
8	Haryana	65.7	75.1	55.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	78.3	85.9	70.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	68.3	77.3	58.5
11	Jharkhand	52.7	64.1	40.8
12	Karnataka	60.4	70.0	50.8
13	Kerala	87.2	91.5	83.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	62.7	74.0	50.4
15	Maharashtra	75.8	84.6	66.6
16	Manipur	72.7	80.7	64.5
17	Meghalaya	61.1	67.9	53.5
18	Mizoram	82.0	85.8	70.8
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	68.1	78.5	57.6
21	Punjab	63.0	68.9	56.5
22	Rajasthan	57.2	71.8	41.4
23	Sikkim	74.4	79.9	68.4
24	Tamil Nadu	69.9	78.2	61.7
25	Tripura	89.1	92.6	85.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	59.8	71.1	47.3
27	Uttarakhand	73.1	83.8	62.1
28	West Bengal	67.5	75.7	58.9
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	68.5	76.6	57.9
31	D & N Haveli	82.8	88.4	74.2
32	Daman & Diu	93.2	97.7	88.5
33	NCT of Delhi	77.2	86.7	66.3
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	73.9	81.8	66.4
	INDIA	62.8	72.6	52.6

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.16
STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)
BY SEX AND RESIDENCE - 2011

URBAN

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	75.2	82.0	68.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	82.7	87.9	77.4
4	Bihar	60.6	69.0	51.3
5	Chhattisgarh	76.6	85.5	67.6
6	Goa	85.1	90.8	79.5
7	Gujarat	84.2	91.0	76.8
8	Haryana	69.8	78.1	60.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	86.4	90.9	81.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	78.0	84.9	70.1
11	Jharkhand	67.3	77.3	56.7
12	Karnataka	77.4	84.1	70.8
13	Kerala	91.0	94.3	87.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	75.1	83.7	65.9
15	Maharashtra	84.6	90.5	78.6
16	Manipur	79.6	86.3	73.0
17	Meghalaya	82.8	88.2	76.7
18	Mizoram	95.6	95.5	95.7
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	75.2	84.0	66.2
21	Punjab	69.8	75.3	63.7
22	Rajasthan	68.6	80.6	55.8
23	Sikkim	85.4	90.3	80.6
24	Tamil Nadu	79.6	86.1	73.2
25	Tripura	90.1	93.2	87.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	67.5	75.6	58.2
27	Uttarakhand	79.1	86.2	71.3
28	West Bengal	76.7	83.1	70.0
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	76.6	83.7	68.5
31	D & N Haveli	91.2	94.6	87.5
32	Daman & Diu	92.2	96.3	87.8
33	NCT of Delhi	78.9	86.8	70.1
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	83.0	89.6	76.9
	INDIA	76.2	83.3	68.6

Source: Census of India, 2011

LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2011

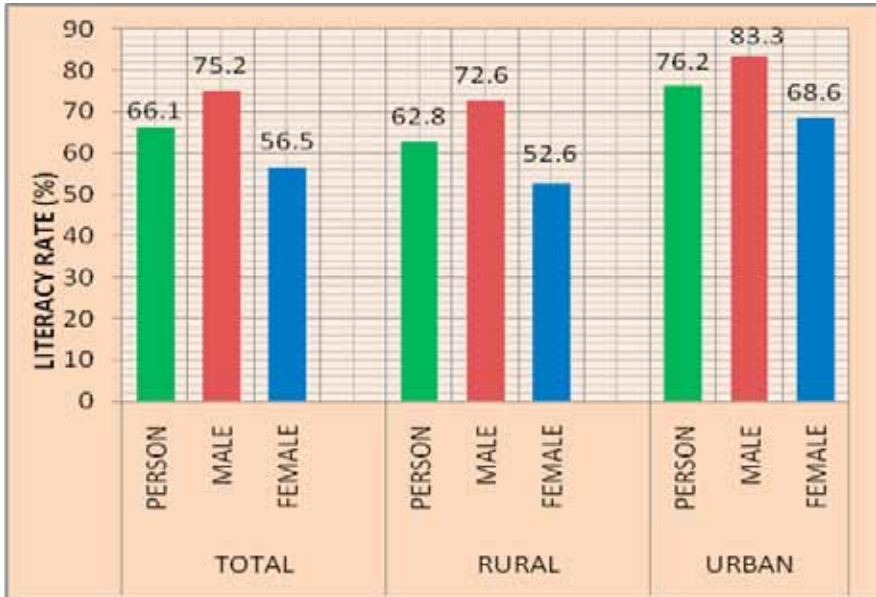




Table 1.2.17
LITERACY RATE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND TOTAL POPULATION IN
INDIA TIME SERIES DATA-1961 TO 2011

(in %)

Year	Total Person	SC Person	Total Male	SC Male	Total Female	SC Female
1961	28.3	10.27	40.4	16.9	15.4	3.3
1971	34.5	14.67	46.0	22.4	22.0	6.4
1981	43.6	21.38	56.4	31.1	29.8	11
1991	52.2	37.41	64.1	50	39.3	24.1
2001	64.8	54.7	75.3	66.6	53.7	41.9
2011	73.0	66.1	80.0	75.2	64.6	56.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.18
STATE/UT -WISE NAME OF DISTRICTS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES
POPULATION IN INDIA -2011

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name of Districts with > 25% SCs Population			Total No. of Districts
		> 40%	>30-40%	>25-30%	
1	Bihar	-	Gaya	Nawada	2
2	Haryana	-	Fatehabad	Sirsa, Ambala, Yamunanagar	4
3	Himachal Pradesh	-	Sirmaur	Mandi, Solan, Kullu, Shimla, Bilaspur	6
4	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	Samba, Udhampur	2
5	Jharkhand	-	Chatra	Palamu	2
6	Karnataka	-	Kolar	Chamarajanagar, Gulbarga	3
7	Madhya Pradesh	-	-	Ujjain, Datia, Tikamgarh	3
8	Odisha	-	-	Subarnapur	1
9	Punjab	Shahid Bhagat Singh Nagar, Muktsar, Firozpur	Jalandhar, Faridkot, Moga, Hoshiarpur, Kapurthala, Tarn Taran, Mansa, Bathinda, Barnala, Fatehgarh Sahib, Amritsar	Sangrur, Rupnagar, Ludhiana, Gurdaspur	18
10	Rajasthan	-	Ganganagar	Hanumangarh	2
11	Tamil Nadu	-	Thiruvavur, The Nilgiris, Nagapattinam, Perambalur	Viluppuram, Cuddalore	6
12	Uttar Pradesh	-	Kaushambi, Sitapur, Hardoi, Unnao, Rae Bareli	Auraiya, Jhansi, Jalaun, Chitrakoot, Bara Banki, Mirzapur, Kheri, Kanpur Dehat, Azamgarh, Mahoba	15
13	Uttarakhand	-	-	Bageshwar	1
14	West Bengal	Koch Bihar	Jalpaiguri, Bankura, South Twenty Four Parganas	Nadia, Birbhum, Dakshin Dinajpur, Bardhaman, Uttar Dinajpur	9
Total		4	29	41	74

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.19
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES WITH > 50% AND > 40%
SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011

S. No.	State/UT	Number of Villages with	
		> 50% SC Population	> 40% SC Population
1	Uttar Pradesh	9951	17429
2	West Bengal	7928	10462
3	Odisha	2728	4525
4	Bihar	2579	4429
5	Rajasthan	2957	4917
6	Madhya Pradesh	2241	4157
7	Himachal Pradesh	2713	4048
8	Punjab	2788	4785
9	Tamil Nadu	2408	3837
10	Karnataka	2333	3800
11	Jharkhand	1865	2748
12	Uttrakhand	1680	2525
13	Andhra Pradesh	993	2069
14	Chhattisgarh	1048	1510
15	Assam	903	1194
16	Maharashtra	690	1391
17	Haryana	440	838
18	Jammu & Kashmir	481	702
19	Gujarat	46	112
20	Tripura	34	69
21	Manipur	28	35
22	Puducherry	9	18
23	Meghalaya	11	14
24	Kerala	5	8
25	NCT of Delhi	0	2
INDIA		46859	75624

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.20
NUMBER OF DISTRICTS & BLOCKS WITH >25% SCHEDULED CASTES
POPULATION IN INDIA-2011

S.No.	% of SC Population	No. of Districts	No. of Blocks	
			Rural	Urban
1	25-30	41	686	126
2	30-40	29	586	91
3	40-50	3	139	38
4	>50	1	44	26
Total		74	1455	281

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.21
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	Number of Blocks with > 25 % SC Population											
		Rural					Urban						
		Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%	Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%	Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%
1	Uttar Pradesh	298	23	104	171	34	11	10	13				
2	Andhra Pradesh	218	4	97	117	70	2	2	6				
3	West Bengal	186	55	89	42	72	18	23	31				
4	Tamil Nadu	197	29	81	87	16	2	3	11				
5	Punjab	130	49	67	14	33	13	12	8				
6	Himachal Pradesh	44	5	14	25	2	0	0	2				
7	Bihar	55	0	22	33	7	1	2	4				
8	Karnataka	48	0	12	36	7	1	4	2				
9	Uttarakhand	34	2	13	19	1	0	1	0				
10	Odisha	42	0	9	33	14	6	4	4				
11	Jharkhand	43	5	17	21	3	0	1	2				
12	Madhya Pradesh	32	0	8	24	14	1	4	9				
13	Haryana	38	3	20	15	11	0	4	7				
14	Rajasthan	30	4	13	13	21	5	7	9				
15	Jammu & Kashmir	18	3	6	9	4	0	1	3				
16	Chhattisgarh	13	0	6	7	3	1	0	2				
17	Tripura	7	0	2	5	9	1	4	4				
18	Maharashtra	8	0	1	7	13	1	5	7				
19	Assam	4	0	2	2	6	1	4	1				
20	Kerala	7	1	2	4	0	0	0	0				
21	Puducherry	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0				
22	Manipur	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0				
23	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1				
	INDIA	1455	183	586	686	281	64	91	126				

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.22
POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE
UNIT IN INDIA -2011

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Andhra Pradesh							
1	Adi Andhra	206,524	102,792	103,732	70.3	76.2	64.5
2	Adi Dravida	266,089	132,804	133,285	70.2	78.2	62.4
3	Anamuk	43	27	16	78.0	96.0	50.0
4	Aray Mala	3,393	1,720	1,673	73.1	80.3	65.5
5	Arundhatiya	30,190	15,112	15,078	57.9	64.4	51.5
6	Arwa Mala	13,485	6,536	6,949	78.4	83.5	73.7
7	Bariki	1,394	701	693	50.9	60.8	40.8
8	Bavuri	890	438	452	52.5	60.9	44.6
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	111,710	56,290	55,420	47.1	60.1	33.9
10	Bindla	14,815	7,337	7,478	63.0	76.1	50.1
11	Byagara, Byagari	9,840	4,885	4,955	50.2	60.2	40.3
12	Chachati	1,466	734	732	51.4	57.5	45.3
13	Chalavadi	338	165	173	59.9	69.8	50.3
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	20,380	10,305	10,075	75.5	83.1	67.7
15	Chambhar	674	344	330	61.6	70.3	52.9
16	Chandala	76	42	34	75.7	74.4	77.4
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	3,820	1,821	1,999	46.3	56.6	36.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dandasi	5,351	2,539	2,812	56.0	66.5	46.6
19	Dhor	2,229	1,134	1,095	78.6	85.9	71.3
20	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	39,169	19,130	20,039	59.4	68.3	50.9
21	Elimalawar, Yellamalawandlu	1,382	680	702	50.1	55.3	45.0
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	3,093	1,489	1,604	66.2	77.0	56.4
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	2,782	1,307	1,475	57.4	67.4	48.6
24	Godari	1,020	513	507	75.6	81.1	70.1
25	Gosangi	23,401	11,395	12,006	51.5	61.8	41.7
26	Holeya	442	227	215	64.4	77.2	51.4
27	Holeya Dasari	11,041	5,546	5,495	59.0	75.8	42.3
28	Jaggali	3,120	1,538	1,582	46.5	59.8	34.1
29	Jambuvulu	6,785	3,356	3,429	68.4	74.7	62.3
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambala	1,101	541	560	67.6	77.9	57.6
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	6,843	3,324	3,519	73.1	79.4	67.3
32	Madiga	6,702,609	3,349,277	3,353,332	58.0	66.3	49.8
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	7,868	3,927	3,941	63.4	70.8	56.0
34	Mahar	36,238	18,313	17,925	69.0	78.9	59.0
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	5,570,244	2,765,023	2,805,221	67.2	74.7	59.9
36	Mala Dasari	16,341	8,009	8,332	67.8	79.9	56.4
37	Mala Dasu	11,754	5,886	5,868	74.6	84.5	64.7
38	Mala Hannai	99	50	49	64.9	71.1	59.2
39	Malajangam	3,484	1,677	1,807	69.5	81.9	58.2
40	Mala Masti	783	393	390	53.5	55.2	51.6
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	133,247	66,802	66,445	56.5	65.4	47.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Mala Sanyasi	192	97	95	70.7	88.1	53.0
43	Mang	13,365	6,740	6,625	61.2	71.5	50.8
44	Mang Garodi	1,397	699	698	45.9	57.5	34.9
45	Manne	40,381	19,729	20,652	57.4	66.0	49.2
46	Mashti	1,455	734	721	49.2	60.6	37.7
47	Matangi	730	372	358	47.0	58.2	35.4
48	Mehtar	7,037	3,528	3,509	74.4	82.5	66.3
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	3,143	1,527	1,616	78.0	92.7	64.1
50	Mundala	622	311	311	41.4	51.0	32.3
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	5,456	2,615	2,841	63.7	72.4	55.8
52	Pamidi	2,807	1,371	1,436	59.4	69.5	49.8
53	Panchama, Pariah	988	497	491	58.5	64.3	52.6
54	Relli	135,608	66,841	68,767	63.4	72.1	55.1
55	Samagara	1,129	594	535	82.1	87.2	76.4
56	Samban	3,754	1,932	1,822	66.2	73.1	58.9
57	Sapru	466	235	231	40.8	44.9	36.3
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	3,931	1,991	1,940	68.5	86.1	50.8
59	Yatala	1,104	521	583	52.0	61.7	43.6
60	Valluvan	809	400	409	85.7	91.1	80.4
Assam							
1	Bansphor	16,359	8,189	8,170	62.6	73.3	51.9
2	Bhainmali, Mali	69,535	35,621	33,914	81.4	86.6	76.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	50,598	25,777	24,821	85.7	91.2	80.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	52,431	27,029	25,402	84.2	89.4	78.8
5	Dugla, Dholi	7,991	4,091	3,900	67.4	74.5	59.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Hira	55,300	27,860	27,440	80.2	86.6	73.6
7	Jalkeot	24,774	12,626	12,148	76.7	83.6	69.4
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	80,376	41,620	38,756	66.3	74.6	57.3
9	Kaibartka, Jaliya	693,219	353,177	340,042	80.6	86.2	74.8
10	Lalbegi	790	404	386	73.4	82.8	64.1
11	Mahara	1,822	1,020	802	76.2	85.0	64.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	8,835	4,489	4,346	72.3	81.0	63.4
13	Muchi, Rishi	77,643	39,875	37,768	62.0	71.8	51.6
14	Namasudra	631,542	326,753	304,789	72.1	79.0	64.7
15	Patni	181,904	93,599	88,305	86.4	89.7	82.8
16	Sutradhar	66,303	34,121	32,182	75.9	82.8	68.6
Bihar							
1	Bantar	135,175	70,018	65,157	43.9	54.0	32.9
2	Bauri	2,233	1,173	1,060	58.1	65.8	49.7
3	Bhogta	15,103	7,800	7,303	42.4	53.2	30.7
4	Bhuiya	716,269	366,590	349,679	32.3	38.9	25.4
5	Bhumij	1,567	824	743	55.8	63.9	46.9
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmorakar	4,900,048	2,546,413	2,353,635	53.5	64.1	41.8
7	Chaupal	79,728	41,487	38,241	43.9	55.4	31.2
8	Dabgar	5,488	2,831	2,657	62.5	71.5	53.0
9	Dhobi, Rajak	747,528	390,620	356,908	63.2	73.4	51.9
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	194,596	100,243	94,353	33.5	41.0	25.4
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dhathi	4,945,165	2,582,993	2,362,172	53.2	63.1	42.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Ghasi	354	197	157	52.9	63.1	38.8
13	Halalkhor	5,435	2,846	2,589	63.4	74.4	51.3
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	207,549	107,174	100,375	59.6	68.7	49.9
15	Kanjar	2,760	1,415	1,345	26.8	32.3	20.9
16	Kurariar	10,269	5,316	4,953	40.3	48.4	31.6
17	Lalbegi	1,039	548	491	44.3	55.7	31.1
18	Musahar	2,725,114	1,407,557	1,317,557	29.0	34.6	22.9
19	Nat	58,819	30,221	28,598	38.2	45.4	30.6
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	2,195	1,195	1,000	68.7	76.9	58.8
21	Pasi	880,738	455,961	424,777	59.1	69.1	48.3
22	Rajwar	285,485	146,032	139,453	43.0	53.2	32.1
23	Turi	30,497	15,665	14,832	39.0	47.5	30.0
Chhattisgarh							
1	Audhelia	6,264	3,108	3,156	68.6	81.5	55.8
2	Bagri, Bagdi	283	165	118	76.1	84.6	64.4
3	Bahna, Bahana	62	37	25	92.9	100.0	83.3
4	Balahi, Balai	242	137	105	94.5	99.2	88.3
5	Banchada	15	10	5	86.7	90.0	80.0
6	Barahar, Basod	5,644	2,855	2,789	56.7	66.7	46.5
7	Bargunda	13	11	2	92.3	100.0	50.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	11,377	5,700	5,677	54.5	66.9	42.1
9	Bedia	134	76	58	72.1	87.1	53.1
10	Beldar, Sunkar	7,691	3,880	3,811	73.2	83.0	63.1
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	19,016	9,398	9,618	79.6	87.1	72.3
12	Bhanumati	21	13	8	95.0	100.0	85.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Chadar	2,779	1,377	1,402	55.6	69.7	41.9
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Sattarnami, Suryabanshi, Surjaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	2,318,964	1,168,039	1,150,925	70.6	81.8	59.3
15	Chidar	71	40	31	79.7	91.7	64.3
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	21,810	10,773	11,037	64.2	74.5	54.1
17	Chitar	16	11	5	92.9	100.0	66.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	408	223	185	77.2	88.7	63.4
19	Dewar	15,479	7,649	7,830	40.0	46.6	33.6
20	Dhanuk	281	160	121	83.1	90.7	72.8
21	Dhed, Dher	40	23	17	86.5	81.8	93.3
22	Dohor	109	68	41	78.3	86.4	63.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	21,766	10,767	10,999	67.2	76.2	58.3
24	Ganda, Gandhi	381,459	188,307	193,152	69.4	80.8	58.4
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	140,270	69,283	70,987	63.1	73.6	52.9
26	Holiya	105	56	49	79.8	90.9	67.5
27	Kanjar	58	35	23	63.0	81.3	36.4
28	Katia, Patharia	4,386	2,137	2,249	86.5	92.2	81.2
29	Khatik	5,494	2,881	2,613	81.7	85.7	77.4
30	Koli, Kori	6,294	3,272	3,022	85.9	92.9	78.3
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	2,034	1,020	1,014	64.6	76.0	53.2
32	Kuchbandhia	13	9	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	245,220	121,517	123,703	81.4	89.7	73.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	3,423	1,690	1,733	64.7	76.2	53.5
35	Meghwal	115	89	26	93.3	95.1	87.0
36	Moghia	341	161	180	58.2	74.4	43.6
37	Muskhan	7	5	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	4,993	2,441	2,552	35.5	48.9	22.7
39	Pasi	4,628	2,540	2,088	81.5	89.0	72.5
40	Rujihar	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	69	39	30	69.0	74.2	63.0
42	Silawat	88	46	42	83.1	89.2	76.5
43	Zamral	11	6	5	60.0	100.0	20.0
44	Turi	8,777	4,325	4,452	56.9	67.9	46.2
Goa							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	309	152	157	83.3	86.5	80.3
2	Chambhar	7,295	3,649	3,646	89.6	93.5	85.6
3	Mahar	12,818	6,278	6,540	81.0	88.4	74.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	129	71	58	75.8	75.8	75.9
5	Mang	1,156	565	591	84.8	92.1	77.9
Gujarat							
1	Ager	261	146	115	75.2	84.0	63.9
2	Bakad, Bant	88	50	38	90.0	95.7	82.4
3	Bawa-Dedth, Dedh-Sadhu	9,831	5,124	4,707	82.0	89.8	73.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	1,032,128	535,150	496,978	77.7	87.2	67.5
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Barwasia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampada, Rushi, Valmiki	439,444	224,436	215,008	76.3	85.1	67.3
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	109	66	43	89.5	91.2	86.8
7	Chemna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	69	38	31	74.2	81.8	65.5
8	Dangashia	3,446	1,756	1,690	73.4	86.7	59.6
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	182	104	78	89.1	96.9	77.9
10	Garmatang	225	120	105	69.2	83.7	53.2
11	Garoda, Garo	72,948	37,509	35,439	87.1	95.1	78.7
12	Halleer	95	50	45	91.1	95.3	86.1
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	66	39	27	76.3	85.3	64.0
14	Holar, Valhar	637	342	295	84.1	91.2	76.1
15	Holaya, Holer	66	38	28	80.3	85.7	73.1
16	Lingader	36	17	19	91.2	93.8	88.9
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	28,417	14,663	13,754	77.0	85.7	67.8
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	1,608,359	834,803	773,556	82.2	90.2	73.6
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	13,238	6,805	6,433	71.2	82.5	59.3
20	Mang-Garudi	587	299	288	57.3	66.8	47.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	221,531	113,242	108,289	70.0	81.8	57.6
22	Mukri	71	47	24	85.9	88.4	81.0
23	Nadia, Hadi	50,331	25,702	24,629	76.7	85.1	68.1
24	Pasi	4,007	2,356	1,651	74.8	82.9	62.5
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	116,307	60,716	55,591	78.2	86.6	69.1
26	Shemalia	3,205	1,670	1,535	88.1	92.8	83.0
27	Thori	3,385	1,704	1,681	53.5	64.3	42.8
28	Tigar, Tirbanda	7,648	3,986	3,662	77.7	89.1	65.5
29	Turi	15,449	8,026	7,423	83.0	93.0	72.2
30	Turi Barot, Dehd Barot	16,659	8,567	8,092	79.0	90.4	66.9
31	Balahi, Balai	1,172	629	543	66.2	76.4	54.5
32	Bhangi, Mehtar	23,275	11,932	11,343	80.5	88.4	72.3
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	135	62	73	71.8	85.2	58.9
34	Koli, Kori	30,048	16,084	13,964	65.4	74.8	54.7
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Kargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	960	483	477	49.1	58.8	39.1
Haryana							
1	Ad Dharmi	2,256	1,233	1,023	77.8	82.8	71.9
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	938,001	492,516	445,485	62.9	70.9	54.1
3	Bangali	4,727	2,530	2,197	60.0	64.4	54.7
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	1,026	571	455	70.2	79.0	58.9
5	Batwal, Barwala	669	350	319	67.2	73.6	60.3
6	Bauria, Bawaria	74,485	38,374	36,111	55.1	65.1	44.6
7	Bazigar	138,163	71,407	66,756	57.5	68.9	45.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bhanjra	2,349	1,254	1,095	65.9	73.4	57.4
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoj, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	2,429,137	1,296,847	1,132,290	71.8	81.3	60.9
10	Chanal	181	95	86	68.2	81.2	52.8
11	Dagi	349	193	156	71.4	81.0	60.3
12	Darain	76	46	30	83.9	92.7	66.7
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	22,394	11,364	11,030	23.4	25.7	21.0
14	Dhanak	581,275	308,037	273,238	64.8	74.3	54.2
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	1,222	640	582	28.6	36.2	20.4
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	27,764	14,644	13,120	62.1	71.3	51.8
17	Gagra	160	84	76	75.6	92.0	55.0
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	507	282	225	56.1	62.2	48.2
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	52,339	27,648	24,691	77.9	85.9	69.1
20	Khatik	57,825	30,480	27,345	77.3	86.1	67.6
21	Kori, Koli	99,776	52,981	46,795	70.0	79.6	59.2
22	Marija, Marecha	334	193	141	10.2	11.3	8.7
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	141,681	74,621	67,060	53.1	57.1	48.6
24	Megh, Meghwal	58,975	31,001	27,974	66.0	74.0	57.1
25	Nat, Badi	15,447	8,017	7,430	54.9	64.8	44.3
26	Od	166,161	86,052	80,109	58.5	68.5	47.9
27	Pasi	51,350	27,896	23,454	58.7	66.5	49.2
28	Perna	1,849	910	939	30.5	38.9	22.3
29	Pherera	22	14	8	77.3	78.6	75.0
30	Sanhai	301	168	133	65.2	71.4	57.8

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
31	Santhal	146	89	57	60.0	66.3	48.9
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	50,684	26,629	24,055	57.3	69.2	44.3
33	Sansoi	61	38	23	61.7	70.0	47.1
34	Sapela, Sapera	22,016	11,990	10,026	37.2	44.1	29.0
35	Sarera	80	37	43	54.8	60.7	50.0
36	Sikligar, Bariya	20,990	10,748	10,242	46.8	53.4	39.9
37	Sirkiband	13,665	7,040	6,625	38.7	48.6	28.3
Himachal Pradesh							
1	Ad Dharmi	6,217	3,132	3,085	80.5	87.3	73.6
2	Badhi, Nagalu	22,352	11,505	10,847	73.8	83.0	64.1
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	34,690	17,578	17,112	83.1	88.1	78.1
4	Bandhela	58	28	30	67.4	79.2	54.5
5	Bangali	4,294	2,220	2,074	55.5	60.7	49.9
6	Banjara	3,285	1,708	1,577	78.5	85.3	71.3
7	Bansi	1,419	711	708	75.8	87.5	64.5
8	Barad	5,890	3,026	2,864	59.9	68.1	51.3
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	116	64	52	61.9	74.1	46.8
10	Batwal	16,690	8,553	8,137	81.8	88.1	75.1
11	Bauria, Bawaria	497	259	238	27.6	35.5	18.6
12	Bazigar	2,365	1,207	1,158	71.4	81.8	60.6
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	4,917	2,559	2,358	80.4	87.2	73.1
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	458,838	232,563	226,275	80.3	87.2	73.2
15	Chanal	24,340	12,366	11,974	72.5	81.1	63.7
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	18,076	9,217	8,859	88.4	93.7	82.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dagi	4,683	2,385	2,298	72.8	81.5	63.9
18	Darain	544	296	248	83.7	89.7	76.7
19	Daraj, Daryai	10,982	5,430	5,552	79.9	88.9	71.2
20	Daule, Daole	4,134	2,139	1,995	78.7	87.7	69.0
21	Dhaki, Toori	9,657	4,973	4,684	76.1	82.6	69.2
22	Dhanak	172	112	60	73.5	78.2	64.8
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	1,606	830	776	70.6	80.0	60.5
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	6,033	3,110	2,923	67.9	77.2	58.0
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	83,757	42,530	41,227	79.2	85.7	72.5
26	Gagra	33	24	9	77.8	90.5	33.3
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	92	54	38	79.7	86.4	70.0
28	Hali	43,218	21,889	21,329	68.8	79.7	57.7
29	Hesi	3,209	1,608	1,601	81.6	88.8	74.4
30	Jogi	21,096	10,549	10,547	81.0	88.0	74.1
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpantni, Keer	155,956	77,722	78,234	83.5	90.2	76.8
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	316	177	139	82.7	88.9	75.0
33	Karoack	38	19	19	70.6	86.7	57.9
34	Khatik	587	320	267	85.7	90.3	80.3
35	Kori, Koli	499,473	253,534	245,939	76.8	84.7	68.7
36	Lohar	170,046	85,664	84,382	82.0	88.6	75.4
37	Marija, Marecha	26	18	8	82.6	80.0	87.5
38	Mazhabi	460	254	206	81.4	82.9	79.6
39	Megh	1,779	948	831	81.4	88.7	73.2
40	Nat	311	173	138	75.2	80.8	68.3
41	Od	1,135	581	554	78.3	86.5	69.8

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Pasi	1,496	946	550	60.3	70.2	42.2
43	Perna	15	9	6	84.6	77.8	100.0
44	Phera, Pherera	1,744	844	900	89.6	93.7	85.7
45	Rehar, Rehara	3,018	1,532	1,486	75.5	81.5	69.3
46	Sanhai	2,585	1,260	1,325	85.4	91.3	80.0
47	Sanhal	220	124	96	82.6	85.8	78.0
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	2,276	1,150	1,126	63.4	71.1	55.6
49	Sansoi	1,389	697	692	81.5	86.4	76.6
50	Sapela	62	29	33	30.6	38.5	21.7
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde	15,943	8,146	7,797	85.9	91.5	80.2
52	Sikligar	1,476	782	694	69.6	73.2	65.6
53	Sipi	26,907	13,428	13,479	69.6	80.7	58.5
54	Sirkiband	63	36	27	44.6	47.1	40.9
55	Teli	9,425	4,869	4,556	78.7	86.5	70.3
56	Thathiar, Thathera	662	351	311	87.3	93.4	80.1
57	Barwala	285	154	131	77.0	86.5	65.8
Jammu & Kashmir							
1	Barwala	33,225	17,197	16,028	72.2	80.9	63.1
2	Basith	24,407	12,654	11,753	76.3	85.3	66.8
3	Batwal	43,945	23,191	20,754	74.1	82.4	65.0
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	212,032	112,623	99,409	75.4	83.1	66.8
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balmiki, Mehtar	6,918	3,680	3,238	59.9	67.1	51.6
6	Dhyar	8,343	4,350	3,993	48.4	61.6	34.0
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	193,803	101,410	92,393	62.9	71.2	53.9

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Gardi	4,596	2,445	2,151	71.1	79.4	61.8
9	Jolaha	306	188	118	80.6	89.0	65.6
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	359,105	186,813	172,292	70.4	79.7	60.5
11	Ratal	2,784	1,489	1,295	63.1	71.6	53.4
12	Saryara	15,825	8,242	7,583	60.9	69.4	51.7
13	Watal	146	79	67	71.5	75.4	67.2
Jharkhand							
1	Bantar	353	182	171	72.5	79.3	65.5
2	Bauri	186,356	94,536	91,820	54.0	65.8	41.9
3	Bhogta	223,453	112,644	110,809	48.1	58.8	37.1
4	Bhuiya	848,151	431,099	417,052	41.2	50.0	32.0
5	Chamar, Mochi	1,008,507	522,050	486,457	62.5	74.4	49.7
6	Chaupal	632	326	306	65.0	75.3	54.1
7	Dabgar	4,378	2,285	2,093	74.1	84.4	62.9
8	Dhobi	251,686	130,955	120,731	70.6	81.9	58.5
9	Dom, Dhangad	168,052	85,458	82,594	52.9	64.5	40.9
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	424,330	220,511	203,819	67.9	79.6	55.1
11	Ghasi	150,520	75,320	75,200	56.9	67.6	46.4
12	Halalkhor	580	277	303	77.8	87.4	68.8
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangsi	58,242	29,355	28,887	58.9	70.7	46.9
14	Kanjar	405	219	186	58.9	67.0	49.1
15	Kurariar	1,475	760	715	53.8	59.6	47.4
16	Lalbegi	1,240	621	619	65.5	75.8	54.9
17	Musahar	53,096	27,251	25,845	32.8	41.3	23.7
18	Nat	1,286	660	626	52.5	60.1	44.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Pan, Sawasi	26,459	13,279	13,180	67.0	78.7	55.2
20	Pasi	72,357	37,769	34,588	62.9	73.9	50.9
21	Rajwar	196,320	100,584	95,736	54.2	66.4	41.3
22	Turi	198,344	101,031	97,313	50.3	62.0	38.1
Karnataka							
1	Adi Andhra	26,486	13,373	13,113	79.6	85.9	73.2
2	Adi Dravida	795,620	395,527	400,093	77.0	83.0	71.0
3	Adi Kamataka	2,920,942	1,461,917	1,459,025	67.7	75.1	60.2
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	811	395	416	59.6	65.7	53.7
5	Ager	6,642	3,242	3,400	80.5	87.1	74.3
6	Ajila	2,448	1,227	1,221	75.8	81.7	69.8
7	Anamuk	75	39	36	56.9	65.6	48.5
8	Aray Mala	94	55	39	69.3	74.5	62.2
9	Arunthiyar	2,385	1,219	1,166	70.4	77.1	63.4
10	Arwa Mala	260	139	121	69.4	76.5	61.5
11	Baira	4,049	2,022	2,027	79.3	87.0	71.7
12	Bakad	808	377	431	71.8	82.0	63.3
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	1,390	667	723	89.0	94.9	83.7
14	Bakuda	1,566	802	764	79.3	85.0	73.6
15	Balagai	2,180	1,119	1,061	78.1	84.5	71.3
16	Bandi	678	364	314	82.4	86.8	77.4
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	1,267,036	650,815	616,221	56.8	68.4	44.7
18	Bathada	2,632	1,260	1,372	74.8	83.2	67.0

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	117,164	59,372	57,792	79.3	88.2	70.3
20	Bellara	1,243	595	648	66.4	71.3	61.9
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Hala-Ikhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	5,281	2,573	2,708	73.0	80.3	66.1
22	Bhambji, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	605,486	302,722	302,764	62.1	72.2	52.0
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	1,119,315	563,026	556,289	62.6	71.6	53.6
24	Bindla	149	102	47	68.6	77.7	48.8
25	Byagara	2,019	974	1,045	48.1	60.4	36.6
26	Chakkiliyan	574	293	281	57.5	63.5	51.4
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	219,626	109,567	110,059	64.7	75.1	54.5
28	Chandala	142	75	67	75.0	84.3	64.5
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	72,003	36,202	35,801	61.0	72.3	49.6
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	530	268	262	62.2	70.1	54.5
31	Dakkaliga	763	365	398	61.1	65.9	56.7
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	29,199	14,746	14,453	78.0	85.7	70.1
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	26,344	13,262	13,082	63.1	71.9	54.3
34	Ellamalwar, Yellamalawandlu	108	53	55	74.0	82.2	66.7
35	Ganti Chores	4,967	2,443	2,524	72.1	80.0	64.6
36	Garoda, Garo	170	86	84	60.7	72.9	49.3
37	Godda	1,532	777	755	78.2	85.0	71.1
38	Gosangi	2,219	1,111	1,108	56.9	68.1	45.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
39	Halleer	3,533	1,772	1,761	67.8	75.4	60.3
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	9,695	4,713	4,982	76.5	83.0	70.3
41	Handi Jogis	22,675	11,429	11,246	58.2	65.9	50.4
42	Hasla	924	435	489	65.1	70.6	60.1
43	Holar, Valhar	1,548	779	769	65.0	74.9	55.0
44	Holaya, Holer, Holey	792,785	404,821	387,964	63.4	73.4	53.1
45	Holeya Dasari	382	203	179	65.1	77.2	51.9
46	Jaggali	1,061	552	509	52.4	64.1	40.2
47	Jambuvulu	12,411	6,205	6,206	60.8	67.0	54.6
48	Kadaiyan	45	25	20	69.2	77.3	58.8
49	Kalladi	1,774	857	917	62.8	72.3	53.8
50	Kepmaris	19	11	8	88.9	81.8	100.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
52	Koosa	202	108	94	77.0	80.9	72.6
53	Koracha, Korachar	55,148	27,705	27,443	62.6	71.5	53.7
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	209,568	105,128	104,440	63.8	74.1	53.4
55	Kotegar, Metri	2,370	1,189	1,181	79.4	85.7	73.0
56	Kudumban	80	36	44	73.0	84.8	63.4
57	Kuravan	637	307	330	70.1	77.0	63.9
58	Lingader	76	40	36	66.7	75.0	57.6
59	Machala	244	135	109	64.2	73.7	52.1
60	Madari	1,060	548	512	63.7	72.6	54.5
61	Madiga	953,913	477,299	476,614	57.8	67.0	48.5
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	66,068	33,092	32,976	74.1	84.3	63.9
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	63	41	22	75.4	82.5	61.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
64	Malla	1,824	873	951	63.9	71.2	57.2
65	Mala	20,105	10,100	10,005	79.2	86.9	71.4
66	Mala Dasari	4,391	2,159	2,232	66.8	80.0	54.1
67	Mala Hannai	17	8	9	78.6	83.3	75.0
68	Mala Jangam	28	15	13	92.0	92.9	90.9
69	Mala Masti	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	257	145	112	60.7	70.2	48.0
71	Mala Sanyasi	552	263	289	58.1	73.0	44.5
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	26,218	13,369	12,849	63.7	72.6	54.4
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	3,434	1,759	1,675	48.4	56.3	40.3
74	Manne	99	49	50	74.1	87.5	62.2
75	Masthi	100	52	48	67.5	77.8	55.3
76	Mavilan	42	24	18	82.9	85.0	80.0
77	Meghval, Menghvar	2,057	1,024	1,033	64.6	74.5	54.7
78	Moger	82,807	40,936	41,871	73.9	81.1	66.9
79	Mukri	11,162	5,528	5,634	74.4	81.5	67.5
80	Mundala	27,417	13,238	14,179	81.1	87.7	75.1
81	Nadia, Hadi	1,378	726	652	68.0	75.0	59.7
82	Nalkadaya	765	394	371	81.4	84.8	77.6
83	Nalakeyava	5,942	2,955	2,987	78.4	84.2	72.7
84	Nayadi	589	292	297	69.8	78.6	61.2
85	Pale	9,374	4,487	4,887	68.5	76.0	61.5
86	Pallan	3,592	1,795	1,797	80.4	88.8	71.9
87	Pambada	711	322	389	89.2	94.6	84.6
88	Panchama	450	235	215	57.9	67.7	46.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
89	Panniandi	11	4	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	2,418	1,201	1,217	78.1	83.8	72.4
91	Paravan	3,528	1,777	1,751	73.9	79.0	68.9
92	Raneyar	3,578	1,727	1,851	79.4	85.5	73.9
93	Samagara	88,215	44,875	43,340	75.3	82.9	67.4
94	Samban	102	56	46	70.1	79.6	57.9
95	Sapari	49	24	25	52.9	70.6	35.3
96	Sillekyathas	35,197	17,832	17,365	55.9	66.5	45.2
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	1,706	867	839	24.3	31.1	17.2
98	Sudugadu Siddha	29,457	14,952	14,505	52.0	64.5	39.1
99	Thoti	1,304	662	642	61.2	70.2	52.1
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	81	43	38	74.7	91.9	57.9
101	Valluvan	1,115	571	544	90.1	92.7	87.4
Kerala							
1	Adi Andhra	1,252	619	633	83.4	90.2	76.7
2	Adi Dravida	4,272	2,269	2,003	80.0	85.1	74.2
3	Adi Karnataka	1,629	818	811	75.5	82.7	68.3
4	Ajila	54	28	26	83.0	92.0	72.7
5	Arunthathiyar	2,731	1,388	1,343	87.3	92.4	81.9
6	Ayyanavar	11,168	5,411	5,757	91.8	93.5	90.2
7	Baira	1,040	546	494	76.9	83.5	69.5
8	Bakuda	6,321	3,153	3,168	85.4	91.2	79.7
9	Bathada	20	14	6	95.0	100.0	83.3
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	35,120	17,049	18,071	95.6	97.6	93.7
11	Chakkiliyan	37,776	18,888	18,888	75.7	81.9	69.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Chamar, Muchi	207	143	64	90.3	92.4	85.2
13	Chandala	48	27	21	90.0	95.7	82.4
14	Cheruman	317,218	154,901	162,317	83.7	89.0	78.6
15	Domban	756	403	353	68.2	77.1	58.4
16	Gosangi	32	18	14	70.4	100.0	33.3
17	Holeya	1,060	509	551	69.9	76.7	63.7
18	Kadaiyan	1,844	899	945	83.9	89.3	78.8
19	Kakkalan, Kakkan	6,133	3,024	3,109	93.7	95.5	92.0
20	Kalladi	38,616	18,848	19,768	85.1	90.2	80.2
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	245,593	120,444	125,149	87.1	91.9	82.5
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Balija, Kavara, Gavarai, Gavarai Naidu, Balija Naidu, Gajalu Balija or Valai Chetty)	16,162	7,971	8,191	68.8	75.0	62.7
23	Koosa	28	17	11	66.7	78.6	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	5,008	2,433	2,575	78.5	83.6	73.8
25	Kudumban	2,707	1,323	1,384	89.6	93.2	86.2
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	277,377	131,280	146,097	84.8	89.7	80.5
27	Maila	239	130	109	76.8	80.7	72.0
28	Malayan [in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37 of 1956)]a	9,581	4,601	4,980	96.8	97.7	96.0
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vannan, Velan	232,690	113,128	119,562	94.5	96.9	92.2
30	Moger (other than Mogeayar)	24,642	12,304	12,338	82.4	88.3	76.6
31	Mundala	252	124	128	86.6	94.1	79.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Nalakeyava	274	133	141	82.9	88.2	78.0
33	Nalkadaya	1,847	946	901	84.7	90.8	78.2
34	Nayadi	2,828	1,353	1,475	70.6	75.9	65.9
35	Pallan	46,934	23,514	23,420	81.2	88.3	74.2
36	Palluvan	5,865	2,872	2,993	87.6	91.8	83.5
37	Pambada	22	11	11	77.3	81.8	72.7
38	Panan	51,485	24,892	26,593	88.2	92.8	84.0
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	227,433	111,317	116,116	89.3	93.5	85.3
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	1,020,790	495,319	525,471	90.7	94.1	87.6
41	Puthirai Vannan	440	224	216	82.1	89.4	74.6
42	Raneyar	10	8	2	87.5	100.0	50.0
43	Samagara	131	67	64	85.5	83.3	87.7
44	Samban	4,986	2,453	2,533	94.9	96.7	93.1
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	2,335	1,144	1,191	93.9	94.5	93.2
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	131,533	63,324	68,209	92.5	94.9	90.3
47	Thothi	423	222	201	76.2	83.4	68.6
48	Vallon	568	273	295	91.2	92.9	89.7
49	Valluvan	18,421	8,946	9,475	90.6	95.1	86.5
50	Vetan	22,268	10,464	11,804	80.9	86.7	75.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erst-while Cochin State only)	73,909	36,096	37,813	91.7	94.1	89.4
52	Nerian	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
Madhya Pradesh							
1	Audhelia	78	39	39	70.5	75.9	65.6
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	297,861	152,250	145,611	52.9	66.6	38.6
3	Bahna, Bahana	325	182	143	76.7	83.3	68.5
4	Balahi, Balai	1,331,098	685,496	645,602	65.9	78.7	52.4
5	Banchada	32,624	15,905	16,719	57.6	70.4	45.6
6	Barahar, Basod	102,157	52,924	49,233	66.3	75.8	56.2
7	Bargunda	30,280	15,345	14,935	59.3	71.7	46.8
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	315,640	163,518	152,122	58.3	67.6	48.3
9	Bedia	26,794	13,556	13,238	66.0	75.1	56.7
10	Beidar, Sunkar	33,704	17,224	16,480	62.9	73.2	52.3
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	365,769	188,060	177,709	69.5	78.0	60.6
12	Bhanumati	1,788	859	929	57.0	66.5	48.3
13	Chadar	131,444	69,492	61,952	68.9	78.5	58.1
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Suriyabanshi, Suriyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	5,368,217	2,819,467	2,548,750	64.8	75.6	52.9
15	Chidar	36,257	19,045	17,212	66.4	76.7	55.1
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	3,566	1,861	1,705	63.7	74.1	52.1
17	Chitar	175	89	86	72.9	82.5	62.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	54,735	28,405	26,330	74.6	84.2	64.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Dewar	243	125	118	80.4	87.6	72.7
20	Dhanuk	105,546	55,286	50,260	61.1	69.8	51.4
21	Dhed, Dher	210	101	109	62.8	73.6	52.7
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	46,575	24,267	22,308	74.4	82.6	65.3
23	Dohor	38,038	20,156	17,882	68.3	80.3	54.8
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	45,728	23,353	22,375	76.8	84.1	69.2
25	Ganda, Gandi	1,252	630	622	71.7	81.7	61.8
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	8,397	4,185	4,212	57.8	67.0	48.8
27	Holiya	16,192	8,693	7,499	66.2	74.3	56.8
28	Kanjar	18,216	9,166	9,050	57.0	69.0	45.0
29	Katia, Patharia	170,672	87,552	83,120	76.6	85.0	67.8
30	Khatik	161,026	84,101	76,925	75.7	83.7	67.0
31	Koli, Kori	656,569	344,437	312,132	70.4	80.1	59.6
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	15,720	7,928	7,792	36.2	42.3	30.2
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	177,232	94,501	82,731	69.2	79.7	57.2
34	Kuchbandhia	25,970	13,490	12,480	60.7	69.7	51.0
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	249,794	129,241	120,553	61.5	72.0	50.1
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	819,416	419,593	399,823	77.7	86.4	68.7
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	29,259	14,934	14,325	67.3	74.6	59.8
38	Meghwal	81,148	41,795	39,353	61.3	75.2	46.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
39	Moghia	49,580	24,966	24,614	59.5	73.2	45.6	
40	Muskhan	212	112	100	30.1	32.6	27.3	
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sopera, Navdigar, Kubutar	111,465	58,047	53,418	45.4	54.6	35.6	
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	26,793	13,775	13,018	41.0	50.8	30.8	
43	Pasi	51,582	26,720	24,862	81.4	87.5	74.9	
44	Rujihar	1,619	821	798	44.6	51.3	37.8	
45	Sansi, Sansia	6,731	3,369	3,362	52.7	65.1	40.3	
46	Silawat	53,770	28,079	25,691	69.6	78.8	59.6	
47	Zamral	6,844	3,422	3,422	34.2	38.7	29.8	
48	Sargara	5,662	2,930	2,732	70.2	82.2	57.4	
Maharashtra								
1	Ager	896	482	414	83.0	86.4	79.0	
2	Anamuk	68	35	33	92.1	94.1	89.7	
3	Aray Mala	350	173	177	93.2	94.9	91.6	
4	Arwa Mala	503	245	258	94.7	95.9	93.6	
5	Bahna, Bahana	210	111	99	81.7	84.0	79.1	
6	Bakad, Bant	1,649	859	790	92.4	93.7	91.0	
7	Balahi, Balai	16,957	8,875	8,082	80.1	88.0	71.4	
8	Basor, Burud, Bansori, Bansodi, Basod	55,564	27,892	27,672	85.4	91.4	79.5	
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	27,168	13,784	13,384	80.3	87.6	73.0	
10	Bedar	14,029	7,110	6,919	66.9	75.9	57.6	

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhambi, Bhambbhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	1,411,072	729,140	681,932	82.0	89.0	74.5
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalikhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Hela	217,166	109,024	108,142	83.0	89.5	76.5
13	Bindla	625	415	210	71.8	82.1	50.3
14	Byagara	379	197	182	56.5	64.5	47.7
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	3,309	1,664	1,645	71.9	79.8	64.1
16	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar, Holeyada Sarsi	608	321	287	70.8	78.6	61.7
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	950	474	476	74.5	83.1	65.6
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kanikayya, Dohor	116,287	59,032	57,255	84.8	91.0	78.6
19	Dom, Dumar	3,690	1,852	1,838	85.6	90.3	80.8
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	3,306	1,711	1,595	83.1	90.4	75.5
21	Ganda, Gandhi	585	291	294	78.0	85.7	69.9
22	Garoda, Garo	601	301	300	68.7	78.4	59.0
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	1,989	1,015	974	82.9	90.3	75.6
24	Halleer	102	57	45	87.6	94.0	79.5
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	148	89	59	85.2	90.8	76.9
26	Holar, Valhar	108,908	55,491	53,417	70.5	80.4	60.3
27	Holaya, Holer, Holeyada, Holiya	18,263	9,079	9,184	66.1	75.3	56.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)a	5,599	2,872	2,727	77.0	84.4	69.3
29	Katia, Patharia	5,207	2,739	2,468	82.5	88.3	76.1
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	2,020	1,041	979	78.6	88.5	68.2
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	108,491	55,611	52,880	87.8	92.6	82.9
32	Kolupulvandlu	33	16	17	93.3	92.3	94.1
33	Kori	16,018	8,787	7,231	87.3	92.5	81.0
34	Lingader	5,298	2,730	2,568	86.8	92.9	80.3
35	Madgi	56,481	28,434	28,047	70.8	79.0	62.6
36	Madiga	15,318	7,850	7,468	79.5	85.5	73.1
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	8,006,060	4,070,230	3,935,830	81.3	88.6	73.8
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	14,939	7,505	7,434	92.3	94.8	89.8
39	Mala	15,266	8,213	7,053	85.2	90.1	79.4
40	Mala Dasari	1,789	935	854	82.8	90.2	75.0
41	Mala Hannai	27	16	11	81.0	90.0	72.7
42	Mala Jangam	8,491	4,239	4,252	83.9	90.3	77.5
43	Mala Masti	17	8	9	92.9	100.0	83.3
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	269	143	126	69.8	78.3	60.5
45	Mala Sanyasi	46	23	23	81.0	81.8	80.0
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	2,488,531	1,266,566	1,221,965	72.4	81.3	63.2
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	39,993	19,906	20,087	54.9	66.1	44.0
48	Manne	2,542	1,317	1,225	81.1	87.4	74.4
49	Mashti	69	36	33	87.1	100.0	74.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
50	Meghval, Menghvar	40,416	19,960	20,456	89.0	94.4	83.9
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	38	19	19	97.1	100.0	94.7
52	Mukri	54	32	22	93.6	93.1	94.4
53	Nadia, Hadi	333	185	148	86.9	91.8	80.9
54	Pasi	24,664	14,449	10,215	83.0	89.3	73.7
55	Sansi	491	244	247	57.2	63.7	51.1
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	1,326	837	489	79.8	83.9	72.4
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	1,002	513	489	94.0	96.0	91.9
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	80	45	35	83.6	88.2	78.8
59	Turi	490	309	181	74.4	75.6	72.2
Manipur							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	122	86	36	89.4	95.2	73.3
2	Lois	85,543	42,520	43,023	76.2	83.7	68.9
3	Muchi, Ravidas	190	122	68	76.8	86.8	58.7
4	Namasudra	3,747	1,976	1,771	79.1	84.7	72.6
5	Patni	3,664	1,928	1,736	74.2	77.6	70.4
6	Sutrachhar	92	53	39	77.5	80.4	73.7
7	Yaithibi	1,532	754	778	72.7	81.7	64.2
Mizoram							
1	Bansphor	45	33	12	88.4	83.9	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	54	32	22	98.0	96.7	100.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	67	33	34	95.2	90.6	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	91	59	32	96.5	96.5	96.6
5	Dugla, Dholi	27	18	9	85.0	86.7	80.0
6	Hira	48	26	22	100.0	100.0	100.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Jalkeot	2	2	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	10	9	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	18	13	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Lalbegi	14	10	4	81.8	71.4	100.0
11	Mahara	36	27	9	93.9	96.2	85.7
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	21	13	8	90.5	84.6	100.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	235	159	76	85.4	91.5	69.6
14	Namasudra	136	91	45	93.3	94.1	91.2
15	Patni	70	54	16	85.7	88.5	72.7
16	Sutradhar	48	37	11	91.3	91.4	90.9
Meghalaya							
1	Bansphor	250	120	130	64.0	78.5	50.4
2	Bhainmali, Mali	383	207	176	74.2	77.7	70.4
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	308	166	142	86.9	92.0	81.1
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	598	308	290	76.6	85.7	66.7
5	Dugla, Dholi	57	30	27	46.8	60.9	33.3
6	Hira	61	30	31	74.1	73.1	75.0
7	Jalkeot	39	22	17	91.9	90.0	94.1
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	1,895	971	924	67.4	74.8	59.7
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	1,143	641	502	77.2	80.9	72.5
10	Lalbegi	10	6	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Mahara	26	15	11	95.2	100.0	88.9
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	541	269	272	79.2	85.9	73.1
13	Muchi, Rishi	1,155	607	548	58.8	69.1	47.1
14	Namasudra	3,376	1,741	1,635	54.3	60.5	47.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Patni	1,039	557	482	53.7	61.8	43.8
16	Sutradhar	285	160	125	85.8	91.2	78.9
Odisha							
1	Adi Andhra	2,051	1,036	1,015	62.9	73.4	52.3
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachatra Majhi	36,798	18,355	18,443	48.1	59.6	36.7
3	Audhelia	48	24	24	70.0	73.9	64.7
4	Badaik	14,623	7,353	7,270	61.0	70.7	51.3
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	28,434	14,405	14,029	59.2	69.5	48.6
6	Bajjkar	249	131	118	76.5	84.8	67.4
7	Bari	130	68	62	72.0	83.9	58.8
8	Bariki	4,397	2,134	2,263	68.3	80.2	57.4
9	Basor, Burud	81	44	37	76.1	85.3	66.7
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	523,127	262,845	260,282	65.4	77.0	53.8
11	Bauti	1,432	715	717	67.2	78.4	55.8
12	Bavuri	470	226	244	71.5	80.5	63.1
13	Bedia, Bejja	594	310	284	62.5	77.6	46.3
14	Beldar	3,725	1,807	1,918	64.2	78.7	50.8
15	Bhata	8,904	4,495	4,409	68.3	77.8	58.6
16	Bhoi	81,431	41,108	40,323	69.9	80.4	59.1
17	Chachati	29	15	14	56.5	63.6	50.0
18	Chakali	188	93	95	51.2	63.0	39.5
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	177,331	89,951	87,380	70.5	79.0	61.7
20	Chandala	5,265	2,593	2,672	60.3	73.5	47.8
21	Chandhai Maru	22	13	9	66.7	69.2	62.5

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Dandasi	62,002	30,274	31,728	54.3	66.1	43.1
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	995,062	506,199	488,863	75.4	84.7	65.8
24	Dhanwar	1,680	823	857	37.0	45.9	28.5
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	644,738	324,405	320,333	76.0	85.2	66.7
26	Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom	706,232	348,647	357,585	56.8	68.6	45.5
27	Dosadha	1,912	1,031	881	67.4	76.5	56.9
28	Ganda	653,950	329,660	324,290	67.7	78.0	57.2
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	7,266	3,647	3,619	56.5	66.2	46.9
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	114,066	56,263	57,803	64.2	74.6	54.2
31	Ghogia	829	397	432	55.3	65.0	46.3
32	Ghusuria	8,201	4,139	4,062	58.2	67.4	48.8
33	Godagali	9	3	6	28.6	50.0	20.0
34	Godari	71	45	26	47.5	60.5	26.1
35	Godra	3,337	1,734	1,603	49.3	57.6	40.2
36	Gokha	212,718	107,754	104,964	72.0	83.2	60.6
37	Gorait, Korait	442	220	222	54.0	62.3	45.6
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	228,712	113,733	114,979	68.9	78.8	59.3
39	Irika	304	153	151	83.3	90.3	76.3
40	Jaggali	5,854	2,846	3,008	49.8	64.0	36.7
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	529,717	269,164	260,553	74.6	83.5	65.5
42	Karua	7,322	3,562	3,760	55.9	66.3	46.2
43	Katia	23,866	11,889	11,977	60.2	71.4	49.2
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	24,296	12,229	12,067	61.5	70.5	52.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
45	Khadala	87,551	43,877	43,674	65.2	76.2	54.2
46	Kodal, Khodal	82	46	36	91.4	97.5	83.3
47	Kori	309	156	153	79.4	86.9	71.7
48	Kummari	454	210	244	68.8	80.6	58.0
49	Kurunga	4,972	2,500	2,472	69.1	79.7	58.5
50	Laban	972	503	469	59.5	69.4	49.0
51	Laheri	2,897	1,430	1,467	52.6	62.3	43.3
52	Madari	4,226	2,072	2,154	59.8	70.9	48.9
53	Madiga	2,560	1,206	1,354	56.6	68.4	46.4
54	Mahuria	5,851	2,954	2,897	76.5	84.5	68.3
55	Maia, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	21,313	10,503	10,810	69.0	78.1	60.2
56	Mang	86	37	49	67.1	79.4	57.1
57	Mangan	409	220	189	56.4	69.2	41.2
58	Mehra, Mahar	21,304	10,713	10,591	55.7	67.8	43.6
59	Mehtar, Bhang	2,453	1,225	1,228	77.9	83.0	72.7
60	Mewar	411	207	204	75.4	81.1	69.5
61	Mundapotta	920	450	470	12.7	14.3	11.3
62	Musahar	57	37	20	50.9	44.1	63.2
63	Nagarchi	360	172	188	63.1	74.1	53.3
64	Namasudra	153,026	78,556	74,470	73.9	82.1	65.2
65	Paidi	244	121	123	58.1	65.4	51.3
66	Painda	511	260	251	62.9	71.0	54.5
67	Pamidi	18	8	10	83.3	87.5	80.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	1,205,099	607,319	597,780	70.4	80.6	60.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
69	Panchama	42	20	22	74.4	100.0	54.5
70	Panika	5,155	2,519	2,636	65.7	78.5	53.5
71	Panka	6,250	3,069	3,181	55.1	68.4	42.3
72	Pantanti	37,920	18,825	19,095	73.4	83.2	63.8
73	Pap	10,962	5,486	5,476	63.7	74.4	53.0
74	Pasi	426	232	194	86.1	94.3	76.0
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	36,887	18,362	18,525	67.5	78.4	56.9
76	Rajna	455	227	228	46.1	57.1	35.9
77	Relli	8,917	4,355	4,562	56.5	68.9	44.9
78	Sabakhia	709	366	343	40.7	51.5	28.7
79	Samasi	1,483	747	736	66.1	76.0	56.1
80	Sanei	1,136	555	581	72.2	85.8	59.4
81	Sapari	121	59	62	35.1	47.9	22.4
82	Sauntia, Santia	35,943	17,768	18,175	55.4	69.0	42.3
83	Sidhria	783	401	382	32.2	41.8	21.3
84	Sinduria	131	76	55	64.0	72.3	53.1
85	Siyal, Khajuria	31,682	16,151	15,531	80.7	88.8	72.4
86	Tamadia	1,157	561	596	62.6	75.8	50.7
87	Tamudia	9,276	4,640	4,636	65.0	77.0	53.3
88	Tanla	68,988	34,910	34,078	67.7	77.4	57.8
89	Turi	12,134	6,082	6,052	55.5	66.8	44.2
90	Ujia	20,450	10,215	10,235	50.0	61.5	38.6
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	1,402	724	678	62.4	80.1	43.8
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	1,214	584	630	52.0	67.8	37.1
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	2,168	1,054	1,114	48.5	60.3	37.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Punjab							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,017,192	519,947	497,245	81.5	87.2	75.5
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	866,953	449,929	417,024	65.9	71.5	59.9
3	Bangali	4,690	2,436	2,254	35.6	39.7	31.0
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	8,451	4,417	4,034	69.1	75.4	62.2
5	Batwal, Barwala	19,979	10,473	9,506	73.1	79.3	66.2
6	Bauria, Bawaria	125,259	65,107	60,152	43.3	51.2	34.8
7	Bazigar	241,125	124,033	117,092	57.0	67.1	46.4
8	Bhanjra	3,659	1,850	1,809	76.9	81.7	71.9
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	2,078,132	1,097,815	980,317	72.8	78.6	66.2
10	Chanal	97	49	48	86.2	95.5	76.7
11	Dagi	322	181	141	72.6	78.3	65.3
12	Darain	865	460	405	79.2	85.7	71.9
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	10,560	5,325	5,235	19.6	23.2	15.8
14	Dhanak	89,406	47,157	42,249	55.0	61.7	47.4
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	391	207	184	49.1	55.8	41.9
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	202,710	106,370	96,340	73.4	79.3	67.0
17	Gagra	799	421	378	34.3	43.2	24.3
18	Gandhila, Gandii Gondola	3,513	1,825	1,688	45.1	55.1	34.4
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	84,711	44,323	40,388	79.8	84.1	75.1
20	Khatik	14,482	7,651	6,831	71.6	79.1	63.1
21	Kori, Koli	24,921	13,513	11,408	63.2	70.5	54.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Marija, Marecha	260	158	102	59.6	60.1	58.6
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	2,633,921	1,391,552	1,242,369	54.5	59.3	49.1
24	Megh	141,023	74,331	66,692	69.8	76.0	62.9
25	Nat	3,902	2,032	1,870	18.6	22.5	14.4
26	Od	32,061	16,725	15,336	47.2	55.9	37.7
27	Pasi	39,111	21,456	17,655	57.4	64.9	48.1
28	Perna	68	38	30	63.9	65.7	61.5
29	Pherera	80	47	33	48.6	68.2	15.4
30	Sanhai	359	191	168	45.6	58.1	31.1
31	Sanhal	1,538	831	707	60.0	69.5	49.2
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	122,201	62,889	59,312	50.3	57.8	42.5
33	Sansoi	456	246	210	63.3	74.4	50.6
34	Sapela	5,872	2,997	2,875	15.5	18.5	12.3
35	Sarera	14,419	7,433	6,986	84.8	89.5	80.0
36	Sikligar	11,807	6,219	5,588	34.8	39.0	30.2
37	Sirkiband	57,555	30,246	27,309	60.6	66.5	54.0
38	Mochi	8,763	4,585	4,178	50.3	57.4	42.4
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	516,695	265,553	251,142	55.9	65.5	45.9
Rajasthan							
1	Adi Dharmi	412	235	177	84.9	91.3	76.2
2	Aheri	5,567	2,845	2,722	58.5	73.9	42.2
3	Badi	15,833	8,075	7,758	44.2	58.0	29.9
4	Bagri, Bagdi	64,334	33,032	31,302	37.4	50.3	23.8
5	Bairwa, Berwa	1,260,685	657,461	603,224	61.4	77.5	44.0
6	Bajgar	911	490	421	44.7	52.8	35.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Balai	708,518	367,036	341,482	64.8	79.8	48.8
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	9,187	4,679	4,508	37.8	49.9	25.5
9	Baori	402,513	206,231	196,282	45.4	58.1	32.1
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	12,096	6,183	5,913	30.6	40.0	20.7
11	Bawaria	62,585	31,905	30,680	40.0	51.8	27.7
12	Bedia, Beria	4,833	2,305	2,528	63.2	75.5	52.2
13	Bhand	25,714	13,237	12,477	50.5	63.7	36.8
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	466,313	239,369	226,944	59.4	71.8	46.5
15	Bidakia	456	237	219	27.9	39.2	15.9
16	Bola	2,397	1,229	1,168	48.8	63.2	33.6
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Miodig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	2,491,551	1,306,902	1,184,649	66.3	81.4	49.8
18	Chandal	1,415	740	675	76.2	86.9	64.7
19	Dabgar	3,169	1,604	1,565	73.7	87.1	60.5
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	114,159	59,754	54,405	60.8	71.1	49.6
21	Dhankia	1,447	761	686	68.3	81.1	54.7
22	Dhobi	190,273	99,184	91,089	68.4	80.8	54.8
23	Dholi	134,287	69,058	65,229	61.3	76.4	45.4
24	Dome, Dom	4,507	2,324	2,183	46.0	56.4	34.9
25	Gandia	382	215	167	32.3	44.2	15.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Garancha, Gancha	11,566	5,870	5,696	62.0	75.2	48.5
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	52,652	27,312	25,340	67.5	84.2	49.7
28	Gavaria	85,741	44,051	41,690	49.6	65.6	32.7
29	Godhi	438	245	193	50.3	61.4	36.4
30	Jingar	53,540	27,551	25,989	80.1	91.5	68.1
31	Kalbelia, Sapera	131,911	69,091	62,820	22.5	31.5	12.6
32	Kamad, Kamadia	11,871	6,171	5,700	63.3	79.2	46.3
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	53,816	27,074	26,742	35.7	48.6	22.5
34	Kapadia Sansi	2,600	1,319	1,281	57.9	70.5	45.1
35	Khangar	10,263	5,300	4,963	68.8	82.6	54.1
36	Khatik	381,447	196,630	184,817	72.7	86.3	58.4
37	Koli, Kori	539,920	282,543	257,377	62.1	76.3	46.5
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	2,921	1,465	1,456	25.0	34.0	16.0
39	Koria	1,770	971	799	51.3	61.9	38.2
40	Madari, Bazigar	43,860	22,649	21,211	48.7	60.5	36.3
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	1,980	1,057	923	74.2	85.0	62.0
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	1,289	674	615	49.9	61.8	36.2
43	Majhabi	158,698	83,765	74,933	54.1	61.2	46.1
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	2,089	1,164	925	54.2	68.7	35.8
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	55	25	30	38.6	47.4	32.0
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	3,060,418	1,594,940	1,465,478	58.0	72.2	42.7
47	Mehar	79,689	41,477	38,212	67.4	81.1	52.7
48	Nat, Nut	65,904	33,146	32,758	41.2	54.4	28.1
49	Pasi	4,025	2,431	1,594	72.1	76.6	65.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
50	Rawal	28,651	14,717	13,934	66.5	81.4	51.0
51	Salvi	85,719	43,399	42,320	63.5	78.4	48.3
52	Sansi	86,514	43,646	42,868	38.6	50.5	26.6
53	Santia, Satia	12,330	6,147	6,183	27.2	37.0	17.5
54	Sarbhangi	563	286	277	57.9	70.8	45.5
55	Sargara	138,917	71,336	67,581	60.9	76.2	45.0
56	Singiwala	15,879	8,222	7,657	49.5	63.0	34.9
57	Thori, Nayak	839,204	435,528	403,676	50.8	62.4	38.4
58	Tigar, Tirbanda	5,273	2,710	2,563	54.4	69.1	39.3
59	Turi	4,963	2,581	2,382	59.6	79.7	37.8
Sikkim							
1	Damai (Nepali)	8,714	4,392	4,322	80.0	85.4	74.6
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	17,911	9,176	8,735	76.8	82.0	71.3
3	Majhi (Nepali)	338	174	164	66.7	71.0	62.1
4	Sarki (Nepali)	798	413	385	69.7	76.2	62.8
Tamil Nadu							
1	Adi Andhra	58,362	28,990	29,372	77.4	85.8	69.2
2	Adi Dravida	7,242,176	3,619,665	3,622,511	75.0	82.4	67.6
3	Adi Karnataka	26,729	13,214	13,515	73.7	82.2	65.4
4	Ajila	132	68	64	82.1	86.9	76.8
5	Arunthiyar	1,084,162	544,879	539,283	65.2	73.0	57.2
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	899	458	441	88.8	91.4	86.2
7	Baira	2,755	1,388	1,367	60.3	74.4	46.0
8	Bakuda	4,837	2,318	2,519	70.2	79.6	61.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Bandi	3,082	1,527	1,555	69.9	78.1	61.6
10	Bellara	38	21	17	78.8	78.9	78.6
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,177	1,108	1,069	90.4	93.5	87.0
12	Chakkiliyan	742,597	371,478	371,119	61.9	69.9	54.0
13	Chalavadi	93	40	53	66.3	78.4	57.1
14	Chamar, Muchi	525	311	214	89.1	92.0	84.7
15	Chandala	109	57	52	80.2	83.7	76.2
16	Cheruman	1,449	727	722	85.3	90.6	79.9
17	Devendrakulathan	85,933	42,762	43,171	78.8	85.8	71.8
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	4,027	1,976	2,051	56.6	64.8	48.8
19	Domban	16,963	8,371	8,592	62.9	69.5	56.4
20	Godagali	36	20	16	24.1	22.2	27.3
21	Godda	674	338	336	72.8	80.3	65.2
22	Gosangi	3,718	1,876	1,842	68.0	80.2	55.8
23	Holeya	35	17	18	67.7	75.0	60.0
24	Jaggali	894	451	443	59.2	67.4	51.0
25	Jambuuvulu	13	7	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	11,650	5,784	5,866	78.9	85.0	72.9
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Kalladi	400	204	196	69.9	74.6	65.2
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	205	99	106	86.0	87.8	84.4
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	310	167	143	91.1	92.2	89.8
31	Koliyan	7,703	3,792	3,911	81.6	89.1	74.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Koosa	22	13	9	83.3	81.8	85.7
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	346	159	187	56.8	59.7	54.2
34	Kudumban	24,406	11,947	12,459	64.2	73.4	55.5
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	140,754	69,652	71,102	69.0	76.4	61.8
36	Madari	247,454	123,557	123,897	55.9	62.6	49.2
37	Madiga	5,929	3,028	2,901	69.1	75.0	62.7
38	Mailla	6	1	5	66.7	100.0	60.0
39	Mala	3,800	1,945	1,855	70.4	76.3	64.4
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	75	30	45	93.9	96.2	92.5
41	Mavilan	4,026	2,112	1,914	62.7	72.1	52.4
42	Moger	156	79	77	70.9	74.0	67.2
43	Mundala	26	16	10	52.2	53.3	50.0
44	Nalakeyava	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
45	Nayadi	221	115	106	85.0	89.9	79.8
46	Pagadai	7,546	3,705	3,841	63.7	72.3	55.5
47	Pallan	2,329,117	1,155,591	1,173,526	74.5	82.8	66.4
48	Palluvan	167	78	89	83.0	86.7	79.8
49	Pambada	1,434	720	714	73.2	82.3	64.3
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	338	173	165	94.4	96.8	91.9
51	Panchama	57	31	26	85.7	92.0	79.2
52	Pannadi	4,481	2,252	2,229	64.1	73.1	55.0
53	Panniandi	11,401	5,619	5,782	61.0	67.3	55.0
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	1,822,524	905,334	917,190	75.6	83.8	67.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,099	1,060	1,039	87.8	92.6	83.1
56	Patniyan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	8,515	4,259	4,256	62.9	69.0	57.0
58	Puthirai Vannan	28,351	14,109	14,242	73.7	81.1	66.5
59	Raneyar	9	5	4	85.7	100.0	66.7
60	Samagara	45	25	20	95.0	95.5	94.4
61	Samban	7,383	3,678	3,705	74.1	81.7	66.8
62	Sapari	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
63	Semman	2,529	1,245	1,284	88.4	91.8	85.0
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	3,278	1,583	1,695	92.7	94.9	90.8
65	Thoti	4,235	2,094	2,141	65.9	73.9	58.2
66	Tiruvalluvar	1,318	660	658	88.7	95.0	82.5
67	Vallon	258	134	124	61.9	65.5	58.1
68	Valluvan	90,938	44,994	45,944	84.2	92.0	76.6
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	6,856	3,345	3,511	85.5	90.0	81.2
70	Vathiriyar	9,109	4,529	4,580	88.9	93.1	84.7
71	Velan	512	261	251	89.1	94.0	83.9
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,165	584	581	93.9	96.2	91.6
73	Vettiyan	228	121	107	58.0	70.4	44.3
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	2	2	75.0	100.0	50.0

S. No.	Caste	Population		Female	Person	Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male			Male	Female
Tripura							
1	Bagdi	510	243	267	78.4	82.8	74.6
2	Bhumali	272	149	123	83.9	90.1	76.2
3	Bhunar	178	84	94	86.8	94.3	80.2
4	Chamar, Muchi	13,579	6,781	6,798	83.2	87.7	78.7
5	Dandasi	5	4	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Dhenuar	65	33	32	94.7	100.0	89.3
7	Dhoba	56,513	28,853	27,660	90.9	94.2	87.4
8	Dum	41	21	20	81.6	89.5	73.7
9	Ghasi	204	108	96	90.9	94.6	86.9
10	Gour	6,854	3,488	3,366	82.7	87.5	77.7
11	Gur	86	57	29	83.6	85.7	79.2
12	Jalia Kaibarta	106,849	54,792	52,057	90.3	93.7	86.7
13	Kahar	357	193	164	84.6	87.2	81.3
14	Kalindi	135	59	76	86.4	90.0	83.3
15	Kan	27	15	12	88.0	92.9	81.8
16	Kanda	2,574	1,318	1,256	82.9	88.4	77.1
17	Kanugh	49	28	21	82.9	81.8	84.2
18	Keot	302	153	149	84.6	91.2	77.9
19	Khadit	18	11	7	62.5	70.0	50.0
20	Kharia	1,409	745	664	64.5	68.7	59.9
21	Koch	815	419	396	81.6	86.3	76.5
22	Koir	102	55	47	81.1	84.8	77.3
23	Kol	1,079	544	535	80.3	85.1	75.3
24	Kora	117	58	59	75.2	81.1	68.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25	Kotal	9	7	2	85.7	100.0	50.0
26	Mahisyadas	153,034	78,371	74,663	92.3	95.1	89.5
27	Mali	55,009	28,003	27,006	90.9	93.2	88.6
28	Mehtor	1,851	927	924	86.8	92.0	81.7
29	Musahar	327	178	149	87.4	93.8	79.9
30	Namasudra	215,267	109,689	105,578	88.2	91.9	84.3
31	Patni	7,235	3,619	3,616	88.9	92.4	85.4
32	Sabar	4,429	2,262	2,167	64.0	69.7	57.9
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	9,344	4,791	4,553	85.7	88.6	82.7
34	Natta, Nat	1,643	827	816	86.6	89.1	84.2
Uttar Pradesh							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	5,803	3,073	2,730	63.0	73.9	50.5
2	Badhik	9,018	4,786	4,232	51.1	61.5	39.0
3	Badi	11,028	5,702	5,326	48.2	56.6	39.2
4	Baheliya	143,442	76,003	67,439	51.1	61.6	39.2
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	17,387	9,551	7,836	41.0	50.5	29.3
6	Baiswar	17,920	9,331	8,589	71.4	85.7	55.8
7	Bajaniya	2,611	1,352	1,259	42.2	51.7	31.7
8	Bajgi	886	485	401	32.8	41.5	22.3
9	Balahar	5,029	2,639	2,390	56.4	68.4	43.0
10	Balai	1,200	651	549	67.2	74.9	57.7
11	Balmiki	1,319,241	690,140	629,101	59.3	68.8	48.8
12	Bangali	38,035	20,037	17,998	64.1	72.9	54.4
13	Banmanus	24,185	12,269	11,916	37.1	45.2	28.8
14	Bansphor	59,804	31,179	28,625	51.9	63.1	39.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Barwar	18,105	9,350	8,755	62.3	73.1	50.6
16	Basor	129,885	69,066	60,819	54.9	66.8	41.2
17	Bawariya	7,223	3,780	3,443	60.7	70.5	50.1
18	Beldar	189,614	97,292	92,322	56.4	68.7	43.4
19	Beriya	46,755	24,208	22,547	53.9	62.0	45.2
20	Bhantu	11,807	6,061	5,746	75.5	83.0	67.5
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	4,095	2,167	1,928	16.1	19.9	11.7
22	Bhuyar	28,360	14,970	13,390	75.1	85.2	63.9
23	Boria	4,558	2,444	2,114	46.8	55.4	37.1
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	22,496,047	11,832,022	10,664,025	63.7	74.9	51.3
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	596	318	278	60.9	74.7	44.4
26	Dabgar	7,000	3,605	3,395	73.2	81.1	64.7
27	Dhangar	43,806	23,099	20,707	59.7	71.4	46.6
28	Dhanuk	651,355	346,943	304,412	60.9	69.8	50.6
29	Dharkar	113,515	58,869	54,646	55.3	66.0	43.9
30	Dhobi	2,432,610	1,269,487	1,163,123	63.5	74.7	51.2
31	Dom	110,353	57,846	52,507	53.0	62.3	42.7
32	Domar	24,581	12,925	11,656	57.0	66.6	46.2
33	Dusadh	230,593	118,579	112,014	62.2	74.7	49.1
34	Gharami	37	22	15	54.5	57.9	50.0
35	Ghasiya	5,888	3,083	2,805	46.1	55.6	35.8
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajani, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jompur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	21,992	11,862	10,130	66.2	75.3	55.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Gual	340	183	157	66.7	74.2	58.3
38	Habura	6,015	3,176	2,839	37.5	44.6	29.5
39	Hari	3,643	1,890	1,753	46.4	55.8	36.6
40	Hela	52,314	27,314	25,000	69.1	78.5	58.9
41	Kalabaz	11,199	5,812	5,387	37.6	46.6	27.8
42	Kanjar	115,968	60,402	55,566	31.8	39.9	22.8
43	Kapariya	20,205	10,529	9,676	32.4	42.7	21.1
44	Karwal	7,183	3,790	3,393	52.5	63.9	39.5
45	Khairaha	892	468	424	53.6	59.9	46.8
46	Kharwar [(excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Balia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts)]	14,796	7,718	7,078	74.5	83.0	65.2
47	Khatik	930,554	491,046	439,508	60.7	70.4	49.8
48	Khorot	1,219	649	570	27.1	33.0	20.0
49	Kol	422,042	220,116	201,926	48.0	57.6	37.5
50	Kori	2,293,937	1,204,854	1,089,083	60.0	70.7	48.0
51	Korwa	1,563	831	732	38.6	51.3	24.8
52	Lalbegi	560	303	257	66.5	73.5	57.8
53	Majhwar	23,123	12,201	10,922	37.8	43.5	31.3
54	Mazhabi	14,192	8,111	6,081	54.2	63.5	41.4
55	Musahar	257,135	133,149	123,986	24.4	31.3	16.9
56	Nat	214,344	111,972	102,372	42.4	52.0	31.9
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	916	473	443	58.9	65.6	52.0
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	2,446	1,255	1,191	60.6	70.1	50.6
59	Pasi, Tarmali	6,522,166	3,380,005	3,142,161	54.8	65.5	43.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	366	191	175	52.2	60.8	42.3
61	Rawat	213,326	112,031	101,295	58.5	66.8	49.3
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	23,644	12,259	11,385	38.8	48.7	28.1
63	Sanaurhiya	47	32	15	54.3	70.4	0.0
64	Sansiya	5,689	2,924	2,765	63.2	74.4	51.2
65	Shilpkar	26,706	13,846	12,860	49.8	57.6	41.3
66	Turaiha	28,055	14,628	13,427	54.4	66.3	41.5
Uttarakhand							
1	Agariya	3,239	1,658	1,581	63.1	75.0	50.7
2	Badhik	313	170	143	53.8	54.3	53.3
3	Badi	2,147	1,079	1,068	56.2	67.4	45.2
4	Baheliya	3,539	1,848	1,691	48.5	61.7	34.5
5	Baiga	179	106	73	46.0	42.7	51.9
6	Baiswar	127	65	62	77.6	87.0	67.9
7	Bajaniya	361	190	171	73.5	84.9	61.6
8	Baigi	23,732	12,143	11,589	71.3	82.2	59.9
9	Balahar	79	46	33	55.4	69.2	34.6
10	Balai	733	390	343	79.4	88.8	68.5
11	Balmiki	112,383	58,087	54,296	74.7	82.6	66.2
12	Bangali	22,015	11,314	10,701	61.6	71.4	51.2
13	Banmanus	11	10	1	90.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	653	357	296	78.5	87.3	68.8
15	Barwar	462	232	230	73.0	89.7	56.9
16	Basor	177	93	84	76.8	81.7	71.2
17	Bawariya	81	42	39	72.3	83.3	58.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Beldar	519	287	232	67.0	76.2	56.0
19	Beriya	149	80	69	76.3	84.7	66.7
20	Bhantu	32	22	10	69.0	63.2	80.0
21	Bhuiya	1,921	1,014	907	58.5	70.2	45.2
22	Bhuiyar	4,796	2,577	2,219	81.0	88.8	72.1
23	Boria	60	36	24	64.2	64.7	63.2
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	548,813	290,809	258,004	71.6	81.2	60.8
25	Chero	40	26	14	57.1	62.5	45.5
26	Dabgar	36	16	20	75.0	85.7	66.7
27	Dhangar	1,240	654	586	78.7	86.9	69.6
28	Dhanuk	1,486	803	683	65.7	73.2	56.6
29	Dharkar	216	125	91	83.7	91.8	72.5
30	Dhobi	18,300	9,607	8,693	76.4	83.6	68.3
31	Dom	30,140	15,333	14,807	65.2	74.9	55.1
32	Domar	155	87	68	74.1	82.9	61.4
33	Dusadh	2,759	1,524	1,235	71.9	81.9	59.2
34	Gharami	171	97	74	73.8	87.1	55.0
35	Ghasiya	418	221	197	75.2	80.1	69.4
36	Gond	3,143	1,718	1,425	78.1	86.8	67.4
37	Gual	1,128	652	476	77.4	86.7	64.4
38	Habura	866	457	409	41.7	46.8	35.7
39	Hari	340	185	155	75.7	83.4	66.2
40	Hela	5	3	2	80.0	66.7	100.0
41	Kalabaz	339	180	159	38.2	50.0	25.4
42	Kanjar	4,689	2,402	2,287	43.0	51.4	34.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
43	Kapariya	189	102	87	40.1	51.9	26.5
44	Karwal	222	115	107	85.1	87.1	82.8
45	Khairaha	246	129	117	75.2	83.5	66.3
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	1,088	600	488	72.8	80.5	63.1
47	Khatik	8,382	4,393	3,989	82.1	87.5	76.2
48	Khorot	187	95	92	49.6	55.1	43.8
49	Kol	11,977	6,233	5,744	66.7	76.2	56.4
50	Kori	40,245	21,195	19,050	65.4	73.9	55.9
51	Korwa	100	58	42	80.2	83.7	75.7
52	Lalbegi	28	14	14	95.8	100.0	91.7
53	Majhwar	827	465	362	41.4	48.0	31.3
54	Mazhabi	6,038	3,243	2,795	67.5	75.2	58.6
55	Musahar	718	397	321	50.9	56.5	43.5
56	Nat	1,177	617	560	68.6	76.6	59.4
57	Pankha	38	23	15	67.6	75.0	57.1
58	Parahiya	56	33	23	75.5	82.8	65.0
59	Pasi, Tarmali	19,432	10,418	9,014	70.9	77.7	63.0
60	Patari	300	160	140	86.7	95.6	77.0
61	Saharya	88	46	42	68.4	75.6	60.0
62	Sanaurhiya	502	252	250	77.5	90.9	64.3
63	Sansiya	1,412	752	660	73.4	81.7	63.9
64	Shilpkar	929,267	462,186	467,081	77.5	88.5	66.8
65	Turaiha	4,411	2,440	1,971	59.8	66.2	51.7
West Bengal							
1	Bagdi, Duley	3,058,265	1,547,592	1,510,673	61.4	70.3	52.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Bahelia	5,692	2,965	2,727	70.3	74.6	65.7
3	Baiti	13,753	7,078	6,675	76.8	82.0	71.2
4	Bantar	138	72	66	72.4	87.5	55.9
5	Bauri	1,228,635	618,495	610,140	50.5	62.1	38.8
6	Beldar	5,261	2,722	2,539	58.0	69.3	46.0
7	Bhogta	18,269	9,312	8,957	58.7	70.4	46.7
8	Bhuimali	84,956	43,789	41,167	68.3	74.0	62.2
9	Bhuiya	140,357	71,109	69,248	54.9	65.6	43.8
10	Bind	70,426	36,372	34,054	48.6	56.6	40.1
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	1,039,591	535,858	503,733	60.0	68.2	51.3
12	Chaupal	5,974	3,149	2,825	53.0	62.6	41.8
13	Dabgar	252	128	124	71.8	80.9	62.5
14	Damai (Nepali)	18,314	8,916	9,398	78.3	86.4	70.6
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	385,280	199,039	186,241	80.7	87.2	73.7
16	Doai	9,436	4,783	4,653	65.7	72.9	58.3
17	Dom, Dhangad	352,083	178,726	173,357	59.0	68.5	49.1
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	65,429	34,731	30,698	69.4	77.9	59.6
19	Ghasi	17,909	8,946	8,963	40.0	50.8	29.4
20	Gonrhi	9,687	5,087	4,600	67.7	73.2	61.5
21	Halalkhor	1,174	603	571	80.7	88.0	72.7
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhang, Balmiki	431,257	218,832	212,425	62.4	71.0	53.5
23	Jalia Kaibartta	569,448	293,247	276,201	73.0	79.5	66.1
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	303,618	157,235	146,383	71.5	76.7	65.9
25	Kadar	23,179	11,754	11,425	78.1	85.7	70.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Kami (Nepali)	52,178	25,571	26,607	79.1	87.1	71.4
27	Kandra	112,038	57,395	54,643	81.8	89.4	73.9
28	Kanjar	435	212	223	72.0	76.1	68.0
29	Kaora	272,801	138,971	133,830	66.2	73.9	58.2
30	Karenga, Koranga	36,612	18,417	18,195	67.6	75.2	59.9
31	Kaur	13,059	6,836	6,223	65.4	74.3	55.5
32	Keot, Keyot	88,530	45,904	42,626	68.9	77.7	59.4
33	Khaira	129,001	64,567	64,434	55.2	66.5	43.9
34	Khatik	8,837	4,662	4,175	74.4	80.8	67.2
35	Koch	12,123	6,307	5,816	52.5	60.8	43.7
36	Konai	124,126	63,980	60,146	63.0	69.7	55.9
37	Konwar	4,376	2,318	2,058	82.9	87.7	77.5
38	Kotal	25,430	12,959	12,471	70.0	77.4	62.3
39	Kurariar	942	484	458	64.2	70.6	57.3
40	Lalbegi	481	255	226	85.6	92.1	78.2
41	Lohar	315,093	160,049	155,044	59.1	69.7	48.2
42	Mahar	34,793	17,672	17,121	63.2	72.3	53.8
43	Mal	306,234	155,620	150,614	54.4	63.3	45.2
44	Mallah	50,252	26,325	23,927	65.8	74.4	56.2
45	Musahar	20,949	10,708	10,241	24.4	30.3	18.2
46	Namasudra	3,504,642	1,809,191	1,695,451	79.5	85.1	73.6
47	Nat	1,146	631	515	64.8	70.5	57.9
48	Nuniya	60,941	32,308	28,633	65.7	73.7	56.6
49	Paliya	105,290	54,079	51,211	64.3	72.1	56.0
50	Pan, Sawasi	28,259	14,315	13,944	72.3	81.7	62.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Pasi	29,491	15,634	13,857	72.6	80.8	63.3
52	Patni	31,188	16,026	15,162	73.9	79.6	67.8
53	Pod, Poundra	2,450,260	1,264,128	1,186,132	79.8	87.1	71.9
54	Rajbanshi	3,801,677	1,956,469	1,845,208	70.7	78.3	62.5
55	Rajwar	112,184	57,525	54,659	59.7	71.2	47.5
56	Sarki (Nepali)	13,618	6,710	6,908	72.6	81.1	64.4
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	337,609	175,143	162,466	86.3	93.5	78.6
58	Tiyar	227,800	117,330	110,470	71.9	79.4	64.0
59	Turi	35,116	17,814	17,302	53.6	63.2	43.7
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	323,595	166,761	156,834	62.1	69.1	54.7
Chandigarh							
1	Ad Dharmi	3,495	1,852	1,643	92.7	96.4	88.5
2	Bangali	589	346	243	57.1	63.8	47.8
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	243	128	115	80.9	85.3	75.8
4	Batwal, Barwala	281	155	126	87.6	90.8	83.6
5	Bauria or Bawaria	410	222	188	77.3	86.2	66.7
6	Bazigar	1,748	927	821	69.4	78.5	59.1
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	79,458	41,426	38,032	76.1	83.3	68.3
8	Bhanjra	325	187	138	86.2	89.0	82.2
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi or Ravidasi	59,957	32,823	27,134	82.6	88.8	75.1
10	Chanal	86	53	33	87.5	89.6	84.4
11	Dagi	98	56	42	75.9	80.9	69.4
12	Darain	78	42	36	81.6	88.1	73.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Dhanak	2,858	1,540	1,318	73.7	82.6	63.2
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Saggi	127	77	50	88.6	97.0	77.1
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	660	357	303	91.6	94.7	87.8
16	Gagra	92	53	39	70.1	73.3	65.6
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	95	54	41	82.6	91.7	71.1
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	4,313	2,328	1,985	86.1	90.8	80.7
19	Khatik	2,608	1,394	1,214	83.4	87.9	78.3
20	Kori or Koli	4,023	2,259	1,764	71.1	80.0	59.7
21	Marija or Marecha	60	29	31	73.3	73.9	72.7
22	Mazhabi	3,166	1,670	1,496	90.2	94.5	85.6
23	Megh	468	265	203	90.3	92.0	88.1
24	Nat	225	122	103	73.9	77.7	69.4
25	Od	94	49	45	92.9	97.6	88.4
26	Pasi	21,063	11,314	9,749	55.8	66.5	43.2
27	Perna	33	20	13	63.3	78.9	36.4
28	Pherera	23	11	12	78.3	81.8	75.0
29	Sanhai	32	18	14	73.1	71.4	75.0
30	Sanhal	90	56	34	44.9	47.8	40.6
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	3,795	1,904	1,891	59.3	68.2	50.4
32	Sansoi	263	139	124	57.5	71.4	40.2
33	Sapela	47	23	24	80.0	81.3	78.9
34	Sarera	467	248	219	92.4	96.0	88.3
35	Sikligar	426	218	208	57.8	64.4	50.6
36	Sirkiband	461	250	211	41.3	48.7	32.9
Daman & Diu							

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	1,646	823	823	87.3	94.5	80.3
2	Chambhar, Mochi	131	72	59	89.5	92.3	85.7
3	Mahar	110	70	40	95.7	98.4	90.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	3,565	1,812	1,753	95.8	98.3	93.2
5	Mang	11	7	4	90.0	100.0	75.0
D & N Haveli							
1	Bhangi	652	355	297	87.5	91.6	82.2
2	Chamar	1,380	741	639	85.4	90.6	79.2
3	Mahar	224	122	102	90.8	95.3	85.4
4	Mahayavanshi	2,072	1,055	1,017	94.7	97.4	92.0
NCT of Delhi							
1	Aci-Dharmi	6,201	3,225	2,976	90.1	95.1	84.6
2	Agria	2,771	1,500	1,271	78.3	87.1	67.9
3	Aheria	18,909	10,020	8,889	67.8	76.7	57.8
4	Balai	98,264	51,297	46,967	81.5	90.1	72.2
5	Banjara	18,739	9,827	8,912	73.9	82.4	64.7
6	Bawaria	8,164	4,211	3,953	66.6	76.9	55.4
7	Bazigar	243	132	111	75.1	83.8	64.6
8	Bhangi	11,665	6,144	5,521	71.1	79.4	61.9
9	Bhil	1,773	929	844	66.8	77.0	55.6
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Rai-dasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	1,075,569	576,519	499,050	81.3	89.0	72.5
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	1,638	850	788	75.9	83.2	68.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	577,281	298,246	279,035	77.5	85.8	68.6
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	76,115	40,190	35,925	77.7	84.8	69.8
14	Dhobi	177,675	94,185	83,490	77.4	85.7	68.1
15	Dom	3,955	2,115	1,840	71.7	79.5	62.6
16	Gharrami	674	362	312	67.8	77.1	57.1
17	Julaha (Weaver)	66,186	34,610	31,576	84.7	92.0	76.7
18	Kabirpanthi	5,312	2,835	2,477	82.2	88.1	75.7
19	Kachhandha	579	322	257	78.9	85.2	70.9
20	Kanjar or Giarah	10,120	5,103	5,017	65.6	72.3	58.8
21	Khatik	198,124	103,794	94,330	80.6	88.5	72.0
22	Koli	198,594	104,337	94,257	78.8	86.6	70.0
23	Lalbegi	167	88	79	81.5	89.3	73.2
24	Madari	134	73	61	81.8	90.8	71.4
25	Mallah	92,012	49,910	42,102	74.7	81.8	66.4
26	Mazhabi	2,829	1,524	1,305	87.3	90.9	83.2
27	Meghwal	5,687	3,033	2,654	77.2	88.3	64.5
28	Naribut	2,839	1,405	1,434	16.5	20.0	13.1
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	5,916	3,125	2,791	47.3	56.1	37.4
30	Pasi	59,400	33,933	25,467	71.2	79.1	60.2
31	Perna	1,758	870	888	56.8	69.5	45.0
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	23,890	12,445	11,445	71.4	81.0	61.2
33	Sapera	2,111	1,127	984	47.2	56.5	36.4
34	Sikligar	17,307	8,773	8,534	63.8	68.2	59.3
35	Singiwala or Kalbelia	990	515	475	36.6	44.1	28.5
36	Sirkiband	7,073	3,560	3,513	73.0	82.2	63.8
Puducherry							



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	Adi Andhra	3,757	1,854	1,903	84.0	86.6	81.6
2	Adi Dravida	143,049	69,507	73,542	77.3	84.9	70.3
3	Chakkiliyan	2,490	1,200	1,290	79.5	86.0	73.6
4	Jambuuvulu	521	235	286	82.4	87.6	78.1
5	Kuravan	1,163	572	591	62.6	68.0	57.5
6	Madiga	728	355	373	83.3	85.9	80.8
7	Mala, Mala Masti	3,754	1,830	1,924	86.3	89.2	83.7
8	Paky	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Pallan	3,208	1,572	1,636	78.9	86.0	72.3
10	Parayan, Sambavar	27,803	13,526	14,277	77.5	85.1	70.4
11	Samban	18	9	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Thoti	169	84	85	80.5	90.9	70.1
13	Valluvan	4,621	2,309	2,312	86.7	93.9	79.7
14	Vetan	12	7	5	58.3	71.4	40.0
15	Vettiyan	214	110	104	74.9	83.8	64.8
16	Puthirai Vannan	91	54	37	81.3	91.3	65.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.23
POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT
AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011

RURAL

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
Andhra Pradesh					
1	Adi Andhra	150,532	75,329	66.2	72.5
2	Adi Dravida	224,127	112,234	68.5	76.8
3	Anamuk	9	6	66.7	83.3
4	Aray Mala	1,534	779	65.1	75.1
5	Arundhatiya	27,113	13,590	56.9	63.3
6	Arwa Mala	3,571	1,730	61.9	68.9
7	Bariki	905	461	43.8	55.9
8	Bavuri	664	316	49.3	57.1
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	77,773	39,317	44.7	57.8
10	Bindla	12,063	5,961	60.3	73.7
11	Byagara, Byagari	9,244	4,576	49.3	59.5
12	Chachati	1,344	679	49.5	55.4
13	Chalavadi	258	126	53.0	64.8
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	3,852	1,924	68.6	79.1
15	Chambhar	324	156	47.9	53.6
16	Chandala	19	12	66.7	75.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	3,191	1,528	1,663	45.4	55.6	35.7
18	Dandasi	4,947	2,351	2,596	55.0	66.1	45.2
19	Dhor	384	196	188	64.9	78.3	50.3
20	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	34,157	16,693	17,464	57.4	66.6	48.6
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	908	440	468	41.0	46.5	35.6
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	714	348	366	52.6	64.5	41.3
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	1,198	560	638	50.7	60.4	42.3
24	Godari	162	77	85	51.5	60.9	43.1
25	Gosangi	18,881	9,219	9,662	50.2	60.7	40.2
26	Holeya	191	92	99	51.7	64.3	40.7
27	Holeya Dasari	6,976	3,560	3,416	58.3	76.8	39.4
28	Jaggali	2,370	1,183	1,187	41.6	54.6	29.0
29	Jambuuvulu	6,459	3,194	3,265	67.8	74.0	61.7
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	868	423	445	63.6	75.1	52.6
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	5,141	2,478	2,663	71.0	77.3	65.3
32	Madiga	5,387,439	2,698,904	2,688,535	54.7	63.2	46.2
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	5,386	2,654	2,732	61.7	69.5	54.2
34	Mahar	26,602	13,373	13,229	65.7	76.4	55.1
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	4,285,948	2,133,602	2,152,346	63.4	71.4	55.6
36	Mala Dasari	12,358	6,047	6,311	66.0	78.5	54.2
37	Mala Dasu	8,436	4,250	4,186	70.5	81.7	59.3
38	Mala Hannai	69	36	33	60.9	61.3	60.6
39	Malejangam	2,131	970	1,161	63.0	77.0	51.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Mala Masti	653	321	332	49.5	49.5	49.6
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	116,477	58,306	58,171	54.6	63.7	45.6
42	Mala Sanyasi	182	90	92	59.0	87.0	51.9
43	Mang	11,667	5,922	5,745	69.6	70.3	48.7
44	Mang Garodi	111	62	49	54.4	65.3	41.5
45	Manne	30,798	14,948	15,850	54.1	62.4	46.4
46	Mashti	1,284	655	629	46.5	59.1	33.8
47	Matangi	322	157	165	46.7	56.0	37.9
48	Mehtar	534	279	255	65.9	75.5	55.1
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	2,031	986	1,045	75.8	93.3	59.6
50	Mundala	443	216	227	37.7	44.8	31.3
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	1,313	627	686	59.6	68.6	51.5
52	Pamidi	2,661	1,298	1,363	59.4	69.4	49.7
53	Panchama, Pariah	800	404	396	55.7	60.7	50.7
54	Relli	57,667	28,715	28,952	54.7	63.7	45.9
55	Samagara	239	131	108	78.8	83.8	72.6
56	Samban	3,444	1,766	1,678	64.1	71.1	56.7
57	Sapru	422	211	211	36.2	39.8	32.4
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	3,412	1,713	1,699	67.5	86.3	48.7
59	Yatala	905	423	482	48.8	57.4	41.4
60	Valluvan	309	153	156	77.7	88.9	66.9
Assam							
1	Bansphor	4,840	2,441	2,399	60.4	70.6	49.9
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	53,650	27,578	26,072	79.8	85.2	74.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	35,963	18,187	17,776	84.3	90.4	78.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	36,618	18,825	17,793	81.7	87.4	75.7
5	Dugla, Dholi	6,575	3,372	3,203	65.1	72.8	56.9
6	Hira	47,447	23,917	23,530	78.9	85.8	71.9
7	Jalkeot	17,476	8,870	8,606	77.4	84.1	70.4
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	63,227	32,798	30,429	64.7	73.3	55.2
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	568,569	290,443	278,126	79.8	85.7	73.5
10	Lalbegi	595	303	292	70.9	82.1	59.7
11	Mahara	1,259	722	537	73.9	82.6	61.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	2,897	1,482	1,415	68.0	77.2	58.3
13	Muchi, Rishi	66,952	34,264	32,688	60.4	70.5	49.6
14	Namasudra	549,183	284,532	264,651	70.6	77.8	62.9
15	Patni	158,300	81,694	76,606	86.0	89.4	82.4
16	Sutradhar	49,171	25,244	23,927	71.8	79.4	63.8
Bihar							
1	Bantar	134,689	69,742	64,947	43.8	53.9	32.9
2	Bauri	1,572	826	746	63.6	72.9	53.6
3	Bhogta	15,084	7,788	7,296	42.4	53.3	30.7
4	Bhuiya	696,195	356,300	339,895	32.4	39.0	25.3
5	Bhumij	1,365	714	651	54.4	62.1	46.2
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmarkar	4,614,031	2,395,719	2,218,312	52.9	63.7	41.2
7	Chaupal	75,433	39,248	36,185	41.8	53.6	28.8
8	Dabgar	3,224	1,697	1,527	61.9	72.1	51.0
9	Dhobi, Rajak	655,615	341,727	313,888	61.2	71.8	49.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	142,131	73,359	68,772	32.1	39.6	24.1
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	4,560,668	2,379,795	2,180,873	52.3	62.3	41.2
12	Ghasi	293	162	131	49.2	59.7	35.0
13	Halalkhor	4,616	2,428	2,188	64.0	74.6	52.2
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	140,470	72,633	67,837	54.4	63.6	44.6
15	Kanjar	1,643	828	815	22.2	26.9	17.3
16	Kurariar	8,752	4,562	4,190	40.7	48.4	32.1
17	Lalbegi	983	514	469	42.9	54.2	29.9
18	Musahar	2,631,683	1,359,399	1,272,284	29.1	34.7	23.0
19	Nat	51,531	26,495	25,036	37.1	44.6	29.1
20	Par, Sawasi, Panr	1,351	738	613	61.7	71.3	50.1
21	Pasi	713,589	368,240	345,349	56.7	67.1	45.5
22	Rajwar	272,442	139,354	133,088	43.1	53.3	32.2
23	Turi	27,666	14,217	13,449	37.3	45.8	28.4
Chhattisgarh							
1	Audhelia	5,104	2,552	2,552	67.1	80.0	54.0
2	Bagri, Bagdi	43	23	20	72.2	77.8	66.7
3	Bahna, Bahana	31	21	10	92.3	100.0	77.8
4	Balahi, Balai	40	27	13	91.9	100.0	72.7
5	Banchada	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Barahar, Basod	4,640	2,331	2,309	53.1	63.1	43.1
7	Bargunda	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	7,704	3,861	3,843	49.0	61.7	36.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Bedia	74	42	32	57.4	80.6	24.0
10	Beldar, Sunkar	4,282	2,129	2,153	64.6	78.2	51.1
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	782	407	375	76.1	84.4	66.9
12	Bhanumati	2	2	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
13	Chadar	2,526	1,248	1,278	54.7	69.3	40.7
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	1,912,916	961,841	951,075	69.4	81.0	57.7
15	Chidar	7	4	3	71.4	75.0	66.7
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	19,383	9,575	9,808	62.4	73.1	51.9
17	Chitar	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	167	90	77	63.9	75.3	50.7
19	Dewar	5,774	2,883	2,891	42.2	49.6	35.0
20	Dhanuk	78	55	23	83.3	87.5	72.2
21	Dhed, Dher	34	19	15	84.4	77.8	92.9
22	Dohor	60	39	21	68.0	77.4	52.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	9,025	4,406	4,619	54.9	64.7	45.4
24	Ganda, Gandi	260,631	128,485	132,146	69.0	80.9	57.5
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	99,950	49,530	50,420	60.1	70.9	49.6
26	Holiya	32	19	13	81.5	88.2	70.0
27	Kanjar	43	25	18	64.1	81.8	41.2
28	Katia, Patharia	1,990	964	1,026	82.2	89.4	75.4
29	Khatik	260	146	114	78.4	82.8	72.3
30	Koli, Kori	2,240	1,143	1,097	80.6	89.0	71.6
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	1,845	924	921	63.0	74.6	51.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Kuchbandhia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	135,121	66,933	68,188	76.2	86.4	66.3
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,739	858	881	50.2	65.5	35.5
35	Meghwal	47	46	1	95.5	95.3	100.0
36	Moghia	273	126	147	55.3	72.6	40.0
37	Muskhan	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	3,803	1,847	1,956	33.7	47.9	20.3
39	Pasi	823	505	318	81.4	86.7	72.9
40	Rujihar	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	41	22	19	62.9	66.7	58.8
42	Silawat	4	1	3	66.7	0.0	100.0
43	Zamral	6	3	3	60.0	100.0	33.3
44	Turi	7,978	3,923	4,055	56.3	67.3	45.6
Goa							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	90	45	45	77.4	80.0	75.0
2	Chambhar	1,836	913	923	87.0	91.7	82.3
3	Mahar	5,905	2,864	3,041	79.4	87.3	72.1
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	12	5	7	75.0	80.0	71.4
5	Mang	213	108	105	91.4	94.7	88.0
Gujarat							
1	Ager	84	46	38	78.6	89.7	64.5
2	Bakad, Bant	9	8	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	Bawa-Dedh, Dedh-Sadhu	3,880	2,042	1,838	78.3	88.8	66.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambhi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	704,700	363,103	341,597	74.3	84.9	63.0
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malikana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Barwasha, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampda, Rushi, Valmiki	195,772	100,185	95,587	70.8	80.5	60.7
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	28	19	9	91.3	100.0	75.0
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	37	20	17	91.2	94.4	87.5
8	Dangashia	3,085	1,565	1,520	73.4	86.8	59.8
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	31	19	12	81.5	94.7	50.0
10	Garमतang	212	113	99	70.6	86.7	52.8
11	Garoda, Garo	37,182	19,046	18,136	84.1	94.5	73.3
12	Halleer	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	12	6	6	66.7	83.3	50.0
14	Holar, Valhar	23	14	9	70.0	75.0	62.5
15	Holaya, Holer	17	11	6	58.8	63.6	50.0
16	Lingader	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Mahar, Taraj, Dhegu Megu	4,006	1,995	2,011	74.0	85.1	63.1
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	856,938	442,424	414,514	78.3	88.0	68.0
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	7,473	3,869	3,604	68.2	80.6	54.9
20	Mang-Garudi	173	94	79	72.6	79.0	64.6

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	144,959	73,878	71,081	67.1	79.7	54.0
22	Mukri	22	12	10	84.2	90.9	75.0
23	Nadia, Hadi	21,831	11,110	10,721	70.7	80.5	60.6
24	Pasi	410	239	171	76.5	86.0	61.9
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	93,015	48,294	44,721	76.9	85.8	67.2
26	Shemalia	1,614	824	790	88.1	93.4	82.8
27	Thori	1,413	726	687	50.9	62.3	39.4
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	4,042	2,111	1,931	75.5	87.7	62.2
29	Turi	10,258	5,308	4,950	82.2	93.2	70.5
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	7,629	3,919	3,710	77.0	90.6	62.7
31	Balahi, Balai	645	340	305	66.8	80.9	51.0
32	Bhangi, Mehtar	6,025	3,058	2,967	74.1	83.4	64.6
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
34	Koli, Kori	9,284	4,809	4,475	46.2	56.0	35.9
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	603	290	313	39.8	47.6	32.6
Haryana							
1	Ad Dharmi	283	181	102	59.9	60.6	58.6
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	643,308	338,839	304,469	61.2	69.2	52.3
3	Bangali	247	153	94	61.1	59.2	64.1
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	191	116	75	65.8	77.1	44.6
5	Batwal, Barwala	94	52	42	60.0	76.6	39.5
6	Bauria, Bawaria	63,276	32,503	30,773	54.3	64.3	43.8
7	Bazigar	125,542	64,820	60,722	57.4	68.9	45.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bhanjra	1,324	715	609	61.3	68.0	53.7
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	1,848,405	987,182	861,223	70.6	80.4	59.5
10	Chanal	62	29	33	61.5	76.0	48.1
11	Dagi	31	17	14	57.1	73.3	38.5
12	Darain	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	5,874	3,022	2,852	34.2	39.0	29.0
14	Dhanak	435,680	231,271	204,409	63.9	73.8	52.8
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	121	70	51	65.3	78.3	46.3
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	20,847	11,056	9,791	62.9	72.9	51.6
17	Gagra	89	43	46	75.4	91.9	56.3
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	400	225	175	50.1	56.1	42.4
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,214	13,869	12,345	75.6	84.0	66.4
20	Khatik	15,088	7,958	7,130	74.6	84.6	63.5
21	Kori, Koli	42,071	22,450	19,621	70.9	81.1	59.2
22	Marija, Marecha	305	174	131	1.9	1.7	2.1
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	122,247	64,415	57,832	51.2	55.2	46.6
24	Megh, Meghwal	52,390	27,540	24,850	64.3	72.6	55.3
25	Nat, Badi	10,513	5,468	5,045	59.9	70.2	48.9
26	Od	124,459	64,390	60,069	57.5	67.7	46.6
27	Pasi	20,846	11,463	9,383	56.5	63.9	47.3
28	Perna	736	368	368	34.8	41.3	28.1
29	Pherera	4	4	0	25.0	25.0	0.0
30	Sanhai	90	52	38	40.0	45.8	31.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
31	Sanhal	64	38	26	44.2	50.0	33.3
32	Sansj, Bhedkut, Manesh	41,247	21,634	19,613	58.5	70.5	45.5
33	Sansoi	10	7	3	77.8	85.7	50.0
34	Sapela, Sapera	17,304	9,491	7,813	41.7	49.6	32.2
35	Sarera	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
36	Sikligar, Bariya	14,801	7,611	7,190	47.3	54.1	40.0
37	Sirkiband	4,430	2,266	2,164	44.1	56.8	30.7
Himachal Pradesh							
1	Ad Dharmi	4,819	2,434	2,385	77.7	85.3	69.9
2	Badhi, Nagalu	21,052	10,808	10,244	73.2	82.4	63.4
3	Balmiki, Bhangj, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	11,155	5,685	5,470	79.9	84.8	74.8
4	Bandhela	58	28	30	67.4	79.2	54.5
5	Bangali	3,632	1,867	1,765	56.2	61.7	50.3
6	Banjara	2,489	1,301	1,188	78.3	85.4	70.7
7	Bansi	1,377	688	689	75.5	87.6	64.1
8	Barad	5,447	2,794	2,653	58.7	66.8	50.0
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	111	59	52	61.0	73.6	46.8
10	Batwal	15,253	7,815	7,438	81.1	87.7	74.3
11	Bauria, Bawaria	374	189	185	27.2	34.6	19.0
12	Bazigar	2,272	1,152	1,120	71.6	82.0	60.9
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	4,369	2,270	2,099	80.4	87.5	72.9
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	432,456	218,460	213,996	79.9	87.0	72.7
15	Chanal	23,780	12,083	11,697	72.2	81.0	63.2
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	13,889	7,023	6,866	87.6	93.4	81.8

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dagi	4,534	2,314	2,220	72.2	81.1	63.1
18	Darain	527	285	242	83.4	89.3	76.5
19	Darai, Daryai	9,403	4,632	4,771	79.2	88.3	70.6
20	Daule, Daole	3,968	2,045	1,923	78.6	87.6	68.9
21	Dhaki, Toori	9,327	4,804	4,523	75.5	82.0	68.5
22	Dhanak	113	67	46	76.7	83.6	66.7
23	Dhaogri, Dhui	1,199	616	583	70.7	81.3	59.6
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	5,811	2,993	2,818	67.4	76.7	57.6
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumme, Mahasha	80,817	41,016	39,801	78.9	85.4	72.2
26	Gagra	22	14	8	62.5	81.8	20.0
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	73	42	31	74.6	82.4	64.0
28	Hali	41,369	20,933	20,436	68.1	79.2	56.8
29	Hesi	2,900	1,460	1,440	80.9	88.3	73.3
30	Jogi	19,487	9,719	9,768	80.9	87.9	73.9
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpanthi, Keer	146,739	72,892	73,847	83.0	89.9	76.3
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	254	147	107	79.6	87.4	69.1
33	Karoack	31	16	15	67.9	84.6	53.3
34	Khatik	281	146	135	83.2	87.7	78.2
35	Kori, Koli	477,732	242,202	235,530	76.2	84.3	67.9
36	Lohar	158,821	79,821	79,000	81.4	88.2	74.6
37	Marija, Marecha	17	12	5	71.4	66.7	80.0
38	Mazhabi	381	211	170	81.3	81.9	80.5
39	Megh	1,742	926	816	81.1	88.4	73.0
40	Nat	178	85	93	62.9	69.3	57.1

S.No.	Caste	Population				Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
41	Od	1,104	560	544	78.0	86.4	69.4	
42	Pasi	665	431	234	63.6	72.8	45.5	
43	Perna	9	6	3	71.4	66.7	100.0	
44	Phrera, Pherera	1,665	804	861	89.3	93.7	85.3	
45	Rehar, Rehara	2,844	1,438	1,406	74.5	80.6	68.2	
46	Sanhai	2,519	1,225	1,294	85.3	91.1	79.9	
47	Sanhal	182	102	80	81.4	84.9	76.5	
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	1,772	884	888	68.3	76.3	60.5	
49	Sansoi	1,233	613	620	81.1	86.0	76.2	
50	Sapela	26	9	17	52.6	62.5	45.5	
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde	14,452	7,400	7,052	85.6	91.1	79.8	
52	Sikligar	223	117	106	54.7	62.1	45.5	
53	Sipi	26,436	13,178	13,258	69.4	80.6	58.2	
54	Sirkiband	63	36	27	44.6	47.1	40.9	
55	Teli	8,352	4,250	4,102	78.7	86.9	70.3	
56	Thathiar, Thathera	453	230	223	86.2	92.3	79.9	
57	Barwala	265	138	127	76.1	85.6	65.7	
Jammu & Kashmir								
1	Barwala	25,817	13,333	12,484	71.9	80.9	62.5	
2	Basith	23,808	12,301	11,507	76.1	85.1	66.8	
3	Batwal	37,976	20,017	17,959	73.6	82.1	64.2	
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	166,254	87,491	78,763	73.4	81.6	64.6	
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balmiki, Mehtar	3,555	1,885	1,670	49.2	55.7	41.9	
6	Dhyar	8,121	4,230	3,891	48.0	61.4	33.3	

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	148,275	77,740	70,535	60.1	68.8	50.6
8	Gardi	3,805	2,020	1,785	69.1	77.7	59.5
9	Jolaha	118	70	48	82.5	90.6	69.2
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	305,794	158,689	147,105	68.6	78.2	58.3
11	Ratal	2,575	1,378	1,197	62.6	70.6	53.5
12	Saryara	10,316	5,365	4,951	53.0	62.8	42.3
13	Watal	101	49	52	71.6	69.8	73.3
Jharkhand							
1	Bantar	136	75	61	55.7	58.9	52.0
2	Bauri	124,579	63,169	61,410	51.7	63.5	39.5
3	Bhogta	214,112	107,783	106,329	47.3	58.1	36.4
4	Bhuiya	736,578	373,792	362,786	40.3	49.0	31.2
5	Chamar, Mochi	815,771	420,903	394,868	59.9	72.2	46.7
6	Chaupal	240	127	113	60.1	70.0	49.5
7	Dabgar	2,354	1,235	1,119	71.3	82.6	58.7
8	Dhobi	182,179	94,258	87,921	66.7	79.0	53.5
9	Dom, Dhangad	122,368	62,272	60,096	50.3	62.1	38.0
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dhathi	304,519	157,224	147,295	63.5	76.4	49.6
11	Ghasi	96,249	48,630	47,619	53.3	64.2	42.1
12	Halalkhor	132	64	68	73.1	84.5	62.3
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	22,198	11,325	10,873	56.1	69.2	42.4
14	Kanjar	265	142	123	46.5	53.7	37.9
15	Kurariar	1,215	621	594	49.2	55.0	42.9
16	Lalbegi	384	197	187	57.4	68.4	45.6
17	Musahar	45,814	23,452	22,362	30.4	38.8	21.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Nat	656	344	312	40.3	49.5	30.0
19	Pan, Sawasi	19,594	9,860	9,734	63.4	75.8	50.9
20	Pasi	44,269	22,910	21,359	56.4	68.7	43.2
21	Rejwar	166,814	85,238	81,576	51.3	63.6	38.3
22	Turi	166,812	84,903	81,909	48.4	60.3	36.0
Karnataka							
1	Adi Andhra	3,142	1,614	1,528	60.3	66.8	53.6
2	Adi Dravida	305,241	151,475	153,766	67.6	75.9	59.4
3	Adi Karnataka	2,177,613	1,089,347	1,088,266	63.6	71.5	55.6
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	810	394	416	59.5	65.6	53.7
5	Ager	4,196	2,084	2,112	79.3	86.1	72.7
6	Ajila	2,225	1,120	1,105	74.9	80.9	68.8
7	Anamuk	2	1	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
8	Aray Mala	53	32	21	68.6	73.3	61.9
9	Arunthaiyar	633	320	313	61.5	68.5	54.6
10	Arwa Mala	162	85	77	74.1	85.5	60.3
11	Baira	3,470	1,744	1,726	78.4	86.2	70.7
12	Bakad	760	356	404	70.5	81.0	61.7
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	97	48	49	92.0	95.6	88.4
14	Bakuda	620	329	291	61.8	68.1	55.1
15	Balagai	901	449	452	70.7	78.5	62.9
16	Bandi	259	135	124	67.7	75.4	59.3
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	1,102,062	564,681	537,381	54.3	66.2	41.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Bathada	1,826	868	958	73.4	82.9	64.9
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	84,588	42,860	41,728	77.5	87.7	67.1
20	Bellara	755	352	403	64.5	67.5	61.9
21	Bhang, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	1,785	878	907	55.3	65.1	45.6
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Sangar	485,580	243,198	242,382	58.3	69.0	47.6
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	809,897	407,744	402,153	59.5	69.1	49.9
24	Bindia	48	33	15	70.0	82.8	36.4
25	Byagara	1,690	814	876	46.3	58.4	35.0
26	Chakkiliyan	278	146	132	53.4	58.5	47.8
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	158,201	79,241	78,960	60.1	71.2	49.1
28	Chandala	79	42	37	73.0	92.5	50.0
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	56,305	28,332	27,973	59.4	71.3	47.3
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	272	130	142	62.5	67.3	58.3
31	Dakkaliga	413	204	209	54.8	61.1	48.8
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	14,602	7,426	7,176	70.1	79.5	60.4
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	18,620	9,361	9,259	60.9	69.2	52.4
34	Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu	76	39	37	69.2	78.1	60.6
35	Ganti Chores	3,159	1,576	1,583	66.8	75.1	58.5
36	Garoda, Garo	104	51	53	55.1	73.8	38.3

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Godda	914	468	446	76.1	82.8	68.9
38	Gosangi	884	441	443	58.4	71.2	46.0
39	Halleer	3,376	1,698	1,678	68.4	76.2	60.6
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	7,353	3,581	3,772	73.9	80.3	68.0
41	Handi Jogis	14,740	7,402	7,338	55.7	63.9	47.4
42	Hasla	901	426	475	64.4	69.9	59.3
43	Holar, Valhar	1,136	573	563	58.4	69.4	47.2
44	Holaya, Holer, Holeyya	635,846	324,011	311,835	59.7	70.1	48.9
45	Holeyya Dasari	316	164	152	62.5	76.3	48.1
46	Jaggali	880	461	419	48.0	60.5	34.9
47	Jambuvulu	9,913	4,942	4,971	55.9	61.9	49.8
48	Kadaiyan	20	12	8	46.7	55.6	33.3
49	Kalladi	1,661	797	864	61.4	71.3	52.3
50	Kepmaris	18	10	8	88.2	80.0	100.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
52	Koosa	157	80	77	75.0	78.6	71.4
53	Koracha, Korachar	37,609	18,870	18,739	59.6	68.8	50.2
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	136,159	68,556	67,603	61.3	72.4	50.0
55	Kotegar, Metri	1,493	742	751	73.2	80.7	65.8
56	Kudumban	33	14	19	70.0	91.7	55.6
57	Kuravan	176	80	96	63.7	70.8	57.6
58	Lingader	44	23	21	56.4	63.2	50.0
59	Machala	178	96	82	57.1	67.4	44.3
60	Madari	553	283	270	52.5	61.8	43.2
61	Madiga	726,401	363,836	362,565	54.0	63.5	44.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	51,266	25,805	25,461	71.2	82.1	60.3
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	31	18	13	63.3	70.6	53.8
64	Maila	1,709	817	892	63.4	70.8	56.7
65	Mala	3,731	1,889	1,842	60.4	70.6	50.0
66	Mala Dasari	2,322	1,121	1,201	56.8	73.0	41.6
67	Mala Hannai	11	5	6	66.7	75.0	60.0
68	Mala Jangam	16	9	7	86.7	88.9	83.3
69	Mala Masti	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	212	118	94	61.5	71.4	48.8
71	Mala Sanyasi	537	254	283	56.9	72.0	43.6
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	21,905	11,247	10,658	62.1	71.2	52.6
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	615	322	293	62.4	74.1	50.2
74	Manne	73	36	37	68.3	83.9	53.1
75	Masthi	65	34	31	68.6	81.5	54.2
76	Mavilan	17	10	7	66.7	62.5	75.0
77	Meghval, Menghvar	1,464	714	750	59.8	70.5	49.5
78	Moger	71,306	35,334	35,972	72.3	79.8	65.0
79	Mukri	9,552	4,744	4,808	73.7	80.9	66.6
80	Mundala	13,614	6,619	6,995	75.5	83.6	67.9
81	Nadia, Hadi	884	460	424	59.8	67.1	51.3
82	Nalkadaya	694	362	332	81.0	84.9	76.7
83	Nalakeyava	4,927	2,447	2,480	77.4	83.1	71.7
84	Nayadi	369	178	191	61.4	70.9	52.6
85	Pale	8,813	4,204	4,609	67.5	75.2	60.4
86	Pallan	2,760	1,358	1,402	76.4	86.5	66.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
87	Pambada	220	111	109	87.3	91.3	83.3
88	Panchama	418	222	196	56.5	67.6	43.8
89	Panniandi	11	4	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	1,590	758	832	77.9	83.8	72.5
91	Paravan	2,997	1,493	1,504	73.5	78.5	68.6
92	Raneyar	2,703	1,302	1,401	76.9	83.5	70.9
93	Samagara	44,722	22,962	21,760	67.1	76.0	57.7
94	Samban	64	33	31	58.5	69.0	45.8
95	Sapari	38	17	21	30.4	50.0	15.4
96	Sillekyathas	29,619	15,004	14,615	54.7	65.3	43.8
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	740	388	352	27.7	35.6	19.0
98	Sudugadu Siddha	21,376	10,823	10,553	54.7	67.2	41.8
99	Thoti	725	370	355	58.8	71.6	45.5
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	10	6	4	66.7	80.0	50.0
101	Valluvan	112	58	54	67.0	71.2	62.2
Kerala							
1	Adi Andhra	729	358	371	80.6	87.4	74.1
2	Adi Dravida	2,712	1,423	1,289	78.7	84.5	72.1
3	Adi Karnataka	1,428	720	708	74.7	81.9	67.4
4	Ajila	45	23	22	92.3	100.0	84.2
5	Arunthathiyar	1,459	731	728	86.7	93.3	80.0
6	Ayyanavar	5,091	2,489	2,602	90.8	92.2	89.5
7	Baira	942	484	458	78.4	84.3	72.0
8	Bakuda	4,610	2,289	2,321	84.1	90.1	78.3
9	Bathada	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	16,394	8,054	8,340	95.7	97.7	93.8
11	Chakkiliyan	25,117	12,505	12,612	71.8	78.5	65.1
12	Chamar, Muchi	79	50	29	90.5	95.1	81.8
13	Chandala	16	9	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
14	Cheruman	225,803	110,352	115,451	81.8	87.4	76.5
15	Domban	462	246	216	66.9	75.5	57.4
16	Gosangi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Holeya	1,032	492	540	69.2	76.0	63.2
18	Kadaiyan	727	347	380	86.1	92.2	80.8
19	Kakkalan, Kakkan	2,956	1,453	1,503	92.7	94.6	90.9
20	Kalladi	29,792	14,559	15,233	84.0	89.5	78.8
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	137,273	67,382	69,891	85.0	90.4	79.9
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Ballija, Kavara, Gavara, Gavara, Gavara Naidu, Ballija Naidu, Gajalu Ballija or Valai Chetty)	14,148	6,954	7,194	68.4	74.8	62.4
23	Koosa	17	10	7	64.3	75.0	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	3,796	1,867	1,929	78.1	82.7	73.6
25	Kudumban	1,181	564	617	84.6	89.5	80.2
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	224,358	105,976	118,382	84.8	89.7	80.5
27	Mailla	146	80	66	67.2	78.1	54.5
28	Malayan (in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37of 1956))a	3,326	1,585	1,741	96.0	96.9	95.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vannan, Velan	128,503	62,580	65,923	93.5	96.3	91.0
30	Moger (other than Mogeyar)	18,405	9,189	9,216	81.4	87.6	75.2
31	Mundala	72	45	27	83.3	92.9	66.7
32	Nalakeyava	215	107	108	83.2	87.2	79.2
33	Naikadaya	1,559	799	760	84.7	90.7	78.3
34	Nayadi	2,032	971	1,061	66.7	72.5	61.4
35	Pallan	45,867	22,953	22,914	81.0	88.2	73.9
36	Palluvan	3,592	1,791	1,801	83.9	89.6	78.3
37	Pambada	7	3	4	71.4	100.0	50.0
38	Panan	36,146	17,464	18,682	86.7	91.8	82.0
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	162,680	79,716	82,964	88.3	92.9	83.9
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	541,775	263,011	278,764	90.5	93.8	87.3
41	Puthirai Vannan	379	192	187	80.9	88.1	73.7
42	Raneyar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
43	Samagara	101	49	52	91.0	95.3	87.0
44	Samban	3,707	1,805	1,902	94.7	96.7	92.8
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	386	201	185	93.8	96.1	91.3
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	46,170	22,083	24,087	92.9	95.3	90.8

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
47	Thoti	356	186	170	72.8	80.6	64.4
48	Vallon	258	121	137	86.9	87.6	86.2
49	Valluvan	11,943	5,816	6,127	90.6	94.8	86.6
50	Vetan	18,373	8,577	9,796	80.8	86.7	75.8
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	11,586	5,681	5,905	89.9	92.5	87.3
52	Nerian	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
Madhya Pradesh							
1	Audhelia	24	10	14	55.0	57.1	53.8
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	267,214	136,384	130,830	52.6	66.5	38.1
3	Bahna, Bahana	127	72	55	75.0	83.3	64.0
4	Balahi, Balai	1,032,535	531,405	501,130	64.0	77.5	49.7
5	Banchada	31,002	15,109	15,893	57.0	69.7	45.0
6	Barahar, Basod	59,379	30,930	28,449	62.7	73.3	51.2
7	Bargunda	19,766	9,987	9,779	57.0	69.6	44.4
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	226,361	117,428	108,933	55.2	64.7	44.9
9	Bedia	19,860	10,164	9,696	64.6	73.8	54.9
10	Beldar, Sunkar	22,605	11,476	11,129	59.3	70.6	47.8
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	144,433	75,126	69,307	60.0	69.6	49.5
12	Bhanumati	1,135	531	604	60.8	69.0	53.6
13	Chadar	110,749	58,613	52,136	67.5	77.4	56.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Suryabanshi, Suryaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	4,139,819	2,175,132	1,964,687	62.0	73.3	49.5
15	Chidar	27,083	14,301	12,782	63.4	74.3	51.1
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	1,588	847	741	65.5	76.8	52.6
17	Chitar	13	7	6	92.3	100.0	83.3
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	43,456	22,586	20,870	72.7	82.9	61.8
19	Dewar	40	18	22	44.8	60.0	28.6
20	Dhanuk	75,016	39,382	35,634	54.9	64.5	44.2
21	Dhed, Dher	158	75	83	55.3	64.1	47.1
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal , Raisen and Sehore districts)	25,539	13,388	12,151	68.7	78.6	57.9
23	Dohor	27,940	14,818	13,122	65.8	78.1	51.9
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	10,712	5,582	5,130	62.7	71.6	53.1
25	Ganda, Gandhi	424	218	206	66.1	75.8	56.0
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	5,338	2,650	2,688	52.5	62.0	43.3
27	Holiya	12,400	6,639	5,761	63.2	72.0	52.9
28	Kanjar	13,459	6,731	6,728	51.4	65.2	37.6
29	Katia, Patharia	122,258	62,799	59,459	73.0	82.3	63.1
30	Khatik	52,835	27,873	24,962	68.6	79.8	56.1
31	Koli, Kori	358,609	188,889	169,720	63.5	74.8	51.0
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur, Morena, Raigarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	14,494	7,293	7,201	35.2	41.1	29.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
33	Khanger, Kanera, Mirdha	145,209	77,683	67,526	67.0	78.2	54.1
34	Kuchbandhia	10,440	5,402	5,038	58.9	68.4	48.7
35	Kumar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	208,574	107,664	100,910	59.8	70.5	48.5
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	559,127	286,301	272,826	74.9	84.6	64.6
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	9,816	4,973	4,843	73.2	81.1	65.1
38	Meghwal	71,229	36,636	34,593	59.6	73.6	44.8
39	Moghia	46,111	23,203	22,908	59.1	73.1	45.1
40	Muskhan	38	25	13	6.7	5.0	10.0
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	100,181	52,233	47,948	45.7	54.9	35.6
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	21,330	10,993	10,337	41.1	51.3	30.3
43	Pasi	10,100	5,240	4,860	77.5	84.6	69.9
44	Rujjhar	1,274	639	635	37.2	44.3	30.1
45	Sansi, Sansia	5,500	2,749	2,751	48.1	61.1	35.0
46	Silawat	37,003	19,447	17,556	66.0	76.1	54.8
47	Zamral	5,925	2,957	2,968	29.0	32.5	25.5
48	Sargara	3,236	1,630	1,606	67.5	81.6	53.2
Maharashtra							
1	Ager	166	94	72	75.9	81.5	68.8
2	Anamuk	22	12	10	95.2	91.7	100.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
3	Aray Mala	17	12	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
4	Arwa Mala	35	23	12	87.9	86.4	90.9
5	Bahna, Bahana	35	15	20	46.7	50.0	43.8
6	Bakad, Bant	41	19	22	91.2	100.0	85.7
7	Balahi, Balai	12,721	6,592	6,129	77.8	86.8	68.1
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Basod	17,812	8,969	8,843	81.7	89.0	74.5
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	13,173	6,628	6,545	80.8	89.9	71.8
10	Bedar	6,727	3,452	3,275	61.9	70.8	52.4
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	642,876	329,669	313,207	77.7	86.3	68.6
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Laibegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmali, Hela	14,246	7,236	7,010	81.0	87.3	74.6
13	Bindla	101	79	22	52.2	58.3	30.0
14	Byagara	51	26	25	70.7	91.3	44.4
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	197	112	85	61.2	71.6	47.1
16	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar, Holeyasa Dasari	172	92	80	53.8	62.5	43.1
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	467	228	239	65.8	80.1	52.3
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	32,419	16,517	15,902	79.3	87.5	70.8
19	Dom, Dumar	391	210	181	74.6	80.0	68.3
20	Ellamalvar, Yellamalawandlu	2,062	1,076	986	81.2	89.9	71.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Ganda, Gandhi	246	126	120	71.8	82.5	60.4
22	Garoda, Garo	118	51	67	50.0	60.5	41.3
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	205	113	92	74.7	83.9	64.6
24	Halleer	13	9	4	72.7	87.5	33.3
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	28	18	10	88.0	93.3	80.0
26	Holar, Valhar	81,717	41,717	40,000	67.6	78.1	56.7
27	Holaya, Holer, Holey, Holiya	15,981	7,925	8,056	64.5	73.9	55.3
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)ª	2,997	1,537	1,460	75.9	83.9	67.6
29	Katia, Patharia	1,998	1,033	965	76.0	83.6	67.8
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	175	90	85	77.4	90.2	63.6
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	41,110	21,107	20,003	85.2	90.7	79.4
32	Kolupulvandlu	9	4	5	88.9	75.0	100.0
33	Kori	1,423	787	636	84.7	91.1	76.5
34	Lingader	3,889	1,976	1,913	84.7	91.8	77.4
35	Madgi	33,363	16,780	16,583	68.0	76.7	59.3
36	Madiga	914	508	406	66.3	73.6	57.3
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	4,764,174	2,428,301	2,335,873	77.6	86.3	68.6
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	2,556	1,253	1,303	86.0	90.9	81.3
39	Mala	2,392	1,336	1,056	79.7	85.5	72.4
40	Mala Dasari	861	448	413	82.8	89.8	75.3
41	Mala Hannai	10	7	3	66.7	100.0	33.3
42	Mala Jangam	5,158	2,569	2,589	81.0	88.4	73.7
43	Mala Masti	2	0	2	100.0	0.0	100.0

S.No.	Caste	Population				Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	14	9	5	75.0	71.4	80.0	
45	Mala Sanyasi	17	10	7	75.0	80.0	66.7	
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,584,372	808,984	775,388	69.9	79.4	59.9	
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	14,966	7,587	7,379	53.3	64.6	41.7	
48	Manne	730	377	353	75.9	84.3	66.8	
49	Mashti	16	8	8	71.4	100.0	42.9	
50	Meghval, Menghvar	338	223	115	79.7	88.2	63.4	
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	17	10	7	100.0	100.0	100.0	
52	Mukri	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0	
53	Nadia, Hadi	42	23	19	76.3	85.0	66.7	
54	Pasi	2,507	1,382	1,125	84.1	88.9	77.9	
55	Sansi	13	12	1	76.9	83.3	0.0	
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	512	328	184	71.4	80.7	53.5	
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	47	25	22	73.7	80.0	66.7	
58	Tigar, Tirbanda	16	11	5	84.6	87.5	80.0	
59	Turi	146	96	50	66.9	72.5	55.3	
Manipur								
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	45	35	10	90.2	91.4	83.3	
2	Lois	37,996	19,008	18,988	72.2	80.8	63.8	
3	Muchi, Ravidas	141	84	57	69.5	81.6	51.9	
4	Namasudra	3,617	1,910	1,707	79.1	85.0	72.4	
5	Patni	3,630	1,911	1,719	74.2	77.7	70.4	
6	Sutradhar	76	45	31	74.3	77.3	70.0	

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Yaithibi	842	431	411	67.8	77.7	58.1
Mizoram							
1	Bansphor	2	1	1	100.0	0.0	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	3	1	2	50.0	0.0	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	7	7	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
5	Dugla, Dholi	5	5	0	60.0	60.0	0.0
6	Hira	13	8	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Jalkeot	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10	Lalbegi	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
11	Mahara	9	6	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	2	2	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	145	89	56	74.8	83.8	58.5
14	Namasudra	29	18	11	92.0	88.9	100.0
15	Patni	30	26	4	78.6	80.8	50.0
16	Sutradhar	14	13	1	84.6	83.3	100.0
Meghalaya							
1	Bansphor	83	42	41	54.9	71.4	38.9
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	308	166	142	71.1	75.9	65.9
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	206	118	88	85.4	91.3	77.8
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	349	185	164	66.7	80.0	51.1
5	Dugla, Dholi	52	27	25	43.2	57.1	30.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Hira	44	23	21	66.7	70.0	63.2
7	Jalkeot	20	12	8	89.5	81.8	100.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	1,816	930	886	66.6	73.9	58.8
9	Kaibarta, Jaliya	613	344	269	67.3	72.0	61.2
10	Lalbegi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
11	Mahara	9	7	2	83.3	100.0	50.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangji	29	17	12	40.9	38.5	44.4
13	Muchi, Rishi	450	226	224	57.4	65.5	48.7
14	Namasudra	2,978	1,518	1,460	49.7	55.4	43.7
15	Patni	942	505	437	49.2	57.7	39.1
16	Sutradhar	159	88	71	84.8	90.0	78.5
Odisha							
1	Adi Andhra	1,480	751	729	61.0	73.1	48.7
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachatra Majhi	36,419	18,150	18,269	47.7	59.2	36.3
3	Audhelia	31	17	14	80.8	81.3	80.0
4	Badaik	10,292	5,137	5,155	59.5	69.7	49.4
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	26,968	13,668	13,300	59.2	69.6	48.5
6	Bajjkar	116	63	53	78.0	85.7	69.0
7	Bari	48	21	27	67.6	78.6	60.9
8	Bariki	3,496	1,659	1,837	65.2	79.2	52.7
9	Basor, Burud	31	17	14	77.8	78.6	76.9
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	462,500	232,362	230,138	65.1	76.7	53.4
11	Bauti	1,331	658	673	67.0	78.1	55.8
12	Bavuri	354	171	183	68.4	80.7	56.9
13	Bedia, Beja	393	199	194	60.6	76.0	44.8

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
14	Beldar	3,313	1,600	1,713	63.7	78.5	49.9
15	Bhata	8,020	4,039	3,981	67.4	77.0	57.7
16	Bhoi	68,711	34,626	34,085	69.0	79.7	58.1
17	Chachati	24	13	11	57.9	60.0	55.6
18	Chakali	144	71	73	47.6	58.1	37.1
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	143,640	72,858	70,782	70.6	79.3	61.7
20	Chandala	4,855	2,376	2,479	59.3	72.8	46.6
21	Chandhai Maru	1	0	1	100.0	0.0	0.0
22	Dandasi	55,222	26,907	28,315	53.0	65.1	41.6
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	833,562	422,784	410,778	74.6	84.2	64.7
24	Dhanwar	1,633	794	839	36.0	44.5	28.1
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	543,637	272,657	270,980	74.8	84.3	65.2
26	Dom, Dombu, Duria Dom	637,245	314,711	322,534	56.1	67.9	44.6
27	Dosadha	707	391	316	53.4	63.0	42.0
28	Ganda	566,764	285,805	280,959	66.1	76.8	55.4
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	6,774	3,391	3,383	55.6	65.5	45.9
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	71,394	35,487	35,907	60.4	71.1	49.9
31	Ghogia	718	341	377	58.0	68.2	48.6
32	Ghusuria	7,497	3,780	3,717	58.0	67.5	48.5
33	Godagali	7	2	5	40.0	100.0	25.0
34	Godari	18	13	5	41.2	50.0	20.0
35	Godra	3,078	1,597	1,481	47.6	55.9	38.5
36	Gokha	205,163	103,824	101,339	71.8	83.1	60.4
37	Gorait, Korait	408	204	204	51.3	59.4	43.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	149,048	74,135	74,913	66.0	76.0	56.2
39	Irika	259	132	127	81.5	88.6	74.3
40	Jaggali	4,403	2,152	2,251	49.8	63.5	36.9
41	Kandra, Kandra, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	481,464	244,458	237,006	74.1	83.1	64.8
42	Karua	5,545	2,697	2,848	52.8	62.5	43.7
43	Katia	22,720	11,300	11,420	59.0	70.4	47.8
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	21,084	10,620	10,464	62.8	72.2	53.4
45	Khadala	75,917	38,080	37,837	64.8	75.8	53.8
46	Kodalo, Khodalo	52	28	24	88.6	95.7	81.0
47	Kori	110	51	59	74.7	88.4	62.5
48	Kummari	299	139	160	65.2	78.1	52.9
49	Kurunga	4,663	2,341	2,322	68.7	79.4	58.0
50	Laban	855	446	409	61.7	72.5	50.3
51	Laheri	2,156	1,059	1,097	48.9	60.6	38.1
52	Madari	1,188	561	627	54.5	69.5	41.0
53	Madiga	514	243	271	54.8	63.1	47.6
54	Mahuria	5,169	2,604	2,565	76.5	84.7	68.2
55	Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	14,514	7,185	7,329	65.8	75.9	56.0
56	Mang	69	29	40	61.7	74.1	51.5
57	Mangan	307	166	141	52.0	64.0	37.3
58	Mehra, Mahar	19,448	9,765	9,683	53.7	66.2	41.3
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	1,389	702	687	78.8	84.3	73.1
60	Mewar	395	198	197	75.7	80.7	70.6

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
61	Mundapotta	787	386	401	13.5	14.8	12.2
62	Musahar	24	20	4	21.7	21.1	25.0
63	Nagarchi	194	96	98	65.9	77.8	54.7
64	Namasudra	140,860	72,360	68,500	72.7	81.2	63.8
65	Paidi	160	83	77	49.0	56.3	41.7
66	Painda	453	229	224	59.1	66.8	51.1
67	Pamidi	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	1,101,702	554,981	546,721	69.9	80.2	59.4
69	Panchama	12	4	8	63.6	100.0	50.0
70	Panika	4,460	2,177	2,283	63.6	76.8	50.9
71	Panka	5,623	2,756	2,867	53.9	67.2	41.4
72	Pantanti	20,739	10,195	10,544	69.6	80.4	59.2
73	Pap	10,020	4,997	5,023	63.4	74.1	52.7
74	Pasi	152	86	66	84.4	92.3	74.6
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	30,953	15,388	15,565	67.1	78.3	56.3
76	Rajna	398	199	199	41.9	53.2	31.6
77	Relli	4,257	2,096	2,161	50.0	62.5	38.3
78	Sabakhia	684	354	330	40.4	51.5	28.0
79	Samasi	694	341	353	62.6	71.4	54.2
80	Sanei	987	482	505	70.8	84.2	58.3
81	Separi	20	12	8	27.8	40.0	12.5
82	Sauntia, Santia	35,601	17,605	17,996	55.2	68.8	42.0
83	Sidhria	763	392	371	31.1	41.0	19.8
84	Sinduria	51	28	23	38.5	45.0	31.6
85	Siyal, Khajuria	29,285	14,893	14,392	79.9	88.4	71.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
86	Tamadia	522	261	261	67.0	79.6	54.9
87	Tamudia	8,274	4,136	4,138	65.1	77.1	53.4
88	Tania	62,948	31,864	31,084	67.0	76.8	57.0
89	Turi	10,035	5,083	4,952	53.3	64.4	42.1
90	Ujia	20,290	10,135	10,155	49.9	61.4	38.4
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	1,209	609	600	60.1	78.9	41.3
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	953	467	486	49.9	65.3	34.8
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	2,019	980	1,039	47.0	58.6	36.3
Punjab							
1	Ad Dharmi	799,229	406,466	392,763	81.3	87.3	75.2
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	521,099	271,342	249,757	64.5	69.8	58.7
3	Bangali	933	489	444	25.4	32.8	16.7
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	1,277	660	617	59.4	64.1	54.2
5	Batwal, Barwala	10,736	5,570	5,166	73.5	80.4	66.0
6	Bauria, Bawaria	111,710	58,117	53,593	44.0	52.0	35.5
7	Bazigar	190,325	97,616	92,709	56.3	66.5	45.7
8	Bhanjra	2,027	1,018	1,009	74.9	81.5	68.1
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	1,450,607	764,987	685,620	70.5	76.4	63.8
10	Chanal	30	13	17	82.8	91.7	76.5
11	Degi	111	59	52	72.4	80.8	63.0
12	Darain	599	323	276	72.9	81.6	62.4
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	664	337	327	20.7	23.3	17.9
14	Dhanak	25,650	13,459	12,191	51.0	57.1	44.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	112	60	52	41.6	44.7	38.1
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	134,913	70,759	64,154	73.5	79.8	66.6
17	Gagra	651	337	314	28.9	37.8	19.4
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	2,151	1,122	1,029	45.7	58.4	32.2
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,660	13,851	12,809	80.6	85.4	75.5
20	Khatik	1,781	951	830	64.0	71.8	55.2
21	Kori, Koli	6,809	3,578	3,231	54.4	61.2	46.7
22	Marija, Marecha	61	36	25	51.0	48.4	55.0
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	2,152,231	1,137,275	1,014,956	53.2	58.0	47.7
24	Megh	79,621	42,195	37,426	62.1	70.0	53.2
25	Nat	821	421	400	35.0	40.1	29.7
26	Od	26,122	13,621	12,501	46.1	55.4	36.2
27	Pasi	13,461	7,304	6,157	53.6	61.6	43.9
28	Perna	27	14	13	66.7	66.7	66.7
29	Pherera	45	23	22	18.4	35.0	0.0
30	Sanhai	141	75	66	49.1	62.3	33.3
31	Sanhal	1,415	763	652	58.5	68.0	47.7
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	89,244	45,902	43,342	53.7	61.4	45.7
33	Sansoi	134	66	68	63.8	75.5	51.9
34	Sapela	1,317	674	643	15.4	18.9	11.6
35	Sarera	12,393	6,372	6,021	85.3	90.0	80.4
36	Sikligar	2,859	1,489	1,370	31.3	34.8	27.3
37	Sirkiband	17,914	9,372	8,542	64.3	71.4	56.6
38	Mochi	581	308	273	53.6	59.8	46.5
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	498,660	255,929	242,731	55.5	65.2	45.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Rajasthan							
1	Adi Dharmi	131	83	48	81.8	90.3	65.8
2	Aheri	4,594	2,339	2,255	53.8	70.5	36.1
3	Badi	13,869	7,065	6,804	43.0	57.3	28.2
4	Bagri, Bagdi	48,990	25,082	23,908	36.5	50.1	22.4
5	Bairwa, Berwa	1,039,818	540,920	498,898	59.0	75.7	40.9
6	Bajgar	722	386	336	41.6	48.4	34.1
7	Balai	610,121	315,529	294,592	63.0	78.5	46.6
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	7,236	3,709	3,527	34.9	47.1	22.4
9	Baori	365,927	187,433	178,494	45.7	58.5	32.2
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	8,579	4,406	4,173	22.5	32.8	11.7
11	Bawaria	58,147	29,602	28,545	39.9	52.0	27.4
12	Bedia, Beria	3,076	1,477	1,599	58.0	70.6	46.6
13	Bhand	17,022	8,695	8,327	54.3	69.2	39.0
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	198,004	102,601	95,403	52.1	65.0	38.2
15	Bidakia	425	222	203	26.3	36.4	15.6
16	Bola	2,288	1,166	1,122	48.1	62.9	32.7
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadfa, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	1,895,310	994,835	900,475	64.0	79.9	46.5
18	Chandal	566	303	263	65.5	79.2	50.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Dabgar	1,189	620	569	66.3	82.2	50.0
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	81,561	42,556	39,005	59.4	70.0	48.0
21	Dhankia	571	287	284	50.0	65.5	35.7
22	Dhobi	100,685	52,634	48,051	61.3	75.4	45.9
23	Dholi	105,808	54,309	51,499	61.9	78.1	44.8
24	Dome, Dom	2,468	1,274	1,194	59.5	72.0	46.1
25	Gandia	174	99	75	26.3	34.1	14.5
26	Garancha, Gancha	5,836	2,960	2,876	49.8	64.9	34.4
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	47,479	24,580	22,899	66.1	83.3	47.9
28	Gavarria	56,608	29,094	27,514	46.2	63.0	28.5
29	Godhi	142	71	71	55.8	70.7	41.9
30	Jingar	11,761	6,006	5,755	78.4	91.6	64.7
31	Kalbelia, Sapera	115,414	60,468	54,946	23.0	32.3	12.8
32	Kamad, Kamadia	10,060	5,218	4,842	62.6	78.7	45.4
33	Kanjari, Kunjar	46,128	23,208	22,920	37.0	50.1	23.4
34	Kapadia Sansi	2,141	1,076	1,065	58.2	71.0	45.3
35	Khangar	5,968	3,091	2,877	65.1	80.5	48.6
36	Khatik	191,822	98,532	93,290	69.0	83.9	53.5
37	Koli, Kori	315,696	165,422	150,274	54.1	70.7	35.9
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	473	230	243	10.9	14.7	7.3
39	Koria	971	525	446	43.4	53.6	31.0
40	Madari, Bazigar	36,701	18,919	17,782	51.1	63.5	38.2
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	815	439	376	64.2	77.7	48.6
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	783	416	367	56.4	72.9	37.4
43	Majhabi	143,761	75,488	68,273	53.0	60.0	45.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	1,578	896	682	56.3	71.8	35.4
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	36	14	22	36.7	41.7	33.3
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	2,761,394	1,438,061	1,323,333	56.8	71.1	41.4
47	Mehar	54,838	28,449	26,389	62.8	77.9	46.7
48	Nat, Nut	52,419	26,307	26,112	44.6	58.7	30.5
49	Pasi	1,075	757	318	59.8	60.1	59.1
50	Rawal	22,280	11,387	10,893	63.1	79.1	46.6
51	Salvi	67,802	34,134	33,668	58.7	74.7	42.7
52	Sansi	54,747	27,721	27,026	40.2	53.2	27.0
53	Santia, Satia	9,942	4,947	4,995	30.2	40.9	19.6
54	Sarbhangi	466	236	230	57.9	72.4	43.8
55	Sargara	104,798	53,629	51,169	56.8	72.5	40.6
56	Singiwala	9,849	5,151	4,698	60.6	77.1	42.5
57	Thori, Nayak	696,718	361,295	335,423	49.4	61.3	36.8
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	4,373	2,253	2,120	54.4	69.3	38.9
59	Turi	4,521	2,336	2,185	58.1	78.7	36.2
Sikkim							
1	Damai (Nepali)	5,851	2,981	2,870	78.0	83.2	72.5
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	13,438	6,941	6,497	73.1	78.8	67.0
3	Majhi (Nepali)	105	55	50	56.2	57.1	55.0
4	Sarki (Nepali)	580	303	277	66.0	72.9	58.8
Tamil Nadu							
1	Adi Andhra	5,229	2,564	2,665	64.0	73.1	55.2
2	Adi Dravida	4,761,920	2,386,047	2,375,873	71.0	79.2	62.8
3	Adi Karnatakaa	11,530	5,709	5,821	68.7	77.5	60.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Ajila	18	7	11	69.2	80.0	62.5
5	Arunthathiyar	640,707	323,116	317,591	61.5	69.7	53.3
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	56	30	26	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Baira	1,526	759	767	59.8	73.5	46.5
8	Bakuda	2,835	1,320	1,515	72.6	83.1	63.7
9	Bandi	521	255	266	60.1	66.4	53.9
10	Bellara	8	5	3	83.3	100.0	50.0
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	643	328	315	88.0	91.8	84.1
12	Chakkiliyan	486,250	243,445	242,805	58.7	66.8	50.7
13	Chalavadi	28	14	14	61.5	69.2	53.8
14	Chamar, Muchi	102	63	39	75.5	78.0	71.4
15	Chandala	34	22	12	51.9	52.9	50.0
16	Cheruman	363	180	183	81.8	88.5	75.6
17	Devendrakulathan	29,407	14,665	14,742	70.8	79.4	62.3
18	Dorn, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	2,771	1,356	1,415	51.2	59.0	43.8
19	Domban	8,481	4,219	4,262	60.5	68.0	53.0
20	Godagali	28	15	13	0.0	0.0	0.0
21	Godda	162	82	80	48.6	58.6	38.9
22	Gosangi	1,488	759	729	68.3	81.8	54.5
23	Holeya	19	10	9	64.7	80.0	42.9
24	Jaggali	685	342	343	58.0	65.6	50.6
25	Jambuuvulu	7	3	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	10,343	5,111	5,232	77.7	84.2	71.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Kalladi	81	43	38	75.0	76.9	72.7
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	14	6	8	69.2	83.3	57.1
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	97	53	44	89.7	89.6	89.7
31	Koliyan	6,467	3,208	3,259	80.0	88.1	72.1
32	Koosa	6	5	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)	101	44	57	46.3	41.2	50.0
34	Kudumban	16,521	8,077	8,444	62.7	72.4	53.4
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	65,429	32,534	32,895	65.4	73.3	57.7
36	Madari	179,575	89,656	89,919	54.3	60.7	47.9
37	Madiga	3,103	1,581	1,522	54.4	61.0	47.3
38	Maila	6	1	5	66.7	100.0	60.0
39	Mala	2,369	1,201	1,168	58.9	65.2	52.7
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	0.0
41	Mavilan	1,917	1,013	904	58.9	67.5	49.0
42	Moger	32	12	20	41.7	40.0	42.9
43	Mundala	17	12	5	33.3	36.4	25.0
44	Nalakeyava	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
45	Nayadi	119	63	56	84.2	90.6	77.1
46	Pagadai	5,433	2,684	2,749	61.5	69.6	53.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
47	Pallan	1,672,576	830,993	841,583	72.7	81.4	64.1
48	Palluvan	47	25	22	68.2	78.3	57.1
49	Pambada	973	493	480	73.1	83.3	62.9
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	14	8	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
51	Panchama	23	14	9	70.0	83.3	50.0
52	Pannadi	2,210	1,098	1,112	57.3	67.3	47.4
53	Panniandi	5,128	2,558	2,570	57.5	64.8	50.3
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	1,263,560	627,735	635,825	73.1	81.8	64.5
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	265	128	137	87.2	91.4	83.3
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	5,961	2,993	2,968	52.6	59.7	45.6
58	Puthirai Vannan	13,853	6,880	6,973	70.8	78.9	62.9
59	Raneyar	7	4	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
60	Samagara	9	4	5	87.5	66.7	100.0
61	Samban	3,386	1,697	1,689	67.4	75.1	59.8
62	Sapari	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
63	Semman	433	219	214	79.9	88.9	71.2
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	288	142	146	94.6	94.4	94.8
65	Thoti	1,639	826	813	61.1	69.5	52.6
66	Tiruvalluvar	328	172	156	86.4	95.4	77.1
67	Vallon	133	69	64	41.5	48.4	34.4
68	Valluvan	45,670	22,573	23,097	80.4	89.8	71.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shen-kottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,973	960	1,013	82.0	88.4	76.0
70	Vathiriyar	3,122	1,554	1,568	87.9	93.5	82.3
71	Velan	103	45	58	84.9	88.1	82.4
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shen-kottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	309	151	158	94.7	95.7	93.8
73	Vettiyan	166	88	78	51.0	63.3	37.5
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tripura							
1	Bagdi	415	196	219	76.8	82.7	71.9
2	Bhumali	234	129	105	82.7	88.4	75.6
3	Bhunar	120	61	59	81.6	94.0	68.8
4	Chamar, Muchi	4,439	2,313	2,126	85.4	90.5	79.8
5	Dandasi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Dhenur	39	21	18	91.2	100.0	82.4
7	Dhoba	39,302	20,068	19,234	90.1	93.8	86.4
8	Dum	23	13	10	81.8	84.6	77.8
9	Ghasi	192	101	91	90.3	94.2	86.1
10	Gour	6,356	3,238	3,118	83.0	87.6	78.3
11	Gur	76	48	28	82.5	85.0	78.3
12	Jalia Kaibarta	69,878	36,080	33,798	90.3	93.7	86.6
13	Kahar	252	141	111	81.6	84.9	77.3
14	Kalindi	129	56	73	85.6	89.4	82.5
15	Kan	25	15	10	87.0	92.9	77.8
16	Kanda	2,339	1,201	1,138	82.5	88.1	76.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Kanugh	41	23	18	85.3	88.2	82.4
18	Keot	290	147	143	84.7	90.8	78.4
19	Khadit	14	7	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
20	Kharria	1,351	712	639	63.1	67.6	58.2
21	Koch	768	394	374	81.0	85.7	75.9
22	Koir	89	51	38	77.9	83.3	71.4
23	Kol	1,019	514	505	80.0	85.0	74.7
24	Kora	109	53	56	73.1	79.2	66.7
25	Kotal	5	4	1	80.0	100.0	0.0
26	Mahisyadas	109,537	56,249	53,288	92.1	94.9	89.0
27	Mali	36,197	18,424	17,773	90.8	93.0	88.4
28	Mehtor	176	93	83	81.1	85.7	76.1
29	Musahar	225	126	99	87.5	94.7	78.2
30	Namasudra	141,127	72,129	68,998	87.7	91.6	83.5
31	Patni	2,594	1,283	1,311	87.6	90.6	84.5
32	Sabar	3,836	1,959	1,877	66.4	72.5	59.8
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	6,589	3,390	3,199	85.5	88.6	82.3
34	Natta, Nat	1,198	591	607	88.5	90.7	86.3
Uttar Pradesh							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	4,404	2,327	2,077	62.0	74.5	47.7
2	Badhik	7,447	3,946	3,501	47.6	58.7	34.9
3	Badi	8,376	4,412	3,964	41.9	50.4	32.6
4	Baheliya	125,014	66,168	58,846	51.2	61.9	38.9
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	16,889	9,268	7,621	41.0	50.6	29.2
6	Baiswar	14,355	7,414	6,941	69.7	85.6	52.6

S.No.	Caste	Population				Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
7	Bejaniya	2,502	1,301	1,201	42.0	51.6	31.5	
8	Bejgi	863	472	391	32.1	41.0	21.4	
9	Balahar	3,895	2,031	1,864	53.8	66.5	39.6	
10	Balai	362	204	158	57.4	67.9	43.1	
11	Balmiki	753,887	395,899	357,988	56.2	66.5	44.9	
12	Bangali	34,956	18,428	16,528	63.4	72.5	53.3	
13	Banmanus	23,405	11,874	11,531	36.9	45.1	28.5	
14	Bansphor	44,520	23,183	21,337	51.6	63.3	38.9	
15	Banwar	12,830	6,598	6,232	62.3	75.6	48.1	
16	Basor	112,939	60,116	52,823	54.6	66.8	40.6	
17	Bawariya	6,317	3,284	3,033	60.3	70.0	50.0	
18	Beldar	175,505	89,849	85,656	56.1	68.9	42.8	
19	Beriya	43,343	22,422	20,921	52.8	61.0	43.9	
20	Bhantu	3,834	1,997	1,837	71.3	79.4	62.5	
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	3,512	1,865	1,647	10.0	14.1	5.4	
22	Bhuyiar	25,036	13,209	11,827	74.3	84.8	62.8	
23	Boria	4,183	2,246	1,937	44.7	53.2	34.9	
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	19,563,740	10,265,314	9,298,426	62.8	74.4	49.9	
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	494	252	242	56.6	71.6	40.5	
26	Dabgar	2,712	1,373	1,339	71.0	80.1	61.5	
27	Dhangar	37,831	19,889	17,942	56.2	68.6	42.4	
28	Dhanuk	539,282	288,040	251,242	59.5	68.8	48.7	
29	Dharkar	100,238	51,870	48,368	56.5	67.6	44.6	
30	Dhobi	2,092,666	1,090,265	1,002,401	62.2	73.9	49.5	

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
31	Dom	81,206	42,239	38,967	52.6	62.4	41.9
32	Domar	20,459	10,735	9,724	54.9	64.3	44.3
33	Dusadh	219,769	112,746	107,023	61.6	74.2	48.4
34	Gharami	10	4	6	62.5	100.0	40.0
35	Ghasiya	4,402	2,280	2,122	37.6	48.5	26.2
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajnani, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jonpur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	13,048	6,898	6,150	56.8	67.3	45.0
37	Gual	159	83	76	63.1	76.9	49.2
38	Habura	2,226	1,206	1,020	46.6	55.1	36.2
39	Hari	2,422	1,253	1,169	43.4	51.7	34.5
40	Hela	16,755	8,809	7,946	65.0	75.8	53.0
41	Kalabaz	9,910	5,139	4,771	37.5	47.2	27.0
42	Kanjar	71,416	37,203	34,213	34.8	44.2	24.4
43	Kapariya	13,573	7,075	6,498	32.8	43.5	21.1
44	Karwal	4,701	2,456	2,245	52.8	64.3	40.1
45	Khairaha	634	329	305	46.5	52.6	40.2
46	Kharwar [(excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts)]	10,529	5,418	5,111	70.7	80.4	60.6
47	Khatik	624,992	329,390	295,602	57.6	68.6	45.3
48	Khorot	1,172	619	553	25.4	31.2	18.6
49	Kol	413,756	215,764	197,992	48.0	57.7	37.5
50	Kori	1,868,288	978,542	889,746	58.2	69.5	45.7
51	Korwa	1,370	720	650	33.0	46.3	18.8

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
52	Lalbegi	356	188	168	60.0	67.1	51.5
53	Majhwar	15,042	7,875	7,167	21.8	26.4	16.7
54	Mazhabi	11,338	6,037	5,301	47.3	54.9	38.6
55	Musahar	249,234	129,029	120,205	24.4	31.4	16.9
56	Nat	189,646	98,996	90,650	42.8	52.5	32.1
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	840	433	407	56.7	63.2	50.0
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	1,881	949	932	55.2	65.7	44.4
59	Pasi, Tarmali	6,219,148	3,219,199	2,999,949	54.4	65.2	42.8
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	297	152	145	47.3	56.0	37.9
61	Rawat	150,355	78,920	71,435	55.4	64.1	45.8
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	21,203	10,986	10,217	40.0	50.2	29.0
63	Sanaurhiya	36	22	14	40.0	55.6	0.0
64	Sansiya	4,490	2,300	2,190	60.7	72.4	48.3
65	Shilpkar	17,274	8,937	8,337	40.8	49.4	31.5
66	Turaiha	19,023	9,832	9,191	52.2	65.9	37.6
Uttarakhand							
1	Agariya	2,912	1,487	1,425	61.9	74.2	49.2
2	Badhik	281	150	131	52.0	53.2	50.5
3	Badi	1,900	948	952	54.1	65.8	42.9
4	Baheliya	2,388	1,236	1,152	44.7	59.9	28.6
5	Baiga	138	76	62	45.9	46.3	45.5
6	Baiswar	111	56	55	76.6	84.8	68.8
7	Bajaniya	279	146	133	74.5	86.3	62.3
8	Bajgi	23,036	11,777	11,259	70.9	81.9	59.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Balahar	56	33	23	51.1	66.7	27.8
10	Balai	273	145	128	74.7	82.5	66.4
11	Balmiki	32,998	17,375	15,623	67.9	76.4	58.5
12	Bangali	15,850	8,180	7,670	60.1	70.1	49.2
13	Banmanus	8	8	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	445	238	207	77.2	86.9	66.8
15	Barwar	319	157	162	69.0	88.1	52.1
16	Basor	129	64	65	73.9	75.4	72.4
17	Bawariya	48	21	27	60.0	75.0	47.4
18	Beldar	343	191	152	65.1	73.9	54.1
19	Beriya	69	39	30	73.4	85.3	60.0
20	Bhantu	3	3	0	66.7	66.7	0.0
21	Bhuiya	1,360	729	631	56.1	67.1	43.5
22	Bhuyiar	3,277	1,745	1,532	78.2	86.6	68.8
23	Boria	20	14	6	52.9	50.0	60.0
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	421,610	223,075	198,535	69.5	79.6	58.2
25	Chero	26	18	8	41.7	47.1	28.6
26	Dabgar	7	3	4	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Dhangar	711	378	333	72.7	82.4	61.4
28	Dhanuk	1,015	553	462	61.0	69.3	51.1
29	Dharkar	125	73	52	79.6	88.1	67.4
30	Dhobi	8,155	4,295	3,860	71.2	79.8	61.4
31	Dorn	27,884	14,151	13,733	63.5	73.5	53.1
32	Domar	112	62	50	68.6	78.0	55.8
33	Dusadh	2,024	1,117	907	70.4	80.5	57.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Gharami	130	73	57	69.4	84.6	47.8
35	Ghasiya	149	81	68	66.9	73.5	59.3
36	Gond	1,935	1,035	900	75.7	85.4	64.4
37	Gual	771	459	312	79.4	88.9	65.2
38	Habura	238	128	110	58.9	61.3	56.0
39	Hari	202	115	87	71.3	79.8	59.5
40	Hela	5	3	2	80.0	66.7	100.0
41	Kalabaz	327	173	154	37.5	49.3	24.6
42	Kanjar	2,212	1,123	1,089	36.7	43.2	29.8
43	Kapariya	24	16	8	55.6	66.7	33.3
44	Karwal	108	59	49	79.3	82.4	75.6
45	Khairaha	236	123	113	75.2	82.5	67.7
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	634	337	297	76.2	84.8	66.4
47	Khatik	2,256	1,192	1,064	82.6	88.4	75.9
48	Khorot	153	75	78	50.5	52.8	48.1
49	Kol	11,522	5,967	5,555	66.2	75.7	56.0
50	Kori	19,884	10,343	9,541	71.2	80.8	60.9
51	Korwa	31	18	13	61.9	58.3	66.7
52	Lalbegi	22	10	12	94.4	100.0	90.0
53	Majhwar	610	328	282	35.6	43.2	24.7
54	Mazhabi	5,616	3,006	2,610	66.3	74.0	57.4
55	Musahar	521	286	235	52.0	57.1	45.4
56	Nat	1,029	535	494	70.5	79.6	60.5
57	Pankha	12	8	4	90.0	83.3	100.0
58	Parahiya	48	29	19	76.7	84.6	64.7

S.No.	Caste	Population				Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
59	Pasi, Tarmali	10,162	5,404	4,758	69.0	76.7	60.2	
60	Petari	160	85	75	85.7	95.6	75.4	
61	Saharya	35	16	19	33.3	38.5	28.6	
62	Sanaurhiya	423	208	215	75.7	91.7	60.7	
63	Sansiya	1,208	637	571	71.8	80.5	62.1	
64	Shilpkar	833,821	412,950	420,871	76.3	87.8	65.1	
65	Turaitha	2,388	1,282	1,106	57.0	66.0	46.3	
West Bengal								
1	Bagdi, Duley	2,742,749	1,388,876	1,353,873	60.7	69.8	51.5	
2	Bahelia	5,150	2,679	2,471	68.3	72.5	63.7	
3	Baiti	9,974	5,123	4,851	74.0	79.4	68.2	
4	Bantar	46	23	23	73.7	94.4	55.0	
5	Bauri	986,148	496,996	489,152	48.4	60.1	36.6	
6	Beldar	3,899	2,005	1,894	52.3	63.8	40.2	
7	Bhogta	17,632	8,974	8,658	58.1	69.9	45.9	
8	Bhumali	63,243	32,559	30,684	63.8	69.7	57.6	
9	Bhuiya	109,217	55,143	54,074	57.5	68.7	46.1	
10	Bind	57,210	29,415	27,795	45.2	53.6	36.3	
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	793,305	405,569	387,736	57.3	65.4	48.9	
12	Chaupal	5,574	2,920	2,654	51.2	61.0	40.0	
13	Dabgar	126	66	60	60.7	67.2	53.1	
14	Damai (Nepali)	12,397	6,103	6,294	73.5	83.3	64.0	
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	250,009	128,503	121,506	78.7	86.0	71.1	
16	Doai	8,574	4,361	4,213	65.2	72.6	57.5	

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dom, Dhangad	274,470	139,475	134,995	57.8	67.3	48.0
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	19,496	10,200	9,296	59.6	67.1	51.3
19	Ghasi	15,266	7,691	7,575	37.1	48.0	26.1
20	Gonhi	5,011	2,615	2,396	54.2	61.0	46.6
21	Halalkhor	166	88	78	71.6	80.3	61.5
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhang, Balmiki	315,160	160,411	154,749	60.1	68.5	51.3
23	Jalia Kaibartta	417,148	215,003	202,145	70.0	77.1	62.5
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	200,782	104,137	96,645	69.5	74.7	63.8
25	Kadar	21,783	11,067	10,716	78.7	86.4	70.7
26	Kami (Nepali)	36,531	18,027	18,504	75.0	84.6	65.8
27	Kandra	107,252	54,932	52,320	81.6	89.3	73.6
28	Kanjar	344	167	177	69.7	73.1	66.5
29	Kaora	193,575	98,939	94,636	64.1	72.3	55.5
30	Karenga, Koranga	33,269	16,738	16,531	67.0	74.7	59.3
31	Kaur	10,726	5,621	5,105	63.2	72.8	52.2
32	Keot, Keyot	66,192	34,192	32,000	67.4	76.4	57.7
33	Khaira	123,968	62,085	61,883	54.9	66.2	43.6
34	Khatik	805	409	396	72.9	79.8	65.8
35	Koch	11,736	6,112	5,624	51.7	60.1	42.6
36	Konai	111,589	57,525	54,064	61.8	68.5	54.7
37	Konwar	2,181	1,143	1,038	80.0	86.1	73.4
38	Kotal	24,096	12,281	11,815	69.8	77.3	61.9
39	Kurariar	750	390	360	62.9	69.4	55.8
40	Lalbegi	128	71	57	81.6	87.3	74.5
41	Lohar	279,347	141,809	137,538	57.3	68.1	46.2

S.No.	Caste	Population				Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
42	Mahar	29,572	14,953	14,619	60.4	69.7	50.8	
43	Mal	280,722	142,689	138,033	53.1	62.2	43.8	
44	Mallah	29,450	15,329	14,121	59.7	69.1	49.4	
45	Musahar	17,432	8,919	8,513	21.3	27.2	15.0	
46	Namasudra	2,405,480	1,247,529	1,157,951	77.5	83.4	71.1	
47	Nat	613	341	272	46.5	52.1	39.5	
48	Nuniya	31,109	16,158	14,951	59.3	67.9	50.0	
49	Paliya	102,914	52,879	50,035	63.9	71.8	55.5	
50	Pan, Sawasi	25,700	13,008	12,692	71.4	81.1	61.3	
51	Pasi	5,424	2,846	2,578	68.8	77.1	59.5	
52	Patni	22,994	11,802	11,192	71.2	77.2	64.9	
53	Pod, Poundra	2,004,437	1,035,432	969,005	78.8	86.6	70.5	
54	Rajbanshi	3,348,632	1,724,342	1,624,290	70.1	78.0	61.8	
55	Rajwar	98,341	50,297	48,044	58.9	70.3	46.8	
56	Sarki (Nepali)	9,733	4,815	4,918	69.3	79.3	59.7	
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	253,893	131,569	122,324	84.4	92.8	75.3	
58	Tiyar	204,876	105,503	99,373	71.5	79.1	63.3	
59	Turi	21,800	11,018	10,782	49.0	58.3	39.6	
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	289,896	149,361	140,535	62.0	69.0	54.6	
Chandigarh								
1	Ad Dharmi	12	10	2	100.0	100.0	100.0	
2	Bangali	10	5	5	88.9	100.0	75.0	
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
4	Batwal, Barwala	11	5	6	81.8	100.0	66.7	

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
5	Bauria or Bawaria	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
6	Bazigar	31	15	16	77.8	92.9	61.5
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	692	367	325	72.3	78.9	64.6
8	Bhanjra	5	2	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi or Ravidasi	1,776	1,006	770	80.5	86.6	72.4
10	Chanal	5	5	0	80.0	80.0	0.0
11	Dagi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Darain	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13	Dhanak	147	83	64	41.6	53.1	26.5
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Siggri	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	8	7	1	75.0	85.7	0.0
16	Gagra	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	126	71	55	83.7	87.7	78.7
19	Khatik	15	11	4	86.7	90.9	75.0
20	Kori or Koli	135	78	57	57.7	68.3	43.2
21	Marija or Marecha	9	7	2	75.0	66.7	100.0
22	Mazhabi	71	41	30	87.3	91.7	81.5
23	Megh	19	14	5	53.3	53.8	50.0
24	Nat	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25	Od	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
26	Pasi	1,728	947	781	52.4	63.3	38.7
27	Perna	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Pherera	9	4	5	66.7	75.0	60.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
29	Sanhai	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Sanhal	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	4	2	2	50.0	100.0	0.0
32	Sansoi	4	2	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Sapela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Sarera	13	7	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
35	Sikligar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
36	Sirkiband	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
Daman & Diu							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	285	145	140	85.3	92.1	78.4
2	Chambhar, Mochi	11	6	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	Mahar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	1,706	868	838	95.6	98.7	92.3
5	Mang	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
1	Bhangi	45	28	17	76.2	80.8	68.8
2	Chamar	696	389	307	81.0	86.9	73.4
3	Mahar	23	15	8	95.2	100.0	83.3
4	Mahayavanshi	208	110	98	88.5	93.8	82.8
NCT of Delhi							
1	Adi-Dharmi	44	23	21	58.8	68.8	50.0
2	Agria	497	272	225	81.9	94.7	67.0
3	Aheria	697	374	323	66.4	76.3	55.1
4	Balai	289	152	137	79.1	84.7	73.0
5	Banjara	380	198	182	76.5	88.6	62.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Bawaria	566	306	260	72.9	86.5	56.2
7	Bazigar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Bhangi	305	168	137	72.1	79.9	62.8
9	Bhil	17	10	7	92.9	100.0	80.0
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Raidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	33,033	17,681	15,352	79.3	88.7	68.7
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	7	3	4	85.7	100.0	75.0
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	20,585	10,852	9,733	77.9	87.0	67.8
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	4,926	2,595	2,331	78.4	87.9	68.0
14	Dhobi	2,075	1,113	962	73.7	84.5	61.2
15	Dom	203	103	100	74.3	88.2	58.5
16	Gharrami	14	6	8	63.6	100.0	33.3
17	Julaha (Weaver)	5,938	3,195	2,743	86.1	94.5	76.3
18	Kabirpanthi	68	29	39	77.0	84.6	71.4
19	Kachhandha	15	5	10	66.7	75.0	62.5
20	Kanjar or Giarah	116	61	55	43.5	50.0	37.5
21	Khatik	941	510	431	71.7	80.1	61.3
22	Koli	1,147	624	523	72.3	79.6	63.6
23	Laibegj	11	3	8	60.0	66.7	57.1
24	Madari	9	7	2	62.5	83.3	0.0
25	Mallah	5,113	2,753	2,360	68.5	79.3	55.7
26	Mazhabi	8	6	2	75.0	100.0	0.0
27	Meghwal	73	39	34	68.8	85.3	50.0
28	Naribut	4	2	2	50.0	50.0	50.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	412	214	198	58.7	75.0	40.9
30	Pasi	1,532	876	656	65.9	75.5	52.4
31	Perna	930	445	485	46.6	61.9	33.5
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	415	222	193	60.6	68.9	51.3
33	Sapera	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Sikligar	290	155	135	52.7	62.5	41.5
35	Singiwala or Kalbelia	17	9	8	50.0	83.3	16.7
36	Sirkiband	11	7	4	80.0	83.3	75.0
Puducherry							
1	Adi Andhra	175	95	80	77.0	83.5	69.6
2	Adi Dravida	81,570	39,678	41,892	72.8	80.9	65.2
3	Chakkiliyan	586	299	287	71.0	78.6	63.4
4	Jambuvulu	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Kuravan	403	203	200	53.0	57.9	48.0
6	Madiga	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Mala, Mala Masti	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Paky	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Pallan	1,889	921	968	76.1	84.1	69.0
10	Parayan, Sambavar	19,864	9,676	10,188	77.1	84.4	70.3
11	Samban	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	0.0
12	Thoti	7	3	4	71.4	66.7	75.0
13	Valluvan	2,163	1,083	1,080	84.6	93.2	76.3
14	Vetan	2	1	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Vettiyan	195	101	94	74.4	83.7	63.8
16	Puthirai Vannan	25	15	10	55.6	70.0	37.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.24
POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY
IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
		Andhra Pradesh					
1	Adi Andhra	55,992	27,463	28,529	81.3	86.3	76.5
2	Adi Dravida	41,962	20,570	21,392	79.4	85.7	73.5
3	Anamuk	34	21	13	81.3	100.0	53.8
4	Aray Mala	1,859	941	918	79.6	84.6	74.4
5	Arundhatiya	3,077	1,522	1,555	67.3	73.7	61.1
6	Arwa Mala	9,914	4,806	5,108	84.2	88.5	80.1
7	Bariki	489	240	249	63.9	70.7	57.7
8	Bavuri	226	122	104	61.8	71.0	51.5
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	33,937	16,973	16,964	52.5	65.2	39.8
10	Bindla	2,752	1,376	1,376	74.9	86.3	63.5
11	Byagara, Byagari	596	309	287	64.6	70.9	58.3
12	Chachati	122	55	67	73.3	84.4	64.3
13	Chalavadi	80	39	41	81.2	85.3	77.1
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	16,528	8,381	8,147	77.1	84.0	70.0
15	Chambhar	350	188	162	73.4	83.2	62.6
16	Chandala	57	30	27	78.8	74.1	84.0
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	629	293	336	51.1	61.5	41.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dandasi	404	188	216	67.3	72.2	63.1
19	Dhor	1,845	938	907	81.5	87.5	75.4
20	Urban	5,012	2,437	2,575	2,575	72.7	79.4
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	474	240	234	66.1	71.0	61.4
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	2,379	1,141	1,238	70.3	80.9	60.8
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	1,584	747	837	62.3	72.5	53.4
24	Godari	858	436	422	79.9	84.5	75.2
25	Gosangi	4,520	2,176	2,344	56.9	66.4	47.9
26	Holeya	251	135	116	73.8	85.5	60.4
27	Holeya Dasari	4,065	1,986	2,079	60.2	73.9	47.2
28	Jaggali	750	355	395	62.6	78.1	49.5
29	Jambuvalu	326	162	164	80.3	86.8	73.4
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	233	118	115	82.9	88.1	77.5
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	1,702	846	856	79.3	85.4	73.6
32	Madiga	1,315,170	650,373	664,797	71.6	78.8	64.6
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	2,482	1,273	1,209	66.9	73.4	60.2
34	Mahar	9,636	4,940	4,696	77.9	85.4	70.1
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	1,284,296	631,421	652,875	79.7	85.8	73.8
36	Mala Dasari	3,983	1,962	2,021	73.5	84.2	63.4
37	Mala Dasu	3,318	1,636	1,682	84.8	91.5	78.2
38	Mala Hannai	30	14	16	73.3	92.9	56.3
39	Malajangam	1,353	707	646	79.8	88.5	70.4
40	Mala Masti	130	72	58	72.6	82.0	61.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
41	Mala Sale, Nekkani	16,770	8,496	8,274	69.0	76.4	61.6	
42	Mala Sanyasi	10	7	3	100.0	100.0	100.0	
43	Mang	1,698	818	880	71.6	79.6	64.2	
44	Mang Garodi	1,286	637	649	45.2	56.8	34.4	
45	Manne	9,583	4,781	4,802	67.6	77.0	58.4	
46	Mashti	171	79	92	69.7	72.9	66.7	
47	Matangi	408	215	193	47.3	59.7	33.3	
48	Mehtar	6,503	3,249	3,254	75.1	83.1	67.2	
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	1,112	541	571	81.9	91.7	72.3	
50	Mundala	179	95	84	51.0	65.8	35.2	
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	4,143	1,988	2,155	65.0	73.6	57.2	
52	Pamidi	146	73	73	60.8	71.7	51.4	
53	Panchama, Pariah	188	93	95	70.2	79.1	61.0	
54	Relli	77,941	38,126	39,815	69.8	78.3	61.7	
55	Samagara	890	463	427	83.0	88.2	77.3	
56	Samban	310	166	144	88.7	92.8	84.0	
57	Sapru	44	24	20	88.6	90.5	85.7	
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	519	278	241	75.8	84.8	65.7	
59	Yatala	199	98	101	66.7	79.8	54.0	
60	Valluvan	500	247	253	90.4	92.4	88.5	
Assam								
1	Bansphor	11,519	5,748	5,771	63.5	74.4	52.7	
2	Bhainmali, Mali	15,885	8,043	7,842	86.8	91.0	82.5	
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	14,635	7,590	7,045	89.2	93.2	84.9	
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	15,813	8,204	7,609	89.8	93.6	85.6	

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
5	Dugla, Dholi	1,416	719	697	77.5	82.0	72.7
6	Hira	7,853	3,943	3,910	87.7	91.6	83.8
7	Jalkeot	7,298	3,756	3,542	75.0	82.5	67.1
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	17,149	8,822	8,327	72.1	79.2	64.5
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	124,650	62,734	61,916	84.4	88.6	80.2
10	Lalbegi	195	101	94	80.8	84.7	77.0
11	Mahara	563	298	265	81.4	91.0	70.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	5,938	3,007	2,931	74.4	82.9	65.8
13	Muchi, Rishi	10,691	5,611	5,080	72.2	79.7	63.9
14	Namasudra	82,359	42,221	40,138	81.5	86.9	75.8
15	Patni	23,604	11,905	11,699	88.9	91.9	85.8
16	Sutradhar	17,132	8,877	8,255	87.1	91.9	81.9
Bihar							
1	Bantar	486	276	210	67.7	76.8	54.1
2	Bauri	661	347	314	45.7	50.2	40.8
3	Bhogta	19	12	7	26.7	33.3	16.7
4	Bhuiya	20,074	10,290	9,784	31.4	36.1	26.4
5	Bhumij	202	110	92	64.6	75.3	52.0
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmorakar	286,017	150,694	135,323	61.9	71.1	51.6
7	Chauupal	4,295	2,239	2,056	78.8	85.4	71.5
8	Dabgar	2,264	1,134	1,130	63.4	70.7	55.7
9	Dhobi, Rajak	91,913	48,893	43,020	76.3	84.4	67.1
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	52,465	26,884	25,581	37.1	44.6	29.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	384,497	203,198	181,299	63.7	72.3	53.9
12	Ghasi	61	35	26	72.3	79.3	61.1
13	Halalkhor	819	418	401	60.0	73.1	46.0
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	67,079	34,541	32,538	69.9	78.8	60.3
15	Kanjar	1,117	587	530	33.5	40.0	26.4
16	Kurariar	1,517	754	763	38.3	48.0	28.5
17	Laibegi	56	34	22	66.7	75.9	52.6
18	Musahar	93,431	48,158	45,273	25.6	30.3	20.4
19	Nat	7,288	3,726	3,562	45.8	51.1	40.4
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	844	457	387	79.1	85.5	71.7
21	Pasi	167,149	87,721	79,428	68.8	77.0	59.7
22	Rajwar	13,043	6,678	6,365	41.3	50.6	31.3
23	Turi	2,831	1,448	1,383	55.0	64.5	45.1
Chhattisgarh							
1	Audhelia	1,160	556	604	75.4	88.4	63.2
2	Bagri, Bagdi	240	142	98	76.8	85.6	64.0
3	Bahna, Bahana	31	16	15	93.3	100.0	86.7
4	Balahi, Balai	202	110	92	95.0	99.0	90.4
5	Banchada	15	10	5	86.7	90.0	80.0
6	Barahar, Basod	1,004	524	480	72.9	81.9	62.9
7	Bargunda	9	7	2	88.9	100.0	50.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	3,673	1,839	1,834	65.8	77.7	54.0
9	Bedia	60	34	26	90.0	96.2	83.3
10	Beldar, Sunkar	3,409	1,751	1,658	83.5	88.7	78.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	18,234	8,991	9,243	79.7	87.2	72.5
12	Bhanumati	19	11	8	94.4	100.0	85.7
13	Chadar	253	129	124	64.1	73.6	54.5
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	406,048	206,198	199,850	76.5	85.9	66.7
15	Chidar	64	36	28	80.7	93.8	64.0
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	2,427	1,198	1,229	78.2	85.2	71.4
17	Chitar	12	7	5	90.0	100.0	66.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	241	133	108	86.3	97.5	72.3
19	Dewar	9,705	4,766	4,939	38.7	44.8	32.8
20	Dhanuk	203	105	98	83.1	92.4	72.9
21	Dhed, Dher	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
22	Dohor	49	29	20	90.5	96.4	78.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	12,741	6,361	6,380	75.5	84.0	67.2
24	Ganda, Gandi	120,828	59,822	61,006	70.2	80.5	60.1
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	40,320	19,753	20,567	70.2	80.3	60.7
26	Holiya	73	37	36	78.9	92.6	66.7
27	Kanjari	15	10	5	60.0	80.0	20.0
28	Katia, Patharia	2,396	1,173	1,223	90.0	94.4	85.9
29	Khatik	5,234	2,735	2,499	81.9	85.9	77.6
30	Koli, Kori	4,054	2,129	1,925	88.8	94.9	82.0
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	189	96	93	80.6	89.9	71.6
32	Kuchbandhia	13	9	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	110,099	54,584	55,515	87.6	93.5	81.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,684	832	852	79.1	86.7	71.6
35	Meghwal	68	43	25	91.8	94.9	86.4
36	Moghia	68	35	33	69.6	81.5	58.6
37	Muskhan	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	1,190	594	596	41.4	51.8	30.7
39	Pasi	3,805	2,035	1,770	81.6	89.6	72.4
40	Rujjhar	4	2	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
41	Sansj, Sansia	28	17	11	78.3	84.6	70.0
42	Silawat	84	45	39	83.8	91.7	75.0
43	Zamral	5	3	2	60.0	100.0	0.0
44	Turi	799	402	397	63.2	73.5	52.4
Goa							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	219	107	112	85.9	89.2	82.7
2	Chambhar	5,459	2,736	2,723	90.4	94.2	86.7
3	Mahar	6,913	3,414	3,499	82.4	89.3	75.7
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	117	66	51	75.9	75.4	76.6
5	Mang	943	457	486	83.4	91.5	75.7
Gujarat							
1	Ager	177	100	77	73.7	81.4	63.6
2	Bakad, Bant	79	42	37	88.7	94.7	81.8
3	Bawa-Dedh, Dedh-Sadhu	5,951	3,082	2,869	84.5	90.5	78.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chama-dia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Changar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	327,428	172,047	155,381	84.8	91.8	77.1
5	Bhangl, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Barwashia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampda, Rushi, Valmiki	243,672	124,251	119,421	80.7	88.6	72.5
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	81	47	34	88.9	88.1	90.0
7	Chenna Dasar, Hodaya Dasar	32	18	14	53.6	66.7	38.5
8	Dangashia	361	191	170	72.8	85.6	57.7
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	151	85	66	90.6	97.4	81.7
10	Garmatang	13	7	6	45.5	33.3	60.0
11	Garoda, Garo	35,766	18,463	17,303	90.1	95.6	84.2
12	Halleer	89	47	42	90.5	95.0	85.3
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	54	33	21	78.7	85.7	68.4
14	Holar, Valhar	614	328	286	84.7	91.9	76.6
15	Hodaya, Holer	49	27	22	88.6	95.8	80.0
16	Lingader	36	17	19	91.2	93.8	88.9
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	24,411	12,668	11,743	77.5	85.8	68.6
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	751,421	392,379	359,042	86.7	92.7	80.1
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	5,765	2,936	2,829	75.0	84.9	64.8
20	Mang-Garudi	414	205	209	50.9	61.1	40.6
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	76,572	39,364	37,208	75.2	85.6	64.3
22	Mukri	49	35	14	86.7	87.5	84.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
23	Nadia, Hadi	28,500	14,592	13,908	81.3	88.5	73.8
24	Pasi	3,597	2,117	1,480	74.6	82.6	62.6
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	23,292	12,422	10,870	83.4	89.6	76.4
26	Shemalia	1,591	846	745	88.0	92.3	83.3
27	Thori	1,972	978	994	55.2	65.7	45.2
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	3,606	1,875	1,731	80.2	90.7	69.1
29	Turi	5,191	2,718	2,473	84.5	92.5	75.6
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	9,030	4,648	4,382	80.6	90.1	70.4
31	Balahi, Balai	527	289	238	65.6	71.0	59.0
32	Bhangl, Mehtar	17,250	8,874	8,376	82.7	90.1	74.9
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	130	59	71	70.8	84.3	58.2
34	Koli, Kori	20,764	11,275	9,489	73.5	82.3	63.1
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	357	193	164	65.1	76.1	51.9
Haryana							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,973	1,052	921	80.3	86.5	73.3
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	294,693	153,677	141,016	66.7	74.7	58.1
3	Bangali	4,480	2,377	2,103	59.9	64.7	54.2
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	835	455	380	71.2	79.5	61.3
5	Batwal, Barwala	575	298	277	68.5	73.0	63.6
6	Bauria, Bawaria	11,209	5,871	5,338	60.0	69.3	49.8
7	Bazigar	12,621	6,587	6,034	58.0	68.8	46.4
8	Bhanjra	1,025	539	486	71.8	80.4	62.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	580,732	309,665	271,067	75.4	84.1	65.5
10	Chanal	119	66	53	71.4	83.3	55.6
11	Dagi	318	176	142	72.8	81.8	62.5
12	Darain	67	41	26	81.5	91.7	61.1
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	16,520	8,342	8,178	19.7	21.0	18.3
14	Dhanak	145,595	76,766	68,829	67.6	75.8	58.4
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	1,101	570	531	24.1	30.2	17.8
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	6,917	3,588	3,329	59.6	66.4	52.4
17	Gagra	71	41	30	75.8	92.1	53.6
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	107	57	50	77.9	84.9	69.0
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,125	13,779	12,346	80.2	87.8	71.7
20	Khatik	42,737	22,522	20,215	78.3	86.6	69.1
21	Kori, Koli	57,705	30,531	27,174	69.4	78.5	59.1
22	Marija, Marecha	29	19	10	74.1	72.2	77.8
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	19,434	10,206	9,228	65.1	68.8	60.9
24	Megh, Meghwal	6,585	3,461	3,124	78.5	85.1	71.3
25	Nat, Badi	4,934	2,549	2,385	43.6	52.6	33.7
26	Od	41,702	21,662	20,040	61.6	70.7	51.9
27	Pasi	30,504	16,433	14,071	60.1	68.2	50.6
28	Perna	1,113	542	571	27.6	37.3	18.6
29	Pherera	18	10	8	88.9	100.0	75.0
30	Sanhai	211	116	95	76.7	84.8	67.9
31	Sanhal	82	51	31	71.2	78.3	59.3

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	9,437	4,995	4,442	51.7	63.5	38.7
33	Sansoi	51	31	20	57.9	65.2	46.7
34	Sapela, Sapera	4,712	2,499	2,213	20.9	23.8	17.8
35	Sarera	74	34	40	50.9	56.0	46.9
36	Sikligar, Bariya	6,189	3,137	3,052	45.6	51.6	39.5
37	Sirkiband	9,235	4,774	4,461	36.1	44.6	27.1
Himachal Pradesh							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,398	698	700	89.6	93.9	85.3
2	Badhi, Nagalu	1,300	697	603	84.0	91.7	74.4
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhere	23,535	11,893	11,642	84.7	89.7	79.6
4	Bandhela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Bangali	662	353	309	51.8	55.5	47.8
6	Banjara	796	407	389	79.0	84.7	72.9
7	Bansi	42	23	19	83.8	86.4	80.0
8	Barad	443	232	211	75.7	83.0	67.8
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	5	5	0	80.0	80.0	0.0
10	Batwal	1,437	738	699	88.5	92.9	83.9
11	Bauria, Bawaria	123	70	53	28.9	38.0	17.5
12	Bazigar	93	55	38	66.2	77.3	51.5
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	548	289	259	80.2	85.0	74.9
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	26,382	14,103	12,279	86.2	90.6	81.2
15	Chanal	560	283	277	85.2	86.1	84.4
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	4,187	2,194	1,993	90.7	94.5	86.6
17	Dagi	149	71	78	91.9	94.7	89.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Darain	17	11	6	92.9	100.0	83.3
19	Darai, Daryai	1,579	798	781	83.8	92.5	75.1
20	Daule, Daole	166	94	72	81.1	89.0	71.2
21	Dhaki, Toori	330	169	161	93.0	96.2	89.4
22	Dhanak	59	45	14	67.3	70.0	58.3
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	407	214	193	70.1	76.3	63.0
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	222	117	105	79.8	89.4	69.1
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	2,940	1,514	1,426	86.9	91.4	82.0
26	Gagra	11	10	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	19	12	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Hali	1,849	956	893	83.4	90.3	75.9
29	Hesi	309	148	161	88.5	93.8	83.7
30	Jogji	1,609	830	779	83.2	89.2	76.9
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpanthi, Keer	9,217	4,830	4,387	90.4	94.6	85.8
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	62	30	32	94.6	96.2	93.3
33	Karoack	7	3	4	83.3	100.0	75.0
34	Khatik	306	174	132	87.9	92.3	82.3
35	Kori, Koli	21,741	11,332	10,409	89.5	93.1	85.6
36	Lohar	11,225	5,843	5,382	90.3	93.9	86.4
37	Marija, Marecha	9	6	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Mazhabi	79	43	36	82.1	88.6	75.0
39	Megh	37	22	15	94.1	100.0	84.6
40	Nat	133	88	45	91.1	91.4	90.5
41	Od	31	21	10	89.7	89.5	90.0
42	Pasi	831	515	316	57.7	68.1	39.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
43	Perna	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	79	40	39	94.4	93.9	94.7
45	Rehar, Rehara	174	94	80	91.3	95.2	87.0
46	Sanhai	66	35	31	91.8	96.4	85.7
47	Sanhal	38	22	16	88.2	90.0	85.7
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	504	266	238	44.7	52.9	35.4
49	Sansoi	156	84	72	84.8	88.9	80.3
50	Sapela	36	20	16	16.7	27.8	0.0
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Sinyare, Sarehde	1,491	746	745	89.4	94.8	83.9
52	Sikligar	1,253	665	588	72.1	75.0	68.7
53	Sipi	471	250	221	81.8	88.8	74.0
54	Sirkiband	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
55	Teli	1,073	619	454	78.5	84.3	70.2
56	Thathiar, Thathera	209	121	88	89.5	95.6	80.8
57	Barwala	20	16	4	88.9	93.3	66.7
Jammu & Kashmir							
1	Barwala	7,408	3,864	3,544	73.2	80.9	64.9
2	Basifh	599	353	246	82.3	90.4	70.7
3	Batwal	5,969	3,174	2,795	77.6	84.1	70.2
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	45,778	25,132	20,646	82.2	88.2	74.9
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balmiki, Mehtar	3,363	1,795	1,568	70.6	78.6	61.5
6	Dhyar	222	120	102	65.2	68.5	60.8
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	45,528	23,670	21,858	71.7	78.6	64.2
8	Gardi	791	425	366	80.2	87.1	72.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Jolaha	188	118	70	79.4	88.0	63.2
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	53,311	28,124	25,187	80.4	87.5	72.5
11	Ratal	209	111	98	68.8	81.9	52.4
12	Saryara	5,509	2,877	2,632	75.1	81.1	68.6
13	Watal	45	30	15	71.4	86.4	46.2
Jharkhand							
1	Bantar	217	107	110	81.8	91.5	72.4
2	Bauri	61,777	31,367	30,410	58.5	70.3	46.4
3	Bhogta	9,341	4,861	4,480	63.8	74.0	52.7
4	Bhuiya	111,573	57,307	54,266	47.3	56.5	37.4
5	Chamar, Mochi	192,736	101,147	91,589	73.2	83.1	62.2
6	Chaupal	392	199	193	67.8	78.4	56.7
7	Dabgar	2,024	1,050	974	77.3	86.5	67.5
8	Dhobi	69,507	36,697	32,810	80.5	88.8	71.3
9	Dom, Dhangad	45,684	23,186	22,498	59.6	70.5	48.3
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	119,811	63,287	56,524	78.6	87.2	68.8
11	Ghasi	54,271	26,690	27,581	63.2	73.4	53.3
12	Halaikhor	448	213	235	79.2	88.4	70.7
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	36,044	18,030	18,014	60.6	71.7	49.6
14	Kanjar	140	77	63	81.5	91.2	69.6
15	Kurariar	260	139	121	74.1	79.5	67.9
16	Lalbegi	856	424	432	69.0	79.2	58.8
17	Musahar	7,282	3,799	3,483	47.3	56.1	37.8
18	Nat	630	316	314	64.5	71.5	57.8
19	Pan, Sawasi	6,865	3,419	3,446	76.9	87.0	66.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Pasi	28,088	14,859	13,229	72.6	81.5	62.5
21	Rajwar	29,506	15,346	14,160	69.9	81.2	57.5
22	Turi	31,532	16,128	15,404	60.0	70.6	48.8
Karnataka							
1	Adi Andhra	23,344	11,759	11,585	82.2	88.4	75.8
2	Adi Dravida	490,379	244,052	246,327	82.8	87.5	78.2
3	Adi Karnataka	743,329	372,570	370,759	79.6	85.6	73.7
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
5	Ager	2,446	1,158	1,288	82.6	88.8	77.1
6	Ajila	223	107	116	84.2	89.6	79.0
7	Anamuk	73	38	35	57.1	64.5	50.0
8	Aray Mala	41	23	18	70.3	76.2	62.5
9	Arunthathiyar	1,752	899	853	73.7	80.2	66.8
10	Arwa Mala	98	54	44	61.3	59.0	63.4
11	Baira	579	278	301	84.8	92.2	77.9
12	Bakad	48	21	27	92.9	100.0	87.5
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	1,293	619	674	88.8	94.9	83.3
14	Bakuda	946	473	473	90.3	96.2	84.6
15	Balagai	1,279	670	609	83.2	88.4	77.5
16	Bandi	419	229	190	90.9	93.0	88.3
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	164,974	86,134	78,840	73.1	82.1	63.2
18	Bathada	806	392	414	77.7	84.0	71.8
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	32,576	16,512	16,064	84.1	89.6	78.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Bellara	488	243	245	69.5	77.0	62.0
21	Bhangri, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	3,496	1,695	1,801	81.7	87.9	75.9
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	119,906	59,524	60,382	76.8	85.0	68.8
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	309,418	155,282	154,136	70.5	77.9	63.1
24	Bindla	101	69	32	68.0	75.4	53.1
25	Byagara	329	160	169	57.5	70.7	45.1
26	Chakiliyan	296	147	149	61.4	68.3	54.7
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	61,425	30,326	31,099	76.5	85.1	68.1
28	Chandala	63	33	30	77.6	73.3	82.1
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	15,698	7,870	7,828	66.5	75.7	57.5
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	258	138	120	61.8	72.9	50.0
31	Dakkaliga	350	161	189	68.1	71.4	65.2
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	14,597	7,320	7,277	85.6	91.9	79.4
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	7,724	3,901	3,823	68.6	78.3	58.8
34	Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu	32	14	18	83.9	92.3	77.8
35	Ganti Chores	1,808	867	941	81.2	88.5	74.5
36	Garoda, Garo	66	35	31	69.6	71.4	67.9
37	Godda	618	309	309	81.3	88.3	74.2
38	Gosangi	1,335	670	665	55.9	66.1	45.7
39	Halleer	157	74	83	55.0	56.1	54.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	2,342	1,132	1,210	84.4	91.6	77.7
41	Handi Jogis	7,935	4,027	3,908	62.9	69.6	56.1
42	Hasla	23	9	14	90.9	100.0	84.6
43	Holar, Valhar	412	206	206	82.6	89.5	75.7
44	Holaya, Holer, Holeyya	156,939	80,810	76,129	78.3	86.2	70.0
45	Holeyya Dasari	66	39	27	77.2	81.3	72.0
46	Jaggali	181	91	90	73.1	81.8	64.6
47	Jambuvulu	2,498	1,263	1,235	80.3	87.1	73.6
48	Kadaiyan	25	13	12	83.3	92.3	72.7
49	Kalladi	113	60	53	83.2	85.5	80.4
50	Kepmaris	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
52	Koosa	45	28	17	84.2	87.5	78.6
53	Koracha, Korachar	17,539	8,835	8,704	69.2	77.2	61.2
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	73,409	36,572	36,837	68.4	77.1	59.7
55	Kotegar, Metri	877	447	430	89.5	93.8	85.0
56	Kudumban	47	22	25	75.0	81.0	69.6
57	Kuravan	461	227	234	72.8	79.4	66.5
58	Lingader	32	17	15	80.0	88.2	69.2
59	Machala	66	39	27	83.9	90.6	75.0
60	Madari	507	265	242	75.5	83.5	66.8
61	Madiga	227,512	113,463	114,049	69.6	78.1	61.2
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	14,802	7,287	7,515	83.8	92.0	75.9
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	32	23	9	87.1	91.3	75.0
64	Maila	115	56	59	70.6	77.6	64.2

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
65	Mala	16,374	8,211	8,163	83.4	90.7	76.2
66	Mala Dasari	2,069	1,038	1,031	77.6	87.3	68.1
67	Mala Hannai	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	Mala Jangam	12	6	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
69	Mala Masti	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	45	27	18	57.1	65.4	43.8
71	Mala Sanyasi	15	9	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	4,313	2,122	2,191	71.5	80.0	63.3
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	2,819	1,437	1,382	45.2	52.1	38.0
74	Manne	26	13	13	90.9	100.0	84.6
75	Masthi	35	18	17	65.6	72.2	57.1
76	Mavilan	25	14	11	91.3	100.0	81.8
77	Meghval, Menghvar	593	310	283	75.7	83.1	67.6
78	Moger	11,501	5,602	5,899	83.3	88.9	78.1
79	Mukri	1,610	784	826	78.6	85.4	72.3
80	Mundala	13,803	6,619	7,184	86.6	91.6	81.9
81	Nadia, Hadi	494	266	228	81.8	88.7	73.8
82	Nalkadaya	71	32	39	85.0	83.3	86.7
83	Nalakeyava	1,015	508	507	83.5	89.4	77.6
84	Nayadi	220	114	106	84.3	90.9	77.2
85	Pale	561	283	278	84.5	88.8	80.0
86	Pallan	832	437	395	93.9	96.2	91.3
87	Pambada	491	211	280	90.0	96.4	85.0
88	Panchama	32	13	19	73.3	69.2	76.5
89	Panniandi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	828	443	385	78.5	83.8	72.3
91	Paravan	531	284	247	76.5	81.7	70.7
92	Raneyar	875	425	450	87.2	91.9	83.0
93	Samagara	43,493	21,913	21,580	83.5	90.1	76.9
94	Samban	38	23	15	88.2	95.0	78.6
95	Separi	11	7	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
96	Sillekyathas	5,578	2,828	2,750	62.7	72.9	52.5
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	966	479	487	21.7	27.4	15.9
98	Sudugadu Siddha	8,081	4,129	3,952	44.7	57.3	31.5
99	Thoti	579	292	287	64.3	68.4	60.3
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	71	37	34	75.8	93.8	58.8
101	Valluvan	1,003	513	490	92.6	95.1	90.0
Kerala							
1	Adi Andhra	523	261	262	87.2	94.0	80.4
2	Adi Dravida	1,560	846	714	82.4	85.9	78.2
3	Adi Karnataka	201	98	103	81.3	88.6	74.5
4	Ajila	9	5	4	37.5	60.0	0.0
5	Arunthathiyar	1,272	657	615	88.0	91.5	84.3
6	Ayyanavar	6,077	2,922	3,155	92.6	94.7	90.7
7	Baira	98	62	36	61.3	76.5	34.5
8	Bakuda	1,711	864	847	88.7	93.9	83.4
9	Bathada	11	9	2	90.9	100.0	50.0
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	18,726	8,995	9,731	95.5	97.5	93.7
11	Chakkiliyan	12,659	6,383	6,276	83.4	88.6	78.2
12	Chamar, Muchi	128	93	35	90.2	91.1	87.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Chandala	32	18	14	84.0	93.3	70.0
14	Cheruman	91,415	44,549	46,866	88.2	93.0	83.8
15	Domban	294	157	137	70.2	79.7	59.8
16	Gosangi	32	18	14	70.4	100.0	33.3
17	Holeya	28	17	11	95.7	100.0	88.9
18	Kadaiyan	1,117	552	565	82.5	87.5	77.5
19	Kakkalan, Kakkan	3,177	1,571	1,606	94.7	96.3	93.1
20	Kalladi	8,824	4,289	4,535	88.5	92.6	84.8
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	108,320	53,062	55,258	89.7	93.7	85.8
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Baliya, Kavarai, Gavara, Gavara, Gavara Naidu, Baliya Naidu, Gajalu Baliya or Valai Chetty)	2,014	1,017	997	71.1	76.9	65.3
23	Koosa	11	7	4	70.0	83.3	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	1,212	566	646	80.1	86.5	74.5
25	Kudumban	1,526	759	767	93.5	96.0	91.0
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	53,019	25,304	27,715	84.9	89.8	80.4
27	Maila	93	50	43	89.8	84.0	97.4
28	Malayan [in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37of 1956)]a	6,255	3,016	3,239	97.3	98.2	96.5
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vanman, Velan	104,187	50,548	53,639	95.6	97.7	93.7
30	Moger (other than Mogeayar)	6,237	3,115	3,122	85.5	90.5	80.5
31	Mundala	180	79	101	87.8	94.7	82.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Nalakeyava	59	26	33	82.1	92.0	74.2
33	Nalkadaya	288	147	141	84.6	91.1	78.0
34	Nayadi	796	382	414	80.5	84.4	77.1
35	Pallan	1,067	561	506	90.7	93.8	87.2
36	Palluvan	2,273	1,081	1,192	93.4	95.6	91.4
37	Pambada	15	8	7	80.0	75.0	85.7
38	Panan	15,339	7,428	7,911	91.7	95.0	88.7
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	64,753	31,601	33,152	91.9	95.1	88.8
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Mattha, Mattha Pulayan	479,015	232,308	246,707	91.1	94.5	87.8
41	Puthirai Vannan	61	32	29	89.5	96.8	80.8
42	Raneyar	10	8	2	87.5	100.0	50.0
43	Samagara	30	18	12	67.9	52.9	90.9
44	Samban	1,279	648	631	95.4	96.8	94.0
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	1,949	943	1,006	93.9	94.1	93.6
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	85,363	41,241	44,122	92.3	94.7	90.0
47	Thoti	67	36	31	93.4	96.9	89.7
48	Vallon	310	152	158	94.8	97.1	92.6
49	Valluvan	6,478	3,130	3,348	90.7	95.5	86.2
50	Vetan	3,895	1,887	2,008	81.4	86.7	76.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	62,323	30,415	31,908	92.0	94.4	89.8
52	Nerian	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Madhya Pradesh							
1	Audhelia	54	29	25	78.0	81.8	73.7
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	30,647	15,866	14,781	55.7	67.4	43.0
3	Bahna, Bahana	198	110	88	77.8	83.3	71.3
4	Balahi, Balai	298,563	154,091	144,472	72.4	82.8	61.4
5	Banchada	1,622	796	826	69.4	83.9	56.0
6	Barahar, Basod	42,778	21,994	20,784	71.3	79.3	62.8
7	Bargunda	10,514	5,358	5,156	63.5	75.6	51.1
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	89,279	46,090	43,189	66.1	75.0	56.7
9	Bedia	6,934	3,392	3,542	70.1	79.1	61.6
10	Beldar, Sunkar	11,099	5,748	5,351	70.1	78.3	61.3
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	221,336	112,934	108,402	75.5	83.3	67.3
12	Bhanumati	653	328	325	50.1	62.2	38.0
13	Chadar	20,695	10,879	9,816	76.2	84.2	67.3
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	1,228,398	644,335	584,063	74.0	83.3	63.7
15	Chidar	9,174	4,744	4,430	75.2	83.5	66.3
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	1,978	1,014	964	62.3	72.0	51.8
17	Chitar	162	82	80	71.1	80.8	60.9
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	11,279	5,819	5,460	81.6	89.0	73.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Dewar	203	107	96	86.3	92.2	80.0
20	Dhanuk	30,530	15,904	14,626	75.5	82.4	68.1
21	Dhed, Dher	52	26	26	83.3	100.0	68.0
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	21,036	10,879	10,157	81.0	87.5	74.0
23	Dohor	10,098	5,338	4,760	75.2	86.4	62.6
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	35,016	17,771	17,245	80.8	87.8	73.7
25	Ganda, Gandi	828	412	416	74.5	84.6	64.6
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	3,059	1,535	1,524	66.6	75.3	58.0
27	Holiya	3,792	2,054	1,738	76.1	81.8	69.3
28	Kanjar	4,757	2,435	2,322	71.8	78.6	64.8
29	Katia, Patharia	48,414	24,753	23,661	85.6	91.7	79.2
30	Khatik	108,191	56,228	51,963	79.1	85.6	72.1
31	Koli, Kori	297,960	155,548	142,412	78.2	86.4	69.4
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandausar, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	1,226	635	591	48.3	55.0	41.0
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	32,023	16,818	15,205	78.9	86.7	70.2
34	Kuchbandhia	15,530	8,088	7,442	61.9	70.5	52.5
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	41,220	21,577	19,643	69.5	79.6	58.4
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	260,289	133,292	126,997	83.8	90.1	77.3
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	19,443	9,961	9,482	64.4	71.4	57.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
38	Meghwal	9,919	5,159	4,760	73.5	85.8	60.5
39	Moghia	3,469	1,763	1,706	64.4	75.6	53.1
40	Muskhan	174	87	87	35.3	40.6	29.9
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sopera, Navdigar, Kubutar	11,284	5,814	5,470	43.5	51.3	35.2
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaor, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	5,463	2,782	2,681	41.0	49.1	32.7
43	Pasi	41,482	21,480	20,002	82.3	88.2	76.0
44	Rujjhar	345	182	163	70.7	74.4	66.7
45	Sansi, Sansia	1,231	620	611	73.3	82.4	63.9
46	Silawat	16,767	8,632	8,135	77.3	84.8	69.5
47	Zamral	919	465	454	64.7	74.2	55.1
48	Sargara	2,426	1,300	1,126	73.8	83.0	63.3
Maharashtra							
1	Ager	730	388	342	84.6	87.6	81.1
2	Anamuk	46	23	23	90.5	95.5	85.0
3	Aray Mala	333	161	172	92.9	94.5	91.3
4	Arwa Mala	468	222	246	95.3	97.0	93.7
5	Bahna, Bahana	175	96	79	88.5	89.5	87.1
6	Bakad, Bant	1,608	840	768	92.4	93.5	91.2
7	Balahi, Balai	4,236	2,283	1,953	87.0	91.5	81.7
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Basod	37,752	18,923	18,829	87.1	92.5	81.8
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	13,995	7,156	6,839	79.9	85.4	74.3
10	Bedar	7,302	3,658	3,644	71.4	80.6	62.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Sangar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjiyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	768,196	399,471	368,725	85.6	91.2	79.5
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Hela	202,920	101,788	101,132	83.2	89.6	76.7
13	Bindla	524	336	188	75.8	87.9	52.9
14	Byagara	328	171	157	54.3	60.1	48.1
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	3,112	1,552	1,560	72.6	80.3	65.0
16	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar, Holeyay Dasari	436	229	207	77.4	85.1	68.6
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	483	246	237	82.5	85.6	79.1
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	83,868	42,515	41,353	87.0	92.3	81.5
19	Dom, Dumar	3,299	1,642	1,657	86.9	91.6	82.2
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	1,244	635	609	86.3	91.2	81.4
21	Ganda, Gandhi	339	165	174	82.7	88.2	77.1
22	Garoda, Garo	483	250	233	72.5	81.6	63.1
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	1,784	902	882	83.8	91.1	76.7
24	Halleer	89	48	41	89.7	95.2	83.3
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulavar, Halasvar	120	71	49	84.5	90.2	76.2
26	Holar, Valhar	27,191	13,774	13,417	79.2	87.2	71.1
27	Holaya, Holer, Holeyay, Holiya	2,282	1,154	1,128	76.5	84.8	68.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rejura tahsil)	2,602	1,335	1,267	78.1	84.9	71.1
29	Katia, Patharia	3,209	1,706	1,503	86.4	91.1	81.1
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	1,845	951	894	78.7	88.4	68.6
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	67,381	34,504	32,877	89.4	93.7	85.0
32	Kolpulpandlu	24	12	12	95.2	100.0	91.7
33	Kori	14,595	8,000	6,595	87.6	92.7	81.4
34	Lingader	1,409	754	655	92.6	96.0	88.7
35	Madgi	23,118	11,654	11,464	74.9	82.4	67.3
36	Madiga	14,404	7,342	7,062	80.3	86.4	74.0
37	Mahar, Mehra, Tarai, Dhegu Megu	3,241,886	1,641,929	1,599,957	86.7	92.1	81.3
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	12,383	6,252	6,131	93.6	95.6	91.6
39	Mala	12,874	6,877	5,997	86.2	91.0	80.7
40	Mala Dasari	928	487	441	82.8	90.5	74.7
41	Mala Hannai	17	9	8	86.7	85.7	87.5
42	Mala Jangam	3,333	1,670	1,663	88.3	93.3	83.4
43	Mala Miasi	15	8	7	92.3	100.0	80.0
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	255	134	121	69.5	78.7	59.6
45	Mala Sanyasi	29	13	16	84.6	83.3	85.7
46	Mang, Matang, Mimimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	904,159	457,582	446,577	76.7	84.6	68.7
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	25,027	12,319	12,708	55.9	67.0	45.3
48	Manne	1,812	940	872	83.3	88.6	77.5
49	Mashti	53	28	25	91.7	100.0	83.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
50	Meghwal, Menghvar	40,078	19,737	20,341	89.1	94.4	84.0
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	21	9	12	95.2	100.0	91.7
52	Mukri	45	27	18	92.7	92.3	93.3
53	Nadia, Hadi	291	162	129	88.5	92.8	83.2
54	Pasi	22,157	13,067	9,090	82.9	89.4	73.2
55	Sansi	478	232	246	56.6	62.5	51.4
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	814	509	305	85.0	85.9	83.4
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	955	488	467	94.9	96.7	92.9
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	64	34	30	83.3	88.5	78.6
59	Turi	344	213	131	77.4	76.8	78.3
Manipur							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	77	51	26	88.9	97.9	70.8
2	Lois	47,547	23,512	24,035	79.3	86.0	72.9
3	Muchi, Ravidas	49	38	11	95.9	97.4	90.9
4	Namasudra	130	66	64	77.7	77.2	78.2
5	Patni	34	17	17	69.0	69.2	68.8
6	Sutradhar	16	8	8	93.3	100.0	87.5
7	Yaithibi	690	323	367	78.4	86.6	71.2
Mizoram							
1	Bansphor	43	32	11	88.1	83.9	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	53	31	22	98.0	96.6	100.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	64	32	32	96.7	93.5	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	84	52	32	96.2	96.0	96.6
5	Dugla, Dholi	22	13	9	93.3	100.0	80.0
6	Hira	35	18	17	100.0	100.0	100.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Jalkeot	2	2	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	7	7	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	18	13	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Lalbegi	13	9	4	80.0	66.7	100.0
11	Mahara	27	21	6	92.3	95.2	80.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	19	11	8	89.5	81.8	100.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	90	70	20	100.0	100.0	100.0
14	Namasudra	107	73	34	93.6	95.5	88.9
15	Patni	40	28	12	91.4	96.2	77.8
16	Sutradhar	34	24	10	93.9	95.7	90.0
Meghalaya							
1	Bansphor	167	78	89	68.2	81.9	55.7
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	75	41	34	86.8	84.2	90.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	102	48	54	89.7	93.5	86.3
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	249	123	126	88.8	93.2	84.5
5	Dugla, Dholi	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Hira	17	7	10	93.3	83.3	100.0
7	Jalkeot	19	10	9	94.4	100.0	88.9
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	79	41	38	87.0	94.3	79.4
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	530	297	233	88.8	91.5	85.3
10	Lalbegi	10	6	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Mahara	17	8	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	512	252	260	81.1	88.8	74.2
13	Muchi, Rishi	705	381	324	59.8	71.2	46.0
14	Namasudra	398	223	175	86.2	91.7	78.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Patni	97	52	45	92.2	96.1	87.2
16	Sutradhar	126	72	54	87.1	92.5	79.6
Odisha							
1	Adi Andhra	571	285	286	67.7	74.0	61.4
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachatra Majhi	379	205	174	82.6	88.1	75.7
3	Audhelia	17	7	10	50.0	57.1	42.9
4	Badaik	4,331	2,216	2,115	64.5	73.1	55.6
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	1,466	737	729	59.0	68.4	49.8
6	Bajjkar	133	68	65	75.2	83.9	66.0
7	Bari	82	47	35	74.3	85.7	57.1
8	Bariki	901	475	426	80.3	83.7	76.7
9	Basor, Burud	50	27	23	75.0	90.0	60.0
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	60,627	30,483	30,144	68.2	79.2	57.1
11	Bauti	101	57	44	70.0	82.0	55.0
12	Bavuri	116	55	61	80.8	80.0	81.5
13	Bedia, Bejia	201	111	90	65.9	80.2	49.4
14	Beldar	412	207	205	68.6	79.9	58.1
15	Bhata	884	456	428	76.2	84.2	67.5
16	Bhoi	12,720	6,482	6,238	74.6	84.1	64.6
17	Chachati	5	2	3	50.0	100.0	33.3
18	Chakali	44	22	22	63.2	78.9	47.4
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	33,691	17,093	16,598	69.9	78.0	61.5
20	Chandala	410	217	193	72.1	81.0	62.6
21	Chandhai Maru	21	13	8	65.0	69.2	57.1
22	Dandasi	6,780	3,367	3,413	64.6	74.2	55.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
		161,500	83,415	78,085	79.7	87.3	71.6
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kalibarta	47	29	18	66.7	78.6	47.1
24	Dhanwar	101,101	51,748	49,353	82.4	89.5	74.9
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	68,987	33,936	35,051	64.1	75.0	53.6
26	Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom	1,205	640	565	75.8	84.8	65.5
27	Dosadha	87,186	43,855	43,331	77.4	85.9	68.9
28	Ganda	492	256	236	68.4	75.2	61.3
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	42,672	20,776	21,896	70.4	80.4	61.1
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	111	56	55	37.2	44.2	30.2
31	Ghogia	704	359	345	59.4	66.9	51.7
32	Ghusuria	2	1	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
33	Godagali	53	32	21	50.0	65.4	27.8
34	Godari	259	137	122	68.7	77.5	59.2
35	Godra	7,555	3,930	3,625	77.0	87.2	66.1
36	Gokha	34	16	18	85.7	100.0	73.3
37	Gorait, Korait	79,664	39,598	40,066	74.3	83.9	64.9
38	Haddji, Hadi, Hari	45	21	24	92.9	100.0	86.4
39	Irika	1,451	694	757	50.0	65.7	35.9
40	Jaggali	48,253	24,706	23,547	79.9	87.7	71.7
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma						
42	Karua	1,777	865	912	65.7	78.3	54.0
43	Katia	1,146	589	557	83.1	89.6	76.4
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	3,212	1,609	1,603	52.4	59.0	45.9
45	Khadala	11,634	5,797	5,837	67.9	78.9	57.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
46	Kodalao, Khodalao	30	18	12	96.2	100.0	88.9
47	Kori	199	105	94	81.9	86.2	77.2
48	Kummari	155	71	84	76.1	85.7	67.6
49	Kurunga	309	159	150	75.6	84.2	66.4
50	Laban	117	57	60	43.7	47.1	40.4
51	Laheari	741	371	370	62.7	67.0	58.4
52	Madari	3,038	1,511	1,527	61.7	71.4	52.0
53	Madiga	2,046	963	1,083	57.1	69.7	46.0
54	Mahuria	682	350	332	76.1	82.6	69.5
55	Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	6,799	3,318	3,481	75.6	82.8	68.9
56	Mang	17	8	9	87.5	100.0	77.8
57	Mangan	102	54	48	68.5	84.8	51.2
58	Mehra, Mahar	1,856	948	908	75.7	83.8	67.1
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	1,064	523	541	76.7	81.1	72.4
60	Mewar	16	9	7	68.8	88.9	42.9
61	Mundapotta	133	64	69	8.2	10.9	5.8
62	Musahar	33	17	16	73.3	73.3	73.3
63	Nagarchi	166	76	90	59.9	69.7	51.9
64	Namasudra	12,166	6,196	5,970	86.7	92.0	81.2
65	Paidi	84	38	46	75.7	84.8	68.3
66	Painda	58	31	27	92.2	100.0	82.6
67	Pamidi	10	5	5	70.0	80.0	60.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	103,397	52,338	51,059	75.4	84.5	66.1
69	Panchama	30	16	14	78.6	100.0	57.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
70	Panika	695	342	353	79.2	88.9	69.7
71	Panka	627	313	314	64.9	78.1	50.9
72	Pantanti	17,181	8,630	8,551	77.9	86.4	69.4
73	Pap	942	489	453	67.4	78.0	55.7
74	Pasi	274	146	128	87.0	95.4	76.9
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	5,934	2,974	2,960	69.6	78.8	60.3
76	Rajna	57	28	29	71.7	80.8	63.0
77	Relli	4,660	2,259	2,401	62.4	74.7	51.0
78	Sabakhia	25	12	13	47.6	50.0	45.5
79	Samasi	789	406	383	69.2	79.7	57.9
80	Sanei	149	73	76	80.6	95.4	66.7
81	Sapari	101	47	54	36.7	50.0	24.4
82	Sauntia, Santia	342	163	179	80.8	89.2	73.3
83	Sidhria	20	9	11	73.3	83.3	66.7
84	Sinduria	80	48	32	77.3	84.4	66.7
85	Siyal, Khajuria	2,397	1,258	1,139	91.2	94.2	87.9
86	Tamadia	635	300	335	58.9	72.5	47.3
87	Tamudia	1,002	504	498	64.5	76.3	52.5
88	Tanla	6,040	3,046	2,994	75.0	83.6	66.2
89	Turi	2,099	999	1,100	65.7	79.1	53.8
90	Ujia	160	80	80	68.2	73.0	63.8
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	193	115	78	76.1	86.4	61.6
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	261	117	144	59.5	77.8	44.6
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	149	74	75	69.4	84.5	56.1
Punjab							

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	Ad Dharmi	217,963	113,481	104,482	82.2	87.1	76.9
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	345,854	178,587	167,267	68.0	74.0	61.7
3	Bangali	3,757	1,947	1,810	38.1	41.6	34.4
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	7,174	3,757	3,417	70.8	77.4	63.5
5	Batwal, Barwala	9,243	4,903	4,340	72.6	78.1	66.4
6	Bauria, Bawaria	13,549	6,990	6,559	37.1	44.3	29.4
7	Bazigar	50,800	26,417	24,383	59.4	69.1	49.0
8	Bhanjra	1,632	832	800	79.4	82.0	76.6
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	627,525	332,828	294,697	78.0	83.6	71.7
10	Chanal	67	36	31	87.9	96.9	76.9
11	Dagi	211	122	89	72.7	77.1	66.7
12	Darain	266	137	129	92.7	95.2	90.2
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	9,896	4,988	4,908	19.5	23.2	15.7
14	Dhanak	63,756	33,698	30,058	56.6	63.6	48.7
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	279	147	132	51.9	60.2	43.4
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	67,797	35,611	32,186	73.4	78.4	67.8
17	Gagra	148	84	64	57.9	64.3	49.0
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	1,362	703	659	44.0	49.7	37.9
19	Kabirpantni, Julaha	58,051	30,472	27,579	79.4	83.5	74.9
20	Khatik	12,701	6,700	6,001	72.6	80.1	64.2
21	Kori, Koli	18,112	9,935	8,177	66.4	73.8	57.3
22	Marija, Marecha	199	122	77	62.1	63.6	59.7
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	481,690	254,277	227,413	60.5	65.3	55.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
24	Megh	61,402	32,136	29,266	79.3	83.5	74.7
25	Nat	3,081	1,611	1,470	14.1	17.8	10.1
26	Od	5,939	3,104	2,835	51.8	58.4	44.6
27	Pasi	25,650	14,152	11,498	59.4	66.5	50.3
28	Perna	41	24	17	62.2	65.2	57.1
29	Pherera	35	24	11	84.4	95.8	50.0
30	Sanhai	218	116	102	43.4	55.3	29.6
31	Sanhal	123	68	55	77.6	85.2	67.4
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	32,957	16,970	15,970	40.9	48.0	33.5
33	Sansoi	322	180	142	63.1	74.0	50.0
34	Sapela	4,555	2,323	2,232	15.6	18.4	12.6
35	Sarera	2,026	1,061	965	82.3	86.9	77.5
36	Sikligar	8,948	4,730	4,218	36.0	40.3	31.1
37	Sirkiband	39,641	20,874	18,767	58.9	64.3	52.8
38	Mochi	8,182	4,277	3,905	50.0	57.3	42.1
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	18,035	9,624	8,411	66.6	73.3	58.9
Rajasthan							
1	Adi Dharmi	281	152	129	86.2	91.8	79.6
2	Aheri	973	506	467	79.9	89.0	69.9
3	Badi	1,964	1,010	954	52.5	62.9	41.6
4	Bagri, Bagdi	15,344	7,950	7,394	40.1	51.0	28.4
5	Bairwa, Berwa	220,867	116,541	104,326	72.6	85.1	58.6
6	Bajgar	189	104	85	56.3	69.5	42.3
7	Balai	98,397	51,507	46,890	75.8	87.7	62.7
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	1,951	970	981	48.4	60.3	36.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Baori	36,586	18,798	17,788	42.3	53.5	30.5
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	3,517	1,777	1,740	48.8	56.3	41.0
11	Bawaria	4,438	2,303	2,135	40.8	50.0	30.8
12	Bedia, Beria	1,757	828	929	71.9	84.1	61.4
13	Bhand	8,692	4,542	4,150	43.1	53.1	32.2
14	Bhangji, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	268,309	136,768	131,541	64.7	76.7	52.3
15	Bidakia	31	15	16	50.0	71.4	20.0
16	Bola	109	63	46	63.8	69.1	56.4
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ramigar, Rohit, Samgar	596,241	312,067	284,174	73.5	86.1	59.9
18	Chandal	849	437	412	83.1	92.0	73.7
19	Dabgar	1,980	984	996	78.0	90.2	66.4
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	32,598	17,198	15,400	64.1	73.7	53.4
21	Dhankia	876	474	402	79.1	89.4	67.2
22	Dhobi	89,588	46,550	43,038	76.1	86.9	64.6
23	Dholi	28,479	14,749	13,730	59.0	69.8	47.6
24	Dome, Dom	2,039	1,050	989	29.3	36.9	21.2
25	Gandia	208	116	92	36.9	52.5	16.9
26	Garancha, Gancha	5,730	2,910	2,820	73.9	85.2	62.3
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	5,173	2,732	2,441	79.7	91.4	66.5

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Gavaria	29,133	14,957	14,176	55.9	70.5	40.6
29	Godhi	296	174	122	47.6	57.7	33.0
30	Jingar	41,779	21,545	20,234	80.6	91.5	69.1
31	Kalbelia, Sopera	16,497	8,623	7,874	18.7	25.8	10.8
32	Kamad, Kamadia	1,811	953	858	67.0	82.2	50.7
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	7,688	3,866	3,822	28.3	39.4	17.0
34	Kapadia Sansi	459	243	216	56.7	68.2	44.2
35	Khangar	4,295	2,209	2,086	73.8	85.5	61.5
36	Khatik	189,625	98,098	91,527	76.3	88.6	63.4
37	Koli, Kori	224,224	117,121	107,103	72.6	83.8	60.6
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	2,448	1,235	1,213	27.7	37.6	17.7
39	Koria	799	446	353	59.9	71.0	46.1
40	Madari, Bazigar	7,159	3,730	3,429	35.9	44.8	26.5
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	1,165	618	547	81.2	90.1	71.1
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	506	258	248	39.5	44.1	34.4
43	Majhabi	14,937	8,277	6,660	64.3	72.0	54.7
44	Mang, Matang, Mimimadig	511	268	243	47.3	57.2	36.9
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	19	11	8	42.9	57.1	28.6
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	299,024	156,879	142,145	68.8	81.8	54.5
47	Mehar	24,851	13,028	11,823	77.5	87.9	66.0
48	Nat, Nut	13,485	6,839	6,646	28.0	37.5	18.4
49	Pasi	2,950	1,674	1,276	76.8	84.5	66.6
50	Rawal	6,371	3,330	3,041	78.1	89.1	66.2
51	Salvi	17,917	9,265	8,652	81.1	91.7	69.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
52	Sansi	31,767	15,925	15,842	35.7	45.7	25.8
53	Santia, Satia	2,388	1,200	1,188	14.6	20.6	8.8
54	Sarbhangi	97	50	47	58.2	62.5	53.8
55	Sargara	34,119	17,707	16,412	73.3	87.0	58.6
56	Singiwala	6,030	3,071	2,959	31.0	39.0	22.7
57	Thori, Nayak	142,486	74,233	68,253	57.3	67.9	45.8
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	900	457	443	54.6	67.9	41.1
59	Turi	442	245	197	73.6	88.5	55.1
Sikkim							
1	Damai (Nepali)	2,863	1,411	1,452	84.0	89.8	78.4
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	4,473	2,235	2,238	87.5	91.6	83.5
3	Majhi (Nepali)	233	119	114	71.1	77.4	64.8
4	Sarki (Nepali)	218	110	108	79.2	84.5	73.4
Tamil Nadu							
1	Adi Andhra	53,133	26,426	26,707	78.7	87.0	70.5
2	Adi Dravida	2,480,256	1,233,618	1,246,638	82.6	88.5	76.7
3	Adi Karnataka	15,199	7,505	7,694	77.4	85.8	69.3
4	Ajila	114	61	53	83.7	87.5	79.2
5	Arunthathiyar	443,455	221,763	221,692	70.4	77.9	62.9
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	843	428	415	88.1	90.8	85.3
7	Baira	1,229	629	600	60.8	75.5	45.4
8	Bakuda	2,002	998	1,004	66.8	75.1	58.5
9	Bandi	2,561	1,272	1,289	71.8	80.4	63.1
10	Bellara	30	16	14	77.8	73.3	83.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,534	780	754	91.3	94.3	88.2
12	Chakkiliyan	256,347	128,033	128,314	68.0	75.8	60.3
13	Chalavadi	65	26	39	68.3	83.3	58.3
14	Chamar, Muchi	423	248	175	92.4	95.6	87.7
15	Chandala	75	35	40	92.2	100.0	84.4
16	Cheruman	1,086	547	539	86.4	91.3	81.5
17	Devendrakulathan	56,526	28,097	28,429	82.9	89.1	76.7
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	1,256	620	636	68.0	77.5	59.2
19	Domban	8,482	4,152	4,330	65.3	71.1	59.7
20	Godagali	8	5	3	87.5	80.0	100.0
21	Godda	512	256	256	80.4	87.1	73.7
22	Gosangi	2,230	1,117	1,113	67.9	79.1	56.7
23	Holeya	16	7	9	71.4	66.7	75.0
24	Jaggali	209	109	100	63.2	73.2	52.3
25	Jambuvulu	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	1,307	673	634	88.6	91.3	85.8
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Kalladi	319	161	158	68.6	73.9	63.4
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	191	93	98	87.3	88.1	86.5
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	213	114	99	91.7	93.3	89.8
31	Koliyan	1,236	584	652	89.8	94.4	85.7
32	Koosa	16	8	8	76.9	71.4	83.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	245	115	130	60.9	66.0	56.1
34	Kudumban	7,885	3,870	4,015	67.5	75.3	59.9
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	75,325	37,118	38,207	72.0	79.1	65.2
36	Madari	67,879	33,901	33,978	60.1	67.7	52.7
37	Madiga	2,826	1,447	1,379	84.9	90.3	79.2
38	Maila	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
39	Mala	1,431	744	687	89.5	94.0	84.5
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	71	27	44	93.8	95.8	92.5
41	Mavilan	2,109	1,099	1,010	66.1	76.2	55.3
42	Moger	124	67	57	77.3	79.4	74.5
43	Mundala	9	4	5	87.5	100.0	75.0
44	Nalakeyava	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
45	Nayadi	102	52	50	85.9	89.1	82.6
46	Pagadai	2,113	1,021	1,092	69.2	79.2	59.7
47	Pallan	656,541	324,598	331,943	79.3	86.5	72.3
48	Palluvan	120	53	67	88.7	90.4	87.3
49	Pambada	461	227	234	73.4	80.2	67.0
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	324	165	159	94.2	96.6	91.5
51	Panchama	34	17	17	96.6	100.0	93.8
52	Pannadi	2,271	1,154	1,117	70.7	78.6	62.5
53	Panniandi	6,273	3,061	3,212	63.9	69.5	58.8
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	558,964	277,599	281,365	81.1	88.1	74.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,834	932	902	87.9	92.7	83.0
56	Pathayan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	2,554	1,266	1,288	86.8	90.7	83.0
58	Puthirai Vannan	14,498	7,229	7,269	76.6	83.2	70.0
59	Raneyar	2	1	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
60	Samagara	36	21	15	96.9	100.0	92.3
61	Samban	3,997	1,981	2,016	79.9	87.4	72.8
62	Separi	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
63	Semman	2,096	1,026	1,070	90.1	92.4	87.9
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,990	1,441	1,549	92.6	94.9	90.4
65	Thoti	2,596	1,268	1,328	68.9	76.8	61.6
66	Tiruvalluvar	990	488	502	89.5	94.9	84.2
67	Vallon	125	65	60	84.1	84.2	83.9
68	Valluvan	45,268	22,421	22,847	88.0	94.1	82.0
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4,883	2,385	2,498	86.9	90.6	83.3
70	Vathiriyar	5,987	2,975	3,012	89.4	92.9	86.0
71	Velan	409	216	193	90.1	95.3	84.4
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	856	433	423	93.6	96.4	90.8
73	Vettiyan	62	33	29	77.8	89.7	64.0
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	2	2	75.0	100.0	50.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Tripura							
1	Bagdi	95	47	48	85.2	83.3	87.2
2	Bhumali	38	20	18	91.2	100.0	80.0
3	Bhumar	58	23	35	96.2	95.0	97.0
4	Chamar, Muchi	9,140	4,468	4,672	82.1	86.3	78.2
5	Dandasi	5	4	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Dhenuar	26	12	14	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Dhoba	17,211	8,785	8,426	92.6	95.2	89.8
8	Dum	18	8	10	81.3	100.0	70.0
9	Ghasi	12	7	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Gour	498	250	248	78.5	85.7	71.1
11	Gur	10	9	1	90.0	88.9	100.0
12	Jalia Kaibarta	36,971	18,712	18,259	90.3	93.7	86.9
13	Kahar	105	52	53	91.2	93.3	89.1
14	Kalindi	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
15	Kan	2	0	2	100.0	0.0	100.0
16	Kanda	235	117	118	86.7	91.7	81.5
17	Kanugh	8	5	3	71.4	60.0	100.0
18	Keot	12	6	6	83.3	100.0	66.7
19	Khadit	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
20	Kharia	58	33	25	96.0	92.6	100.0
21	Koch	47	25	22	90.7	95.5	85.7
22	Koir	13	4	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
23	Kol	60	30	30	86.0	86.2	85.7
24	Kora	8	5	3	100.0	100.0	100.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25	Kotal	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Mahisyadas	43,497	22,122	21,375	93.0	95.5	90.5
27	Mali	18,812	9,579	9,233	91.3	93.7	88.9
28	Mehtor	1,675	834	841	87.4	92.6	82.3
29	Musahar	102	52	50	87.2	91.5	83.0
30	Namasudra	74,140	37,560	36,580	89.1	92.5	85.8
31	Patni	4,641	2,336	2,305	89.7	93.4	85.9
32	Sabar	593	303	290	48.6	51.7	45.4
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	2,755	1,401	1,354	86.3	88.8	83.7
34	Natta, Nat	445	236	209	81.7	85.0	78.1
Uttar Pradesh							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	1,399	746	653	65.9	71.8	59.2
2	Badhik	1,571	840	731	65.9	73.6	56.9
3	Badi	2,652	1,290	1,362	66.4	75.6	57.3
4	Baheliya	18,428	9,835	8,593	50.8	59.2	41.0
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	498	283	215	41.7	48.5	32.8
6	Baiswar	3,565	1,917	1,648	77.8	86.0	68.5
7	Bajaniya	109	51	58	45.3	54.8	36.4
8	Bajgi	23	13	10	62.5	60.0	66.7
9	Balahar	1,134	608	526	64.9	74.4	53.9
10	Balai	838	447	391	71.0	77.8	62.9
11	Balmiki	565,354	294,241	271,113	63.2	71.9	53.7
12	Bangali	3,079	1,609	1,470	72.4	77.0	67.2
13	Banmanus	780	395	385	43.7	49.2	38.3
14	Bansphor	15,284	7,996	7,288	52.7	62.7	41.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Barwar	5,275	2,752	2,523	62.3	67.4	56.8
16	Basor	16,946	8,950	7,996	56.7	66.8	45.3
17	Bawariya	906	496	410	63.0	73.7	50.1
18	Beldar	14,109	7,443	6,666	59.1	67.0	50.3
19	Beriya	3,412	1,786	1,626	67.7	73.2	61.7
20	Bhantu	7,973	4,064	3,909	77.5	84.8	69.8
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	583	302	281	48.0	51.4	44.2
22	Bhuijar	3,324	1,761	1,563	80.8	88.3	72.2
23	Boria	375	198	177	68.7	78.0	58.7
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	2,932,307	1,566,708	1,365,599	69.8	78.1	60.3
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	102	66	36	80.2	85.2	70.0
26	Dabgar	4,288	2,232	2,056	74.5	81.7	66.8
27	Dhangar	5,975	3,210	2,765	80.3	87.9	71.6
28	Dhanuk	112,073	58,903	53,170	67.0	74.2	59.1
29	Dharkar	13,277	6,999	6,278	46.8	54.2	38.6
30	Dhobi	339,944	179,222	160,722	71.0	79.4	61.6
31	Dom	29,147	15,607	13,540	54.2	62.0	45.1
32	Domar	4,122	2,190	1,932	67.0	77.1	55.5
33	Dusadh	10,824	5,833	4,991	73.4	82.3	62.9
34	Gharami	27	18	9	52.0	50.0	55.6
35	Ghasiya	1,486	803	683	68.6	73.5	62.8
36	Gond (excluding Mehraiganj, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jonpur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	8,944	4,964	3,980	79.1	85.6	70.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Gual	181	100	81	69.5	72.2	66.2
38	Habura	3,789	1,970	1,819	32.2	38.1	25.9
39	Hari	1,221	637	584	52.4	63.7	40.5
40	Hela	35,559	18,505	17,054	71.0	79.7	61.5
41	Kalabaz	1,289	673	616	38.4	42.5	33.8
42	Kanjar	44,552	23,199	21,353	27.1	33.2	20.4
43	Kapariya	6,632	3,454	3,178	31.6	41.1	21.3
44	Karwal	2,482	1,334	1,148	51.9	63.3	38.4
45	Khairaha	258	139	119	70.7	76.7	63.7
46	Khanwar [(excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Balia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts)]	4,267	2,300	1,967	83.4	88.9	77.0
47	Khatik	305,562	161,656	143,906	66.8	74.0	58.6
48	Khorot	47	30	17	62.8	66.7	56.3
49	Kol	8,286	4,352	3,934	45.7	54.6	36.0
50	Kori	425,649	226,312	199,337	67.5	75.8	58.1
51	Korwa	193	111	82	73.8	79.8	66.2
52	Lalbegi	204	115	89	76.3	82.9	67.9
53	Majhwar	8,081	4,326	3,755	64.0	71.4	55.5
54	Mazhabi	2,854	2,074	780	80.7	86.8	62.1
55	Musahar	7,901	4,120	3,781	25.6	30.9	19.6
56	Nat	24,698	12,976	11,722	39.7	47.8	30.6
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	76	40	36	81.8	88.6	74.2
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	565	306	259	78.0	83.4	71.8
59	Pasi, Tarmali	303,018	160,806	142,212	62.2	69.7	53.6

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	69	39	30	72.6	78.4	64.0
61	Rawat	62,971	33,111	29,860	65.7	73.1	57.4
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	2,441	1,273	1,168	28.3	35.8	19.9
63	Sanaurhiya	11	10	1	90.0	100.0	0.0
64	Sansiya	1,199	624	575	72.1	81.3	61.9
65	Shilpkar	9,432	4,909	4,523	64.9	71.4	57.8
66	Turaiha	9,032	4,796	4,236	59.0	66.9	49.9
Uttarakhand							
1	Agariya	327	171	156	73.1	81.8	63.7
2	Badhik	32	20	12	66.7	61.1	75.0
3	Badi	247	131	116	71.0	77.6	63.4
4	Baheliya	1,151	612	539	55.7	64.9	45.8
5	Baiga	41	30	11	46.2	34.5	80.0
6	Baiswar	16	9	7	84.6	100.0	60.0
7	Bajaniya	82	44	38	70.1	80.0	59.4
8	Bajgi	696	366	330	82.2	91.4	72.1
9	Balahar	23	13	10	65.0	75.0	50.0
10	Balai	460	245	215	82.1	92.3	69.8
11	Balmiki	79,385	40,712	38,673	77.4	85.2	69.2
12	Bangali	6,165	3,134	3,031	65.4	74.6	56.0
13	Banmanus	3	2	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	208	119	89	81.1	88.0	72.9
15	Barwar	143	75	68	81.4	92.8	68.3
16	Basor	48	29	19	85.0	96.0	66.7
17	Bawariya	33	21	12	86.7	90.0	80.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Beldar	176	96	80	70.7	80.7	59.5
19	Beriya	80	41	39	78.9	84.2	72.7
20	Bhantu	29	19	10	69.2	62.5	80.0
21	Bhuiya	561	285	276	64.2	77.6	49.3
22	Bhuyjar	1,519	832	687	86.8	93.2	79.2
23	Boria	40	22	18	69.4	72.7	64.3
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	127,203	67,734	59,469	78.4	86.3	69.3
25	Chero	14	8	6	90.9	100.0	75.0
26	Dabgar	29	13	16	85.7	100.0	75.0
27	Dhangar	529	276	253	86.6	93.0	79.8
28	Dhanuk	471	250	221	75.1	80.9	67.9
29	Dharkar	91	52	39	89.6	97.7	79.4
30	Dhobi	10,145	5,312	4,833	80.4	86.6	73.5
31	Dom	2,256	1,182	1,074	84.7	91.0	77.9
32	Domar	43	25	18	89.2	95.7	78.6
33	Dusadh	735	407	328	76.0	85.5	64.0
34	Gharami	41	24	17	88.2	95.0	78.6
35	Ghasiya	269	140	129	79.9	83.7	75.2
36	Gond	1,208	683	525	81.9	88.8	72.6
37	Gual	357	193	164	72.9	81.2	63.0
38	Habura	628	329	299	34.9	40.8	28.1
39	Hari	138	70	68	82.9	90.0	75.4
40	Hela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
41	Kalabaz	12	7	5	62.5	75.0	50.0
42	Kanjar	2,477	1,279	1,198	48.3	58.1	38.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
43	Kapariya	165	86	79	38.0	49.3	25.8
44	Karwal	114	56	58	90.2	92.0	88.5
45	Khairaha	10	6	4	75.0	100.0	0.0
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	454	263	191	68.2	75.3	58.0
47	Khatik	6,126	3,201	2,925	82.0	87.1	76.3
48	Khorot	34	20	14	46.2	62.5	20.0
49	Kol	455	266	189	79.0	87.6	67.1
50	Kori	20,361	10,852	9,509	59.8	67.4	51.0
51	Korwa	69	40	29	86.2	91.9	78.6
52	Lalbegi	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
53	Majhwar	217	137	80	56.4	59.5	50.7
54	Mazhabi	422	237	185	82.9	89.7	74.6
55	Musahar	197	111	86	47.6	54.8	37.7
56	Nat	148	82	66	55.1	58.1	50.9
57	Pankha	26	15	11	58.3	71.4	40.0
58	Parahiya	8	4	4	66.7	66.7	66.7
59	Pasi, Tarmali	9,270	5,014	4,256	72.9	78.7	66.1
60	Patari	140	75	65	87.7	95.7	78.7
61	Saharya	53	30	23	87.8	92.9	81.0
62	Sanaurhiya	79	44	35	86.1	87.5	84.4
63	Sansiya	204	115	89	82.1	87.6	74.7
64	Shipkar	95,446	49,236	46,210	88.3	94.2	82.1
65	Turaha	2,023	1,158	865	63.0	66.5	58.3
West Bengal							
1	Bagdi, Duley	315,516	158,716	156,800	67.2	74.7	59.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Bahelia	542	286	256	89.7	94.1	84.8
3	Baiti	3,779	1,955	1,824	84.2	88.7	79.3
4	Bantar	92	49	43	71.8	84.8	56.4
5	Bauri	242,487	121,499	120,988	58.9	70.2	47.5
6	Beldar	1,362	717	645	73.4	83.8	61.9
7	Bhogta	637	338	299	76.5	81.8	70.5
8	Bhujmali	21,713	11,230	10,483	80.9	86.0	75.5
9	Bhuiya	31,140	15,966	15,174	45.0	54.3	35.3
10	Bind	13,216	6,957	6,259	62.8	68.8	56.2
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	246,286	130,289	115,997	68.6	76.8	59.3
12	Chaupal	400	229	171	77.3	83.2	69.4
13	Dabgar	126	62	64	81.7	94.7	69.8
14	Damai (Nepali)	5,917	2,813	3,104	87.8	92.8	83.4
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	135,271	70,536	64,735	84.2	89.4	78.5
16	Doai	862	422	440	70.7	75.7	66.0
17	Dom, Dhangad	77,613	39,251	38,362	63.1	72.8	53.2
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	45,933	24,531	21,402	73.4	82.2	63.1
19	Ghasi	2,643	1,255	1,388	56.0	66.6	46.5
20	Gonrhi	4,676	2,472	2,204	81.7	85.8	77.0
21	Halalkhor	1,008	515	493	82.2	89.2	74.4
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhanghi, Balmiki	116,097	58,421	57,676	68.4	77.6	59.2
23	Jalia Kaibartta	152,300	78,244	74,056	80.8	85.8	75.6
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	102,836	53,098	49,738	75.4	80.5	69.9
25	Kadar	1,396	687	709	69.7	75.0	64.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Kami (Nepali)	15,647	7,544	8,103	88.1	92.7	83.8
27	Kandra	4,786	2,463	2,323	85.9	91.2	80.3
28	Kanjar	91	45	46	80.5	86.0	74.4
29	Kaora	79,226	40,032	39,194	71.3	77.8	64.5
30	Karenga, Koranga	3,343	1,679	1,664	73.0	80.2	65.9
31	Kaur	2,333	1,215	1,118	75.4	80.6	69.8
32	Keot, Keyot	22,338	11,712	10,626	73.5	81.7	64.5
33	Khaira	5,033	2,482	2,551	61.4	72.7	50.4
34	Khatik	8,032	4,253	3,779	74.5	80.9	67.3
35	Koch	387	195	192	77.1	81.3	73.2
36	Konai	12,537	6,455	6,082	73.4	80.0	66.4
37	Konwar	2,195	1,175	1,020	85.7	89.2	81.6
38	Kotal	1,334	678	656	74.0	79.2	68.6
39	Kurariar	192	94	98	69.6	75.9	63.3
40	Lalbegi	353	184	169	87.1	94.0	79.5
41	Lohar	35,746	18,240	17,506	72.6	81.2	63.6
42	Mahar	5,221	2,719	2,502	78.4	85.9	70.5
43	Mal	25,512	12,931	12,581	67.9	75.9	59.8
44	Mallah	20,802	10,996	9,806	74.2	81.6	65.8
45	Musahar	3,517	1,789	1,728	39.2	44.9	33.1
46	Namasudra	1,099,162	561,662	537,500	83.9	88.7	79.0
47	Nat	533	290	243	83.8	90.5	76.1
48	Numiya	29,832	16,150	13,682	72.3	79.5	63.8
49	Paliya	2,376	1,200	1,176	80.5	84.5	76.4
50	Pan, Sawasi	2,559	1,307	1,252	82.0	87.4	76.5



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Pasi	24,067	12,788	11,279	73.5	81.6	64.1
52	Patni	8,194	4,224	3,970	81.2	86.2	75.9
53	Pod, Poundra	445,823	228,696	217,127	83.8	89.2	78.0
54	Rajbanshi	453,045	232,127	220,918	74.5	80.8	67.9
55	Rajwar	13,843	7,228	6,615	65.2	76.8	52.5
56	Sarki (Nepali)	3,885	1,895	1,990	80.7	85.7	75.9
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	83,716	43,574	40,142	92.2	95.5	88.5
58	Tiyar	22,924	11,827	11,097	75.8	81.4	69.9
59	Turi	13,316	6,796	6,520	61.1	71.1	50.5
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	33,699	17,400	16,299	63.0	69.9	55.6
Chandigarh							
1	Ad Dharmi	3,483	1,842	1,641	92.7	96.4	88.5
2	Bangali	579	341	238	56.5	63.1	47.3
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	243	128	115	80.9	85.3	75.8
4	Batwal, Barwala	270	150	120	87.9	90.4	84.6
5	Bauria or Bawaria	409	221	188	77.2	86.2	66.7
6	Bazigar	1,717	912	805	69.2	78.2	59.1
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	78,766	41,059	37,707	76.1	83.4	68.3
8	Bhanjra	320	185	135	85.9	88.9	81.7
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi or Ravidasi	58,181	31,817	26,364	82.7	88.9	75.2
10	Chanal	81	48	33	88.0	90.7	84.4
11	Dagi	98	56	42	75.9	80.9	69.4
12	Darain	78	42	36	81.6	88.1	73.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Dhanak	2,711	1,457	1,254	75.3	84.1	65.0
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Sigg	127	77	50	88.6	97.0	77.1
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	652	350	302	91.9	94.9	88.2
16	Gagra	92	53	39	70.1	73.3	65.6
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	95	54	41	82.6	91.7	71.1
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	4,187	2,257	1,930	86.2	90.9	80.8
19	Khatik	2,593	1,383	1,210	83.3	87.9	78.3
20	Kori or Koli	3,888	2,181	1,707	71.6	80.4	60.2
21	Marija or Marecha	51	22	29	73.0	76.5	70.0
22	Mazhabi	3,095	1,629	1,466	90.3	94.6	85.6
23	Megh	449	251	198	91.6	94.2	88.5
24	Nat	225	122	103	73.9	77.7	69.4
25	Od	91	46	45	92.7	97.4	88.4
26	Pasi	19,335	10,367	8,968	56.1	66.8	43.5
27	Perna	33	20	13	63.3	78.9	36.4
28	Pherera	14	7	7	85.7	85.7	85.7
29	Sanhai	32	18	14	73.1	71.4	75.0
30	Sanhal	90	56	34	44.9	47.8	40.6
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	3,791	1,902	1,889	59.3	68.2	50.4
32	Sansoi	259	137	122	56.9	71.0	39.6
33	Sapela	47	23	24	80.0	81.3	78.9
34	Sarera	454	241	213	92.2	95.9	88.0
35	Sikligar	426	218	208	57.8	64.4	50.6
36	Sirkiband	460	249	211	41.2	48.4	32.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Daman & Diu							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	1,361	678	683	87.7	95.0	80.7
2	Chambhar, Mochi	120	66	54	88.5	91.7	84.1
3	Mahar	110	70	40	95.7	98.4	90.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	1,859	944	915	96.0	97.9	94.0
5	Mang	10	7	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
1	Bhangi	607	327	280	88.4	92.6	83.1
2	Chamar	684	352	332	89.8	94.9	84.5
3	Mahar	201	107	94	90.3	94.6	85.5
4	Mahayavanshi	1,864	945	919	95.4	97.8	93.0
NCT of Delhi							
1	Adi-Dharmi	6,157	3,202	2,955	90.3	95.2	84.9
2	Agria	2,274	1,228	1,046	77.5	85.5	68.0
3	Aheria	18,212	9,646	8,566	67.9	76.7	57.9
4	Balai	97,975	51,145	46,830	81.5	90.1	72.2
5	Banjara	18,359	9,629	8,730	73.9	82.3	64.7
6	Bawaria	7,598	3,905	3,693	66.1	76.1	55.3
7	Bazigar	243	132	111	75.1	83.8	64.6
8	Bhangi	11,360	5,976	5,384	71.1	79.4	61.8
9	Bhil	1,756	919	837	66.6	76.7	55.4
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Raidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	1,042,536	558,838	483,698	81.4	89.0	72.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	1,631	847	784	75.9	83.1	68.3
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	556,696	287,394	269,302	77.4	85.7	68.6
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	71,189	37,595	33,594	77.7	84.6	69.9
14	Dhobi	175,600	93,072	82,528	77.5	85.7	68.2
15	Dom	3,752	2,012	1,740	71.5	79.0	62.9
16	Gharrami	660	356	304	67.9	76.7	57.6
17	Julaha (Weaver)	60,248	31,415	28,833	84.5	91.7	76.8
18	Kabirpanthi	5,244	2,806	2,438	82.3	88.1	75.8
19	Kachhandha	564	317	247	79.1	85.3	71.2
20	Kanjar or Giarah	10,004	5,042	4,962	65.8	72.5	59.0
21	Khatik	197,183	103,284	93,899	80.7	88.6	72.0
22	Koli	197,447	103,713	93,734	78.8	86.7	70.1
23	Lalbegi	156	85	71	83.1	90.3	75.0
24	Madari	125	66	59	83.2	91.5	74.1
25	Mallah	86,899	47,157	39,742	75.1	81.9	67.0
26	Mazhabi	2,821	1,518	1,303	87.4	90.9	83.3
27	Meghwal	5,614	2,994	2,620	77.3	88.4	64.7
28	Naribut	2,835	1,403	1,432	16.4	20.0	13.0
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	5,504	2,911	2,593	46.4	54.6	37.1
30	Pasi	57,868	33,057	24,811	71.3	79.2	60.4
31	Perna	828	425	403	67.4	76.6	57.9
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	23,475	12,223	11,252	71.6	81.2	61.4
33	Sapera	2,111	1,127	984	47.2	56.5	36.4
34	Sikligar	17,017	8,618	8,399	64.0	68.3	59.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
35	Singiwala or Kalbelia	973	506	467	36.4	43.6	28.7
36	Sirkiband	7,062	3,553	3,509	72.9	82.2	63.8
Puducherry							
1	Adi Andhra	3,582	1,759	1,823	84.4	86.8	82.1
2	Adi Dravida	61,479	29,829	31,650	83.3	90.2	76.9
3	Chakkiliyan	1,904	901	1,003	82.2	88.4	76.6
4	Jambuvulu	521	235	286	82.4	87.6	78.1
5	Kuravan	760	369	391	67.8	73.7	62.3
6	Madiga	728	355	373	83.3	85.9	80.8
7	Mala, Mala Masti	3,750	1,826	1,924	86.3	89.1	83.7
8	Paky	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Pallan	1,319	651	668	82.8	88.6	77.2
10	Parayan, Sambavar	7,939	3,850	4,089	78.5	86.8	70.7
11	Samban	15	7	8	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Thoti	162	81	81	81.0	91.9	69.9
13	Valluvan	2,458	1,226	1,232	88.7	94.5	82.7
14	Vetan	10	6	4	70.0	83.3	50.0
15	Vettiyan	19	9	10	80.0	85.7	75.0
16	Puthirai Vannan	66	39	27	89.5	97.2	76.2

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.25
INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2001 to 2016

Year	Murder	Rape	Kidnaping and abduction	Dacoity	Robbery	Arson	Hurt	Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955	SC/ST Prevention of Atrocities Act 1989	Other Offences	Total
2001	763	1316	400	41	133	354	4547	633	13113	12201	33501
2002	739	1331	319	29	105	322	4491	1018	10770	14383	33507
2003	581	1089	232	24	70	204	3969	634	8048	11401	26252
2004	654	1157	253	26	72	211	3824	364	8891	11435	26887
2005	669	1172	258	26	80	210	3847	291	8497	11077	26127
2006	673	1217	280	30	90	226	3760	405	8581	11808	27070
2007	674	1349	332	23	86	238	3814	206	9819	13490	30031
2008	626	1457	482	51	85	225	4216	248	11602	14623	33615
2009	624	1346	512	44	70	195	4410	168	11143	15082	33594
2010	570	1349	511	42	75	150	4376	143	10513	14983	32712
2011	673	1557	616	36	54	169	4247	67	11342	14958	33719
2012	651	1576	490	27	40	114	3855	62	12576	14164	33655
2013	676	2073	628	45	62	189	4901	62	13975	16797	39408
2014	704	2233	755	32	67	22	4305	101	8887	23194	40401
2015	707	2326	687	34	43	179	2012	106	6005	22632	38670
2016	786	2541	855	26	58	168	1071	27	5082	24328	40801

Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi, 2016

Note: Variation in Data is due to non-reporting by some of the states in some years.



INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES UNDER PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 AND SC/ST PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES (POA) ACT, 1989 IN INDIA

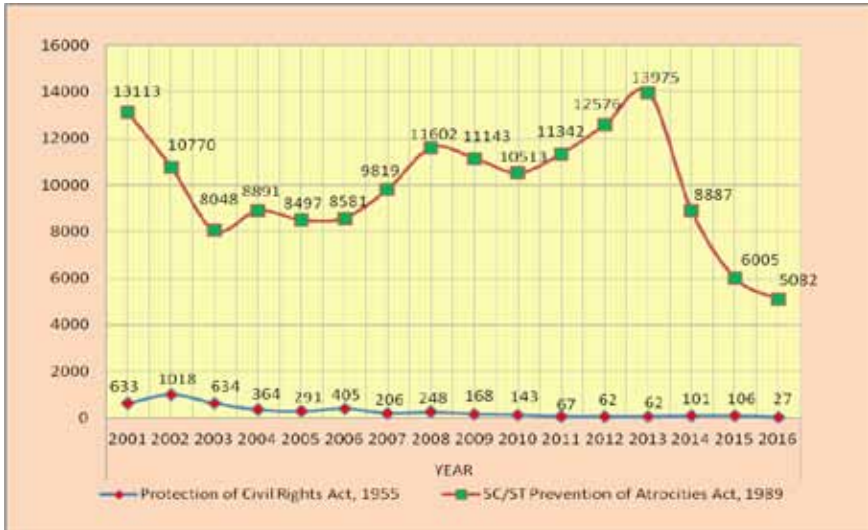


Table 1.2.26
STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE & RATE OF CRIME COMMITTED AGAINST
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2016

S.No	State/UT	Incidence	% Contribu- tion To All India Total	Population of SCs (in ten thousand)	Rate Of Total Cognizable Crimes
1	Andhra Pradesh	2335	5.7	84.5	27.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0.0	0.0	-
3	Assam	4	0.0	22.3	0.2
4	Bihar	5701	14.0	165.7	34.4
5	Chhattisgarh	243	0.6	32.7	7.4
6	Goa	11	0.0	0.3	36.7
7	Gujarat	1322	3.2	40.7	32.5
8	Haryana	639	1.6	51.1	12.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	116	0.3	17.3	6.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1	0.0	9.2	0.1
11	Jharkhand	525	1.3	39.9	13.2
12	Karnataka	1869	4.6	104.7	17.9
13	Kerala	810	2.0	30.4	26.6
14	Madhya Pradesh	4922	12.1	113.4	43.4
15	Maharashtra	1750	4.3	132.8	13.2
16	Manipur	2	0.0	1.0	2.0
17	Meghalaya	0	0.0	0.2	0.0
18	Mizoram	0	0.0	0.0	-
19	Nagaland	0	0.0	0.0	-
20	Odisha	1796	4.4	71.9	25.0
21	Punjab	132	0.3	88.6	1.5
22	Rajasthan	5134	12.6	122.2	42.0
23	Sikkim	1	0.0	0.3	3.3
24	Tamil Nadu	1291	3.2	144.4	8.9
25	Telangana	1529	3.7	54.3	28.2
26	Tripura	0	0.0	6.5	0.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	10426	25.6	413.6	25.2
28	Uttarakhand	65	0.3	18.9	3.4
29	West Bengal	119	0.2	214.6	0.6
30	A & N Islands	0	0.0	0.0	-
31	Chandigarh	1	0.0	2.0	0.5
32	D & N Haveli	0	0.0	0.1	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0.0	0.1	0.0
34	Delhi UT	54	0.1	28.1	1.9
35	Lakshadweep	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
36	Puducherry	3	0.0	2.0	1.5
	INDIA	40801	100.0	2013.8	20.3

Source: 1. National Crime Record Bureau, 2016

2. RGI/Population Commissioner, Ministry of Home Affair



Table 1.2.27
DISPOSAL OF CASES BY POLICE FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 TO 2016

year	Total No. of Cases for Investigation Including pending Cases from Previous Year	No. of Cases disposed of by the police	No. of Cases Pending for Investigation at the end of the Year	Pendency (%)
2012	45929	34575	11354	24.7
2013	51260	37092	14168	27.6
2014	61256	46294	14962	24.4
2015	59834	42459	17375	29.0
2016	56299	39629	16654	29.6

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, 2016

Table 1.2.28
DISPOSAL OF CASES BY COURT FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 To 2016

Year	Total No. of Cases for trial during the Year	Cases in Which trials were completed	Cases Convicted	Cases pending For Trial at the end of the Year	Conviction Rate	Pendency (%)
2012	110774	17116	4093	92537	23.9	83.5
2013	118773	18202	4334	99928	23.8	84.1
2014	127341	17712	5102	108659	28.8	85.3
2015	140340	17012	4702	122083	27.6	86.9
2016	144979	14615	3753	129831	25.7	89.6

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, 2016

Table 1.2.29
SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY AVAILABILITY OF SEPARATE
KITCHEN AND TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING

Type of fuel used for cooking	No. of Households Cooking in House		No. of Households Cooking outside House		Total All India	% of HHs by type of fuel used
	In the kitchen	Without kitchen	In the kitchen	Without kitchen		
Firewood	9156009	10145856	1788146	3186482	24276493	55.0
Crop residue	1379581	2626395	412265	571087	4989328	11.3
Cow dung cake	1224970	3057206	287923	399503	4969602	11.3
Coal/lignite/charcoal	238886	362601	39027	48240	688754	1.6
Kerosene	765570	465143	24396	36519	1291628	2.9
LPG/PNG	6086918	1125692	133471	138783	7484864	17.0
Electricity	22183	12964	1813	2769	39729	0.1
Biogas	60924	19077	3292	3873	87166	0.2
Any other	84477	132627	22740	43950	283794	0.6
INDIA	19019518	17947561	2713073	4431206	44111358	100.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

Note: 115559 households are not doing cooking.



**PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS
BY TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING
IN INDIA-2011**

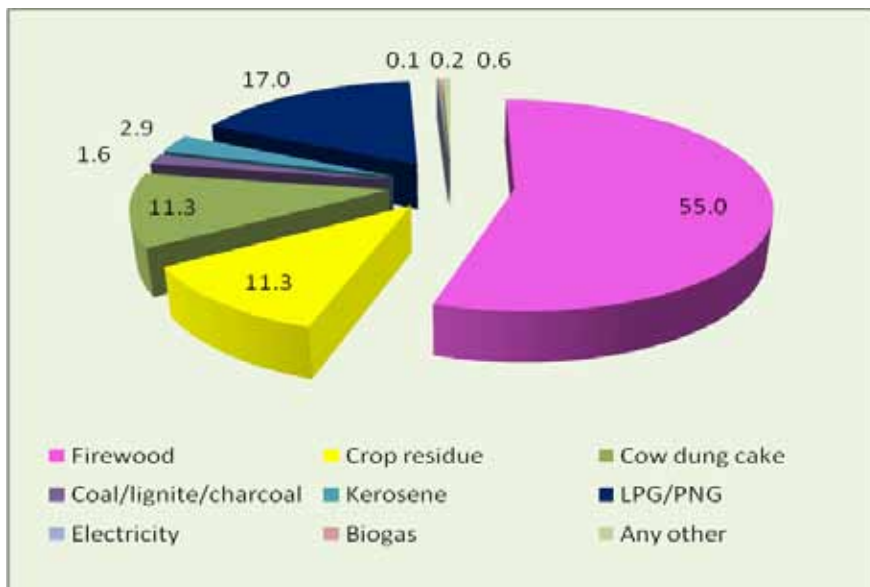


Table 1.2.30
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES
POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX

Age Group	TOTAL		
	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.2	12.3	12.2
5-10	11.6	11.7	11.5
10-15	11.2	11.4	11.0
15-20	10.6	11.0	10.3
20-25	9.2	9.3	9.2
25-30	8.5	8.4	8.6
30-35	6.9	6.8	7.0
35-40	6.9	6.7	7.0
40-45	5.3	5.3	5.2
45-50	4.6	4.6	4.6
50-55	3.2	3.1	3.2
55-60	3.2	3.0	3.4
60-65	2.5	2.4	2.6
65-70	1.9	1.8	1.9
70-75	0.9	0.8	0.9
75-80	0.5	0.5	0.6
80+	0.8	0.8	0.9

Source: Census of India, 2011



Table 1.2.31
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES
POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX

RURAL

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.8	12.8	12.7
5-10	12.2	12.3	12.0
10-15	11.4	11.6	11.2
15-20	10.5	10.9	10.1
20-25	8.8	9.0	8.7
25-30	8.2	8.1	8.3
30-35	6.7	6.6	6.7
35-40	6.7	6.5	6.8
40-45	5.1	5.1	5.1
45-50	4.5	4.5	4.5
50-55	3.1	3.0	3.1
55-60	3.2	3.0	3.5
60-65	2.6	2.5	2.8
65-70	2.0	1.9	2.0
70-75	0.9	0.9	0.9
75-80	0.6	0.5	0.6
80+	0.9	0.8	0.9

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.32
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES
POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX

URBAN

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	10.4	10.6	10.3
5-10	9.9	10.1	9.7
10-15	10.3	10.5	10.2
15-20	11.2	11.3	11.0
20-25	10.5	10.4	10.6
25-30	9.6	9.5	9.7
30-35	7.6	7.6	7.7
35-40	7.4	7.3	7.6
40-45	5.9	5.9	5.8
45-50	5.0	5.0	5.0
50-55	3.5	3.5	3.4
55-60	3.1	3.0	3.1
60-65	2.2	2.1	2.2
65-70	1.5	1.4	1.6
70-75	0.7	0.7	0.8
75-80	0.4	0.4	0.5
80+	0.8	0.7	0.8

Source: Census of India, 2011

1.3 SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)

Table 1.3.1
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
IN INDIA-2011

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	ST Population	% of ST Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	5918073	7.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	951821	68.79
3	Assam	31205576	3884371	12.45
4	Bihar	104099452	1336573	1.28
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	7822902	30.62
6	Goa	1458545	149275	10.23
7	Gujarat	60439692	8917174	14.75
8	Haryana	25351462	0	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	392126	5.71
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	1493299	11.91
11	Jharkhand	32988134	8645042	26.21
12	Karnataka	61095297	4248987	6.95
13	Kerala	33406061	484839	1.45
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	15316784	21.09
15	Maharashtra	112374333	10510213	9.35
16	Manipur	2855794	1167422	40.88
17	Meghalaya	2966889	2555861	86.15
18	Mizoram	1097206	1036115	94.43
19	Nagaland	1978502	1710973	86.48
20	Odisha	41974218	9590756	22.85
21	Punjab	27743338	0	0.00
22	Rajasthan	68548437	9238534	13.48
23	Sikkim	610577	206360	33.80
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	794697	1.10
25	Tripura	3673917	1166813	31.76
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	1134273	0.57
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	291903	2.89
28	West Bengal	91276115	5296953	5.80
29	A & N Islands	380581	28530	7.50
30	Chandigarh	1055450	0	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	343709	178564	51.95
32	Daman & Diu	243247	15363	6.32
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	0	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	64473	61120	94.80
35	Puducherry	1247953	0	0.00
	INDIA	1210854977	104545716	8.63

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.2
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

S.No	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	5918073	2969362	2948711
2	Arunachal Pradesh	951821	468390	483431
3	Assam	3884371	1957005	1927366
4	Bihar	1336573	682516	654057
5	Chhattisgarh	7822902	3873191	3949711
6	Goa	149275	72948	76327
7	Gujarat	8917174	4501389	4415785
8	Haryana	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	392126	196118	196008
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1493299	776257	717042
11	Jharkhand	8645042	4315407	4329635
12	Karnataka	4248987	2134754	2114233
13	Kerala	484839	238203	246636
14	Madhya Pradesh	15316784	7719404	7597380
15	Maharashtra	10510213	5315025	5195188
16	Manipur	1167422	588279	579143
17	Meghalaya	2555861	1269728	1286133
18	Mizoram	1036115	516294	519821
19	Nagaland	1710973	866027	844946
20	Odisha	9590756	4727732	4863024
21	Punjab	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	9238534	4742943	4495591
23	Sikkim	206360	105261	101099
24	Tamil Nadu	794697	401068	393629
25	Tripura	1166813	588327	578486
26	Uttar Pradesh	1134273	581083	553190
27	Uttarakhand	291903	148669	143234
28	West Bengal	5296953	2649974	2646979
29	A & N Islands	28530	14731	13799
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	178564	88844	89720
32	Daman & Diu	15363	7771	7592
33	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0
34	Lakshadweep	61120	30515	30605
35	Puducherry	0	0	0
	INDIA	104545716	52547215	51998501

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.3
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

RURAL				
S.No	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	5232129	2620892	2611237
2	Arunachal Pradesh	789846	390625	399221
3	Assam	3665405	1847326	1818079
4	Bihar	1270851	648535	622316
5	Chhattisgarh	7231082	3577134	3653948
6	Goa	87639	43263	44376
7	Gujarat	8021848	4042691	3979157
8	Haryana	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	374392	186896	187496
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1406833	730075	676758
11	Jharkhand	7868150	3928323	3939827
12	Karnataka	3429791	1723762	1706029
13	Kerala	433092	213208	219884
14	Madhya Pradesh	14276874	7187769	7089105
15	Maharashtra	9006077	4540456	4465621
16	Manipur	1055808	533856	521952
17	Meghalaya	2136891	1070557	1066334
18	Mizoram	507467	257987	249480
19	Nagaland	1306838	665351	641487
20	Odisha	8994967	4428522	4566445
21	Punjab	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	8693123	4454816	4238307
23	Sikkim	167146	86059	81087
24	Tamil Nadu	660280	333178	327102
25	Tripura	1117566	563908	553658
26	Uttar Pradesh	1031076	526315	504761
27	Uttarakhand	264819	134691	130128
28	West Bengal	4855115	2428057	2427058
29	A & N Islands	26715	13837	12878
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	150944	75049	75895
32	Daman & Diu	7617	3843	3774
33	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0
34	Lakshadweep	13463	6752	6711
35	Puducherry	0	0	0
INDIA		94083844	47263733	46820111

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.4
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

S.No	State/UT	Person	URBAN	
			Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	685944	348470	337474
2	Arunachal Pradesh	161975	77765	84210
3	Assam	218966	109679	109287
4	Bihar	65722	33981	31741
5	Chhattisgarh	591820	296057	295763
6	Goa	61636	29685	31951
7	Gujarat	895326	458698	436628
8	Haryana	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	17734	9222	8512
10	Jammu & Kashmir	86466	46182	40284
11	Jharkhand	776892	387084	389808
12	Karnataka	819196	410992	408204
13	Kerala	51747	24995	26752
14	Madhya Pradesh	1039910	531635	508275
15	Maharashtra	1504136	774569	729567
16	Manipur	111614	54423	57191
17	Meghalaya	418970	199171	219799
18	Mizoram	528648	258307	270341
19	Nagaland	404135	200676	203459
20	Odisha	595789	299210	296579
21	Punjab	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	545411	288127	257284
23	Sikkim	39214	19202	20012
24	Tamil Nadu	134417	67890	66527
25	Tripura	49247	24419	24828
26	Uttar Pradesh	103197	54768	48429
27	Uttarakhand	27084	13978	13106
28	West Bengal	441838	221917	219921
29	A & N Islands	1815	894	921
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	27620	13795	13825
32	Daman & Diu	7746	3928	3818
33	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0
34	Lakshadweep	47657	23763	23894
35	Puducherry	0	0	0
INDIA		10461872	5283482	5178390

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.5
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.17	49.83
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49.21	50.79
3	Assam	50.38	49.62
4	Bihar	51.06	48.94
5	Chhattisgarh	49.51	50.49
6	Goa	48.87	51.13
7	Gujarat	50.48	49.52
8	Haryana	0.00	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	50.01	49.99
10	Jammu & Kashmir	51.98	48.02
11	Jharkhand	49.92	50.08
12	Karnataka	50.24	49.76
13	Kerala	49.13	50.87
14	Madhya Pradesh	50.40	49.60
15	Maharashtra	50.57	49.43
16	Manipur	50.39	49.61
17	Meghalaya	49.68	50.32
18	Mizoram	49.83	50.17
19	Nagaland	50.62	49.38
20	Odisha	49.29	50.71
21	Punjab	0.00	0.00
22	Rajasthan	51.34	48.66
23	Sikkim	51.01	48.99
24	Tamil Nadu	50.47	49.53
25	Tripura	50.42	49.58
26	Uttar Pradesh	51.23	48.77
27	Uttarakhand	50.93	49.07
28	West Bengal	50.03	49.97
29	A & N Islands	51.63	48.37
30	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	49.75	50.25
32	Daman & Diu	50.58	49.42
33	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	49.93	50.07
35	Puducherry	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	50.26	49.74

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.6
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES
(STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

				RURAL	
S.No	State/UT	Male		Female	
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.09		49.91	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49.46		50.54	
3	Assam	50.40		49.60	
4	Bihar	51.03		48.97	
5	Chhattisgarh	49.47		50.53	
6	Goa	49.37		50.63	
7	Gujarat	50.40		49.60	
8	Haryana	0.00		0.00	
9	Himachal Pradesh	49.92		50.08	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	51.89		48.11	
11	Jharkhand	49.93		50.07	
12	Karnataka	50.26		49.74	
13	Kerala	49.23		50.77	
14	Madhya Pradesh	50.35		49.65	
15	Maharashtra	50.42		49.58	
16	Manipur	50.56		49.44	
17	Meghalaya	50.10		49.90	
18	Mizoram	50.84		49.16	
19	Nagaland	50.91		49.09	
20	Odisha	49.23		50.77	
21	Punjab	0.00		0.00	
22	Rajasthan	51.25		48.75	
23	Sikkim	51.49		48.51	
24	Tamil Nadu	50.46		49.54	
25	Tripura	50.46		49.54	
26	Uttar Pradesh	51.05		48.95	
27	Uttarakhand	50.86		49.14	
28	West Bengal	50.01		49.99	
29	A & N Islands	51.79		48.21	
30	Chandigarh	0.00		0.00	
31	D & N Haveli	49.72		50.28	
32	Daman & Diu	50.45		49.55	
33	NCT of Delhi	0.00		0.00	
34	Lakshadweep	50.15		49.85	
35	Puducherry	0.00		0.00	
INDIA		50.24		49.76	

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.7
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED
TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

			URBAN	
S.No	State/UT	Male	Female	
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.80	49.20	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	48.01	51.99	
3	Assam	50.09	49.91	
4	Bihar	51.70	48.30	
5	Chhattisgarh	50.02	49.98	
6	Goa	48.16	51.84	
7	Gujarat	51.23	48.77	
8	Haryana	0.00	0.00	
9	Himachal Pradesh	52.00	48.00	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	53.41	46.59	
11	Jharkhand	49.82	50.18	
12	Karnataka	50.17	49.83	
13	Kerala	48.30	51.70	
14	Madhya Pradesh	51.12	48.88	
15	Maharashtra	51.50	48.50	
16	Manipur	48.76	51.24	
17	Meghalaya	47.54	52.46	
18	Mizoram	48.86	51.14	
19	Nagaland	49.66	50.34	
20	Odisha	50.22	49.78	
21	Punjab	0.00	0.00	
22	Rajasthan	52.83	47.17	
23	Sikkim	48.97	51.03	
24	Tamil Nadu	50.51	49.49	
25	Tripura	49.58	50.42	
26	Uttar Pradesh	53.07	46.93	
27	Uttarakhand	51.61	48.39	
28	West Bengal	50.23	49.77	
29	A & N Islands	49.26	50.74	
30	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00	
31	D & N Haveli	49.95	50.05	
32	Daman & Diu	50.71	49.29	
33	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00	
34	Lakshadweep	49.86	50.14	
35	Puducherry	0.00	0.00	
INDIA		50.50	49.50	

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.3.8
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST
AS SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA

(As on 31.12.2017)

S.No	State/UT	Number of entries
1	Andhra Pradesh	34
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16
3	Assam	29
4	Bihar	32
5	Chhattisgarh	42
6	Goa	8
7	Gujarat	32
8	Haryana	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	10
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12
11	Jharkhand	32
12	Karnataka	50
13	Kerala	43
14	Madhya Pradesh	46
15	Maharashtra	47
16	Manipur	34
17	Meghalaya*	17
18	Mizoram*	15
19	Nagaland*	5
20	Odisha	62
21	Punjab	-
22	Rajasthan	12
23	Sikkim	4
24	Tamil Nadu	36
25	Telangana	32
26	Tripura	19
27	Uttar Pradesh	15
28	Uttarakhand	5
29	West Bengal	40
30	A & N Islands	6
31	Chandigarh	-
32	D & N Haveli	7
33	Daman & Diu	5
34	NCT of Delhi	-
35	Lakshadweep*	-
36	Puducherry	-
	INDIA	747

* States/UTs have no notified list of STs.

Source:- Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Table 1.3.9
STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST
SENIOR TRIBES DURING 2016

S. No	State/UT	Incidence	% Contribution To All India Total	Population of STs (in Lakhs)	Rate Of Total Cognizable Crimes
1	Andhra Pradesh	405	6.2	26.3	15.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1	0.0	9.5	0.1
3	Assam	1	0.0	38.8	0.0
4	Bihar	25	0.4	13.4	1.9
5	Chhattisgarh	402	6.1	78.2	5.1
6	Goa	11	0.2	1.5	7.4
7	Gujarat	281	4.3	89.2	3.2
8	Haryana	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	2	0.0	3.9	0.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0.0	14.9	0.0
11	Jharkhand	280	4.3	86.5	3.2
12	Karnataka	374	5.7	42.5	8.8
13	Kerala	182	2.8	4.8	37.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	1823	27.8	153.2	11.9
15	Maharashtra	403	6.1	105.1	3.8
16	Manipur	1	0.0	9.0	0.1
17	Meghalaya	0	0.0	25.6	0.0
18	Mizoram	0	0.0	10.4	0.0
19	Nagaland	0	0.0	17.1	0.0
20	Odisha	681	10.4	95.9	7.1
21	Punjab	2	0.0	0.0	0.0
22	Rajasthan	1195	18.2	92.4	12.9
23	Sikkim	0	0.0	2.1	0.0
24	Tamil Nadu	19	0.3	7.9	2.4
25	Telangana	375	5.7	32.9	11.4
26	Tripura	3	0.0	11.7	0.3
27	Uttar Pradesh	4	0.1	11.3	0.4
28	Uttarakhand	3	0.0	2.9	1.0
29	West Bengal	83	1.3	53.0	1.6
30	A & N Islands	6	0.1	0.3	21.0
31	Chandigarh	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	D & N Haveli	2	0.0	1.8	1.1
33	Daman & Diu	0	0.0	0.2	0.0
34	Delhi UT	2	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Lakshadweep	1	0.0	0.6	1.6
36	Puducherry	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	6568	100.0	1042.8	6.3

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, 2016

1.4 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)

Table 1.4.1
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST
AS OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA

(As on 31.03.2018)

S.No	State/UT	Number of entries
1	Andhra Pradesh	104
2	Arunachal Pradesh*	0
3	Assam	28
4	Bihar	132
5	Chhattisgarh	67
6	Goa	17
7	Gujarat	105
8	Haryana	73
9	Himachal Pradesh	52
10	Jammu & Kashmir	23
11	Jharkhand	134
12	Karnataka*	199
13	Kerala	83
14	Madhya Pradesh	68
15	Maharashtra	256
16	Manipur	4
17	Meghalaya*	0
18	Mizoram*	0
19	Nagaland*	0
20	Odisha	197
21	Punjab	65
22	Rajasthan	69
23	Sikkim	8
24	Tamil Nadu	182
25	Telangana	86
26	Tripura	42
27	Uttar Pradesh	76
28	Uttarakhand	78
29	West Bengal	98
30	A & N Islands	5
31	Chandigarh	60
32	D & N Haveli	10
33	Daman & Diu	44
34	NCT of Delhi	56
35	Lakshadweep*	0
36	Puducherry	58
	INDIA	2479

* States/UTs have no notified list of STs.

An 'Entry' for this purpose includes caste, its synonyms and sub-castes.

Source:- Annual Report 2017-18

Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

Table 1.4.2
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION OF OTHER BACKWARD
CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA-2011-12

S.No	State/UT	% of OBCs
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.8
3	Assam	25.3
4	Bihar	62.6
5	Chhattisgarh	45.5
6	Goa	17.9
7	Gujarat	40.2
8	Haryana	28.3
9	Himachal Pradesh	17.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	11.4
11	Jharkhand	46.8
12	Karnataka	55.5
13	Kerala	65.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	41.5
15	Maharashtra	33.8
16	Manipur	52.7
17	Meghalaya	1.2
18	Mizoram	1.6
19	Nagaland	0.2
20	Odisha	33.2
21	Punjab	16.1
22	Rajasthan	47.3
23	Sikkim	50.6
24	Tamil Nadu	76.1
25	Tripura	16.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	54.5
27	Uttarakhand	18.3
28	West Bengal	8.7
29	A & N Islands	18.1
30	Chandigarh	22.2
31	D & N Haveli	4.3
32	Daman & Diu	37.9
33	NCT of Delhi	19.5
34	Lakshadweep	0.7
35	Puducherry	77.1
	INDIA	44.0

Source:- NSSO Report No. 563: Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups, 2011-12

1.5 SENIOR CITIZENS

Table 1.5.1
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SENIOR CITIZENS OF AGE 60 YEARS &
ABOVE IN INDIA -2011

Sl.No.	State UT	Total Population	No. of Senior Citizens	% of Senior Citizens
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	8278241	9.79
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	63639	4.60
3	Assam	31205576	2078544	6.66
4	Bihar	104099452	7707145	7.40
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	2003909	7.84
6	Goa	1458545	163495	11.21
7	Gujarat	60439692	4786559	7.92
8	Haryana	25351462	2193755	8.65
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	703009	10.24
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	922656	7.36
11	Jharkhand	32988134	2356678	7.14
12	Karnataka	61095297	5791032	9.48
13	Kerala	33406061	4193393	12.55
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	5713316	7.87
15	Maharashtra	112374333	11106935	9.88
16	Manipur	2855794	388188	7.31
17	Meghalaya	2966889	138902	4.68
18	Mizoram	1097206	68628	6.25
19	Nagaland	1978502	102726	5.19
20	Odisha	41974218	3984448	9.49
21	Punjab	27743338	2865817	10.33
22	Rajasthan	68548437	5112138	7.46
23	Sikkim	610577	40752	6.67
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	7509758	10.41
25	Tripura	3673917	289544	7.88
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	15439904	7.73
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	894639	8.87
28	West Bengal	91276115	7742382	8.48
29	A & N Islands	380581	25424	6.68
30	Chandigarh	1055450	67078	6.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	13892	4.04
32	Daman & Diu	243247	11361	4.67
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	965447	5.75
34	Lakshadweep	64473	5270	8.17
35	Puducherry	1247953	120436	9.65
Total		1210854977	103849040	8.58

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.2
PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA 1961-2011

Year	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1961	5.63	5.46	5.80	5.82	5.71	5.94	4.74	4.42	5.11
1971	5.97	5.94	5.99	6.21	6.26	6.17	4.97	4.73	5.26
1981*	6.49	6.40	6.58	6.84	6.83	6.85	5.36	5.08	5.69
1991**	6.76	6.75	6.77	7.11	7.17	7.05	5.75	5.55	5.96
2001+	7.45	7.10	7.83	7.74	7.43	8.06	6.70	6.25	7.21
2011	8.58	8.20	8.98	8.79	8.42	9.19	8.10	7.71	8.52

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

* Excludes Assam

** Excludes Jammu & Kashmir

+Excludes 3 sub- division of Senapati district of Manipur

Table 1.5.3
PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX ON 1ST MARCH, 2001-2026 (PROVISIONAL)

(in Million)

Year	Person	Male	Female
2001	66.38	32.53	33.85
2006	81.02	39.27	41.75
2011	97.24	46.98	50.27
2016	117.07	56.50	60.57
2021	141.82	68.26	73.56
2026	171.66	81.87	89.79

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

Table 1.5.4
PERCENTAGE OF THE PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX DURING 2001-2026

Year	Person	Male	Female
2001	6.46	6.12	6.83
2006	7.27	6.83	7.75
2011	8.13	7.62	8.67
2016	9.18	8.61	9.78
2021	10.53	9.87	11.22
2026	12.17	11.34	13.03

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

Table 1.5.5
POPULATION OF PERSONS AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA, 1961-2011

Year	(in Crore)								
	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1961	2.46	1.23	1.23	2.09	1.04	1.05	0.36	0.18	0.18
1971	3.26	1.68	1.58	2.71	1.40	1.31	0.53	0.27	0.26
1981	4.31	2.20	2.11	3.46	1.77	1.69	0.83	0.42	0.41
1991	5.66	2.93	2.73	4.42	2.30	2.12	1.23	0.63	0.60
2001	7.65	3.77	3.88	5.73	2.83	2.90	1.91	0.94	0.97
2011	10.36	5.10	5.26	7.31	3.59	3.72	3.05	1.51	1.54

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

Table 1.5.6
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR
CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

INDIA

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	80+ Senior Citizen			
			Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	325987	0.39	428216	0.51
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	3821	0.28	3618	0.26
3	Assam	31205576	113237	0.36	116338	0.37
4	Bihar	104099452	360594	0.35	318754	0.31
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	85073	0.33	101706	0.40
6	Goa	1458545	6092	0.42	9689	0.66
7	Gujarat	60439692	230477	0.38	318585	0.53
8	Haryana	25351462	133397	0.53	141192	0.56
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	48465	0.71	58272	0.85
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	65844	0.53	61026	0.49
11	Jharkhand	32988134	94908	0.29	93829	0.28
12	Karnataka	61095297	268502	0.44	356808	0.58
13	Kerala	33406061	204348	0.61	337501	1.01
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	310035	0.43	358034	0.49
15	Maharashtra	112374333	542109	0.48	638085	0.57
16	Manipur	2855794	12571	0.44	13223	0.46
17	Meghalaya	2966889	7027	0.24	8850	0.30
18	Mizoram	1097206	3882	0.35	4292	0.39
19	Nagaland	1978502	7400	0.37	6406	0.32
20	Odisha	41974218	204857	0.49	193135	0.46
21	Punjab	27743338	186050	0.67	193451	0.70
22	Rajasthan	68548437	252741	0.37	334312	0.49
23	Sikkim	610577	2578	0.42	2064	0.34
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	339862	0.47	402148	0.56
25	Tripura	3673917	17471	0.48	22054	0.60
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	935921	0.47	876563	0.44
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	48458	0.48	56447	0.56
28	West Bengal	91276115	406536	0.45	477025	0.52
29	A & N Islands	380581	1279	0.34	1194	0.31
30	Chandigarh	1055450	3800	0.36	3831	0.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	443	0.13	635	0.18
32	Daman & Diu	243247	436	0.18	694	0.29
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	53861	0.32	59170	0.35
34	Lakshadweep	64473	221	0.34	260	0.40
35	Puducherry	1247953	5412	0.43	7903	0.63
	Total	1210854977	5283695	0.44	6005310	0.50

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.7
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR
CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011

RURAL

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	80+ Senior Citizen			
			Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	234293	0.28	298485	0.35
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	3308	0.24	3143	0.23
3	Assam	31205576	97407	0.31	97980	0.31
4	Bihar	104099452	320855	0.31	280532	0.27
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	68761	0.27	80480	0.32
6	Goa	1458545	2413	0.17	3919	0.27
7	Gujarat	60439692	139154	0.23	193131	0.32
8	Haryana	25351462	97815	0.39	100330	0.40
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	45339	0.66	54704	0.80
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	49712	0.40	44530	0.36
11	Jharkhand	32988134	72523	0.22	70730	0.21
12	Karnataka	61095297	179395	0.29	239568	0.39
13	Kerala	33406061	115981	0.35	182706	0.55
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	232111	0.32	259315	0.36
15	Maharashtra	112374333	339248	0.30	390093	0.35
16	Manipur	2855794	8208	0.29	7934	0.28
17	Meghalaya	2966889	5623	0.19	6558	0.22
18	Mizoram	1097206	1763	0.16	1948	0.18
19	Nagaland	1978502	6128	0.31	5035	0.25
20	Odisha	41974218	175428	0.42	162515	0.39
21	Punjab	27743338	135823	0.49	138958	0.50
22	Rajasthan	68548437	193050	0.28	256021	0.37
23	Sikkim	610577	2147	0.35	1630	0.27
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	185450	0.26	200214	0.28
25	Tripura	3673917	13380	0.36	15733	0.43
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	754399	0.38	693691	0.35
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	36196	0.36	42457	0.42
28	West Bengal	91276115	245245	0.27	291610	0.32
29	A & N Islands	380581	992	0.26	865	0.23
30	Chandigarh	1055450	55	0.01	51	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	343709	198	0.06	319	0.09
32	Daman & Diu	243247	112	0.05	224	0.09
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	1482	0.01	1540	0.01
34	Lakshadweep	64473	55	0.09	35	0.05
35	Puducherry	1247953	1747	0.14	2210	0.18
	Total	1210854977	3765796	0.31	4129194	0.34

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.8
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR
CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	80+ Senior Citizen			
			Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	91694	0.11	129731	0.15
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	513	0.04	475	0.03
3	Assam	31205576	15830	0.05	18358	0.06
4	Bihar	104099452	39739	0.04	38222	0.04
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	16312	0.06	21226	0.08
6	Goa	1458545	3679	0.25	5770	0.40
7	Gujarat	60439692	91323	0.15	125454	0.21
8	Haryana	25351462	35582	0.14	40862	0.16
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	3126	0.05	3568	0.05
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	16132	0.13	16496	0.13
11	Jharkhand	32988134	22385	0.07	23099	0.07
12	Karnataka	61095297	89107	0.15	117240	0.19
13	Kerala	33406061	88367	0.26	154795	0.46
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	77924	0.11	98719	0.14
15	Maharashtra	112374333	202861	0.18	247992	0.22
16	Manipur	2855794	4363	0.15	5289	0.19
17	Meghalaya	2966889	1404	0.05	2292	0.08
18	Mizoram	1097206	2119	0.19	2344	0.21
19	Nagaland	1978502	1272	0.06	1371	0.07
20	Odisha	41974218	29429	0.07	30620	0.07
21	Punjab	27743338	50227	0.18	54493	0.20
22	Rajasthan	68548437	59691	0.09	78291	0.11
23	Sikkim	610577	431	0.07	434	0.07
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	154412	0.21	201934	0.28
25	Tripura	3673917	4091	0.11	6321	0.17
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	181522	0.09	182872	0.09
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	12262	0.12	13990	0.14
28	West Bengal	91276115	161291	0.18	185415	0.20
29	A & N Islands	380581	287	0.08	329	0.09
30	Chandigarh	1055450	3745	0.35	3780	0.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	245	0.07	316	0.09
32	Daman & Diu	243247	324	0.13	470	0.19
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	52379	0.31	57630	0.34
34	Lakshadweep	64473	166	0.26	225	0.35
35	Puducherry	1247953	3665	0.29	5693	0.46
	Total	1210854977	1517899	0.13	1876116	0.15

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.9
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE
SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
			INDIA			
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	39138	0.05	49072	0.06
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	8732	0.03	9705	0.03
4	Bihar	104099452	41088	0.04	36295	0.03
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	10422	0.04	12278	0.05
6	Goa	1458545	55	0.00	94	0.01
7	Gujarat	60439692	12590	0.02	17677	0.03
8	Haryana	25351462	20025	0.08	22050	0.09
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	11083	0.16	11727	0.17
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	5332	0.04	5284	0.04
11	Jharkhand	32988134	8996	0.03	8812	0.03
12	Karnataka	61095297	38874	0.06	52815	0.09
13	Kerala	33406061	13112	0.04	23404	0.07
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	45062	0.06	53967	0.07
15	Maharashtra	112374333	54246	0.05	66703	0.06
16	Manipur	2855794	472	0.02	532	0.02
17	Meghalaya	2966889	46	0.00	60	0.00
18	Mizoram	1097206	2	0.00	1	0.00
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	31135	0.07	28975	0.07
21	Punjab	27743338	48243	0.17	48693	0.18
22	Rajasthan	68548437	34498	0.05	47110	0.07
23	Sikkim	610577	94	0.02	59	0.01
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	43861	0.06	50577	0.07
25	Tripura	3673917	2820	0.08	3738	0.10
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	158762	0.08	154055	0.08
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	6402	0.06	6206	0.06
28	West Bengal	91276115	80025	0.09	99551	0.11
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	407	0.04	397	0.04
31	D & N Haveli	343709	23	0.01	25	0.01
32	Daman & Diu	243247	14	0.01	38	0.02
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	5479	0.03	6801	0.04
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	528	0.04	807	0.06
	Total	1210854977	721566	0.06	817508	0.07

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.10
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE
SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011

RURAL

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	32400	0.04	39599	0.05
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	7386	0.02	7987	0.03
4	Bihar	104099452	38243	0.04	33592	0.03
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	8870	0.03	10103	0.04
6	Goa	1458545	23	0.00	48	0.00
7	Gujarat	60439692	7959	0.01	11220	0.02
8	Haryana	25351462	15962	0.06	17383	0.07
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	10661	0.16	11207	0.16
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	4559	0.04	4440	0.04
11	Jharkhand	32988134	7489	0.02	7254	0.02
12	Karnataka	61095297	30916	0.05	41109	0.07
13	Kerala	33406061	8095	0.02	14023	0.04
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	35907	0.05	41180	0.06
15	Maharashtra	112374333	37729	0.03	43573	0.04
16	Manipur	2855794	228	0.01	234	0.01
17	Meghalaya	2966889	32	0.00	47	0.00
18	Mizoram	1097206	0	0.00	0	0.00
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	28052	0.07	25698	0.06
21	Punjab	27743338	38718	0.14	38507	0.14
22	Rajasthan	68548437	28225	0.04	38073	0.06
23	Sikkim	610577	75	0.01	46	0.01
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	30765	0.04	32400	0.04
25	Tripura	3673917	2054	0.06	2581	0.07
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	139946	0.07	134494	0.07
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	5392	0.05	5071	0.05
28	West Bengal	91276115	62245	0.07	76727	0.08
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	3	0.00	7	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	343709	10	0.00	4	0.00
32	Daman & Diu	243247	6	0.00	20	0.01
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	220	0.00	229	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	319	0.03	408	0.03
Total		1210854977	582489	0.05	637264	0.05

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.11
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE
SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	6738	0.01	9473	0.01
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	1346	0.00	1718	0.01
4	Bihar	104099452	2845	0.00	2703	0.00
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	1552	0.01	2175	0.01
6	Goa	1458545	32	0.00	46	0.00
7	Gujarat	60439692	4631	0.01	6457	0.01
8	Haryana	25351462	4063	0.02	4667	0.02
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	422	0.01	520	0.01
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	773	0.01	844	0.01
11	Jharkhand	32988134	1507	0.00	1558	0.00
12	Karnataka	61095297	7958	0.01	11706	0.02
13	Kerala	33406061	5017	0.02	9381	0.03
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	9155	0.01	12787	0.02
15	Maharashtra	112374333	16517	0.01	23130	0.02
16	Manipur	2855794	244	0.01	298	0.01
17	Meghalaya	2966889	14	0.00	13	0.00
18	Mizoram	1097206	2	0.00	1	0.00
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	3083	0.01	3277	0.01
21	Punjab	27743338	9525	0.03	10186	0.04
22	Rajasthan	68548437	6273	0.01	9037	0.01
23	Sikkim	610577	19	0.00	13	0.00
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	13096	0.02	18177	0.03
25	Tripura	3673917	766	0.02	1157	0.03
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	18816	0.01	19561	0.01
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	1010	0.01	1135	0.01
28	West Bengal	91276115	17780	0.02	22824	0.03
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	404	0.04	390	0.04
31	D & N Haveli	343709	13	0.00	21	0.01
32	Daman & Diu	243247	8	0.00	18	0.01
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	5259	0.03	6572	0.04
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	209	0.02	399	0.03
Total		1210854977	139077	0.01	180244	0.01

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.5.12
STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST
SENIOR CITIZENS DURING 2016

S.No	State/UT	Population of Senior Citizen (in lakhs)	Total cognizable IPC crimes Against senior Citizens		
			Incidence	Victims	Rate
1	Andhra Pradesh	48.3	2243	2255	46.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.6	2	2	3.1
3	Assam	20.8	6	6	0.3
4	Bihar	77.1	272	272	3.5
5	Chhattisgarh	20.0	902	911	45.0
6	Goa	1.6	43	45	26.3
7	Gujarat	47.9	496	497	10.4
8	Haryana	21.9	349	349	15.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	7.0	233	237	33.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	9.2	0	0	0.0
11	Jharkhand	23.6	56	56	2.4
12	Karnataka	57.9	818	882	14.1
13	Kerala	41.9	571	582	13.6
14	Madhya Pradesh	57.1	3877	3900	67.9
15	Maharashtra	111.1	4694	4747	42.3
16	Manipur	2.0	6	6	3.0
17	Meghalaya	1.4	2	2	1.4
18	Mizoram	0.7	15	15	21.9
19	Nagaland	1.0	3	3	2.9
20	Odisha	39.8	229	252	5.7
21	Punjab	28.7	91	93	3.2
22	Rajasthan	51.1	652	657	12.8
23	Sikkim	0.4	4	4	9.8
24	Tamil Nadu	75.1	2895	3207	38.5
25	Telangana	34.4	1382	1455	40.1
26	Tripura	2.9	10	11	3.5
27	Uttar Pradesh	154.4	621	624	4.0
28	Uttarakhand	9.0	1	1	0.1
29	West Bengal	77.4	184	215	2.4
30	A & N Islands	0.3	4	4	15.7
31	Chandigarh	0.7	48	48	71.6
32	D & N Haveli	0.1	0	0	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0.1	0	0	0.0
34	NCT of Delhi	11.5	685	686	59.7
35	Lakshadweep	0.1	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	1.2	16	16	13.3
INDIA		1024.6	21410	22040	20.6

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, 2016

1.6 BEGGARY

Table 1.6.1
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS ENGAGED IN BEGGING,
CHARITY AND ALMS COLLECTION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN RURAL
INDIA-2011

S.No	State/UT	Number of Household	
		All	SCs
1	Andhra Pradesh	16408	2811
2	Arunachal Pradesh	249	0
3	Assam	40295	3024
4	Bihar	33792	4475
5	Chhattisgarh	25323	5238
6	Goa	322	7
7	Gujarat	23470	2820
8	Haryana	9381	2131
9	Himachal Pradesh	3342	805
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5511	291
11	Jharkhand	14518	1823
12	Karnataka	9650	2133
13	Kerala	13735	1434
14	Madhya Pradesh	58649	9951
15	Maharashtra	35588	5261
16	Manipur	223	7
17	Meghalaya	1054	165
18	Mizoram	83	0
19	Nagaland	528	1
20	Odisha	54203	11422
21	Punjab	5331	1917
22	Rajasthan	47930	14892
23	Sikkim	71	3
24	Tamil Nadu	4641	945
25	Telangana	11119	2124
26	Tripura	2888	478
27	Uttar Pradesh	45202	13157
28	Uttarakhand	3214	393
29	West Bengal	197812	45069
30	A & N Islands	60	0
31	Chandigarh	17	2
32	D & N Haveli	98	12
33	Daman & Diu	139	2
34	NCT of Delhi	4358	603
35	Lakshadweep	11	0
36	Puducherry	434	96
	INDIA	669649	133498

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural)
 Ministry of Rural Development

Table 1.6.2
STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF
ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	26478	14190	12288
2	Arunachal Pradesh	92	47	45
3	Assam	20314	6603	13711
4	Bihar	25857	12583	13274
5	Chhattisgarh	9355	4548	4807
6	Goa	229	121	108
7	Gujarat	12584	8035	4549
8	Haryana	7971	5931	2040
9	Himachal Pradesh	709	451	258
10	Jammu & Kashmir	3693	2235	1458
11	Jharkhand	9817	4913	4904
12	Karnataka	10682	5603	5079
13	Kerala	3715	2200	1515
14	Madhya Pradesh	25603	15542	10061
15	Maharashtra	22737	13048	9689
16	Manipur	239	108	131
17	Meghalaya	328	137	191
18	Mizoram	44	30	14
19	Nagaland	98	51	47
20	Odisha	16674	9218	7456
21	Punjab	7224	4706	2518
22	Rajasthan	22548	13307	9241
23	Sikkim	60	39	21
24	Tamil Nadu	6249	3471	2778
25	Tripura	1358	557	801
26	Uttar Pradesh	57038	35945	21093
27	Uttarakhand	3075	2219	856
28	West Bengal	75083	30455	44628
29	A & N Islands	49	15	34
30	Chandigarh	114	83	31
31	D & N Haveli	18	6	12
32	Daman & Diu	19	12	7
33	NCT of Delhi	2073	1271	802
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	2
35	Puducherry	88	45	43
INDIA		372217	197725	174492

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.3
STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF
ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011

RURAL

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	14431	7541	6890
2	Arunachal Pradesh	73	38	35
3	Assam	18863	5926	12937
4	Bihar	22543	10795	11748
5	Chhattisgarh	5126	2630	2496
6	Goa	55	26	29
7	Gujarat	3622	2232	1390
8	Haryana	3633	2806	827
9	Himachal Pradesh	371	244	127
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2874	1756	1118
11	Jharkhand	6145	3167	2978
12	Karnataka	5043	2702	2341
13	Kerala	1504	849	655
14	Madhya Pradesh	16791	10256	6535
15	Maharashtra	9707	5475	4232
16	Manipur	145	56	89
17	Meghalaya	273	103	170
18	Mizoram	28	21	7
19	Nagaland	44	23	21
20	Odisha	10138	5560	4578
21	Punjab	2676	1671	1005
22	Rajasthan	14322	8251	6071
23	Sikkim	15	13	2
24	Tamil Nadu	1962	1072	890
25	Tripura	954	403	551
26	Uttar Pradesh	39483	24521	14962
27	Uttarakhand	874	573	301
28	West Bengal	55089	19304	35785
29	A & N Islands	10	4	6
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	14	4	10
32	Daman & Diu	1	0	1
33	NCT of Delhi	19	13	6
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	2
35	Puducherry	20	13	7
	INDIA	236850	118048	118802

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.4
STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF
ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	12047	6649	5398
2	Arunachal Pradesh	19	9	10
3	Assam	1451	677	774
4	Bihar	3314	1788	1526
5	Chhattisgarh	4229	1918	2311
6	Goa	174	95	79
7	Gujarat	8962	5803	3159
8	Haryana	4338	3125	1213
9	Himachal Pradesh	338	207	131
10	Jammu & Kashmir	819	479	340
11	Jharkhand	3672	1746	1926
12	Karnataka	5639	2901	2738
13	Kerala	2211	1351	860
14	Madhya Pradesh	8812	5286	3526
15	Maharashtra	13030	7573	5457
16	Manipur	94	52	42
17	Meghalaya	55	34	21
18	Mizoram	16	9	7
19	Nagaland	54	28	26
20	Odisha	6536	3658	2878
21	Punjab	4548	3035	1513
22	Rajasthan	8226	5056	3170
23	Sikkim	45	26	19
24	Tamil Nadu	4287	2399	1888
25	Tripura	404	154	250
26	Uttar Pradesh	17555	11424	6131
27	Uttarakhand	2201	1646	555
28	West Bengal	19994	11151	8843
29	A & N Islands	39	11	28
30	Chandigarh	114	83	31
31	D & N Haveli	4	2	2
32	Daman & Diu	18	12	6
33	NCT of Delhi	2054	1258	796
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puduchery	68	32	36
INDIA		135367	79677	55690

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.5
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND
VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	5963	3057	2906
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	1341	456	885
4	Bihar	5861	2808	3053
5	Chhattisgarh	2486	1099	1387
6	Goa	7	3	4
7	Gujarat	731	479	252
8	Haryana	2712	2101	611
9	Himachal Pradesh	236	120	116
10	Jammu & Kashmir	138	78	60
11	Jharkhand	2362	1153	1209
12	Karnataka	3352	1669	1683
13	Kerala	429	216	213
14	Madhya Pradesh	6274	3468	2806
15	Maharashtra	3577	1714	1863
16	Manipur	6	3	3
17	Meghalaya	4	0	4
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	4423	2322	2101
21	Punjab	2363	1489	874
22	Rajasthan	10026	5111	4915
23	Sikkim	4	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	982	518	464
25	Tripura	370	118	252
26	Uttar Pradesh	19596	11243	8353
27	Uttarakhand	505	291	214
28	West Bengal	15705	5896	9809
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	17	11	6
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	277	151	126
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	14	3	11
INDIA		89761	45580	44181

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.6
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND
VAGRANTS IN INDIA-2011

RURAL

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	3963	2049	1914
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	1184	402	782
4	Bihar	5063	2420	2643
5	Chhattisgarh	1377	637	740
6	Goa	4	2	2
7	Gujarat	409	275	134
8	Haryana	1820	1491	329
9	Himachal Pradesh	99	52	47
10	Jammu & Kashmir	97	62	35
11	Jharkhand	1784	886	898
12	Karnataka	2003	1053	950
13	Kerala	260	128	132
14	Madhya Pradesh	4356	2425	1931
15	Maharashtra	1695	845	850
16	Manipur	5	3	2
17	Meghalaya	4	0	4
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	3193	1682	1511
21	Punjab	1066	653	413
22	Rajasthan	7535	3923	3612
23	Sikkim	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	363	194	169
25	Tripura	256	81	175
26	Uttar Pradesh	15534	8976	6558
27	Uttarakhand	269	154	115
28	West Bengal	13416	4951	8465
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	2	0	2
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	5	2	3
	INDIA	65762	33346	32416

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.7
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND
VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	2000	1008	992
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	157	54	103
4	Bihar	798	388	410
5	Chhattisgarh	1109	462	647
6	Goa	3	1	2
7	Gujarat	322	204	118
8	Haryana	892	610	282
9	Himachal Pradesh	137	68	69
10	Jammu & Kashmir	41	16	25
11	Jharkhand	578	267	311
12	Karnataka	1349	616	733
13	Kerala	169	88	81
14	Madhya Pradesh	1918	1043	875
15	Maharashtra	1882	869	1013
16	Manipur	1	0	1
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	1230	640	590
21	Punjab	1297	836	461
22	Rajasthan	2491	1188	1303
23	Sikkim	4	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	619	324	295
25	Tripura	114	37	77
26	Uttar Pradesh	4062	2267	1795
27	Uttarakhand	236	137	99
28	West Bengal	2289	945	1344
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	17	11	6
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	275	151	124
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	9	1	8
	INDIA	23999	12234	11765

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.8
DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	6549	3363	3186
5-14	34736	18747	15989
15-19	13973	8256	5717
20-24	14742	8746	5996
25-29	16880	10064	6816
30-34	17979	10615	7364
35-39	20769	12391	8378
40-49	48068	28173	19895
50-59	53146	28169	24977
60-69	75455	35368	40087
70-79	48907	23227	25680
80+	19181	9528	9653
Age not stated	1832	1078	754
15-59	185557	106414	79143
60+	143543	68123	75420
Total	372217	197725	174492

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.6.9
DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011

RURAL

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	4194	2142	2052
5-14	22148	11882	10266
15-19	8817	5157	3660
20-24	8970	5246	3724
25-29	10058	5890	4168
30-34	10663	6171	4492
35-39	12265	7056	5209
40-49	28092	15554	12538
50-59	31833	15384	16449
60-69	50595	21328	29267
70-79	34669	15208	19461
80+	13660	6523	7137
Age not stated	886	507	379
15-59	110698	60458	50240
60+	98924	43059	55865
Total	236850	118048	118802

Source: Census of India, 2011



Table 1.6.10
DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY
AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011

URBAN

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	2355	1221	1134
5-14	12588	6865	5723
15-19	5156	3099	2057
20-24	5772	3500	2272
25-29	6822	4174	2648
30-34	7316	4444	2872
35-39	8504	5335	3169
40-49	19976	12619	7357
50-59	21313	12785	8528
60-69	24860	14040	10820
70-79	14238	8019	6219
80+	5521	3005	2516
Age not stated	946	571	375
15-59	74859	45956	28903
60+	44619	25064	19555
Total	135367	79677	55690

Source: Census of India, 2011

1.7 TRANSGENDERS

Table 1.7.1
STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF TRANSGENDERS
IN INDIA-2011

S.No.	State/UT	Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	43769
2	Arunachal Pradesh	495
3	Assam	11374
4	Bihar	40827
5	Chhattisgarh	6591
6	Goa	398
7	Gujarat	11544
8	Haryana	8422
9	Himachal Pradesh	2051
10	Jammu & Kashmir	4137
11	Jharkhand	13463
12	Karnataka	20266
13	Kerala	3902
14	Madhya Pradesh	29597
15	Maharashtra	40891
16	Manipur	1343
17	Meghalaya	627
18	Mizoram	166
19	Nagaland	398
20	Odisha	20332
21	Punjab	10243
22	Rajasthan	16517
23	Sikkim	126
24	Tamil Nadu	22364
25	Tripura	833
26	Uttar Pradesh	137465
27	Uttarakhand	4555
28	West Bengal	30349
29	A & N Islands	47
30	Chandigarh	142
31	D & N Haveli	43
32	Daman & Diu	59
33	NCT of Delhi	4213
34	Lakshadweep	2
35	Puducherry	252
INDIA		487803

Source: Census of India, 2011

1.8 PERSON WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs)



Table 1.8.1
DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) BY TYPE OF
DISABILITY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA- 2011

Item	Sex	Total	Rural	Urban
Total Population	Person	1210854977	833748852	377106125
	Male	623270258	427781058	195489200
	Female	587584719	405967794	181616925
Total disabled population	Person	26814994	18636358	8178636
	Male	14988593	10410559	4578034
	Female	11826401	8225799	3600602
In Seeing	Person	5033431	3503558	1529873
	Male	2639028	1821448	817580
	Female	2394403	1682110	712293
In Hearing	Person	5072914	3393728	1679186
	Male	2678584	1784426	894158
	Female	2394330	1609302	785028
In Speech	Person	1,998,692	1303940	694752
	Male	1,122,987	734998	387989
	Female	875705	568942	306763
In Movement	Person	5,436,826	4035741	1401085
	Male	3370501	2503529	866972
	Female	2066325	1532212	534113
Mental Retardation	Person	1505964	1025900	480064
	Male	870898	591598	279300
	Female	635066	434302	200764
Mental Illness	Person	722880	495880	227000
	Male	415758	283458	132300
	Female	307122	212422	94700
Any Other	Person	4927589	3293107	1634482
	Male	2728125	1827881	900244
	Female	2199464	1465226	734238
Multiple Disability	Person	2116698	1584504	532194
	Male	1162712	863221	299491
	Female	953986	721283	232703

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.8.2
DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
(PwDs) BY TYPE OF DISABILITY, SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011

Item	Sex	Total	Rural	Urban
Total Population	Person	201378372	153850848	47527524
	Male	103535314	79118287	24417027
	Female	97843058	74732561	23110497
Total disabled population	Person	4927433	3798625	1128808
	Male	2770592	2136872	633720
	Female	2156841	1661753	495088
In Seeing	Person	941540	728950	212590
	Male	494095	381758	112337
	Female	447445	347192	100253
In Hearing	Person	859686	648439	211247
	Male	453236	341675	111561
	Female	406450	306764	99686
In Speech	Person	255883	186707	69176
	Male	145268	106739	38529
	Female	110615	79968	30647
In Movement	Person	1010294	798428	211866
	Male	632004	499212	132792
	Female	378290	299216	79074
Mental Retardation	Person	251968	193003	58965
	Male	145849	111531	34318
	Female	106119	81472	24647
Mental illness	Person	117334	89332	28002
	Male	67810	51217	16593
	Female	49524	38115	11409
Any Other	Person	1130527	863214	267313
	Male	634629	486219	148410
	Female	495898	376995	118903
Multiple Disability	Person	360201	290552	69649
	Male	197701	158521	39180
	Female	162500	132031	30469

Source: Census of India, 2011



Table 1.8.3
STATE/UT-WISE TOTAL POPULATION, NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE
DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA -2011

Sl.No.	State/UT	Total Population	No. of PwDs	Disability Rate (%)
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	2266607	2.68
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	26734	1.93
3	Assam	31205576	480065	1.54
4	Bihar	104099452	2331009	2.24
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	624937	2.45
6	Goa	1458545	33012	2.26
7	Gujarat	60439692	1092302	1.81
8	Haryana	25351462	546374	2.16
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	155316	2.26
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	361153	2.88
11	Jharkhand	32988134	769980	2.33
12	Karnataka	61095297	1324205	2.17
13	Kerala	33406061	761843	2.28
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	1551931	2.14
15	Maharashtra	112374333	2963392	2.64
16	Manipur	2855794	58547	2.05
17	Meghalaya	2966889	44317	1.49
18	Mizoram	1097206	15160	1.38
19	Nagaland	1978502	29631	1.50
20	Odisha	41974218	1244402	2.96
21	Punjab	27743338	654063	2.36
22	Rajasthan	68548437	1563694	2.28
23	Sikkim	610577	18187	2.98
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	1179963	1.64
25	Tripura	3673917	64346	1.75
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	4157514	2.08
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	185272	1.84
28	West Bengal	91276115	2017406	2.21
29	A & N Islands	380581	6660	1.75
30	Chandigarh	1055450	14796	1.40
31	D & N Haveli	343709	3294	0.96
32	Daman & Diu	243247	2196	0.90
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	234882	1.40
34	Lakshadweep	64473	1615	2.50
35	Puducherry	1247953	30189	2.42
INDIA		1210854977	26814994	2.21

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.8.4
AGE GROUP AND SEX WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH
DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2011

Sl.No.	Age Group	Person	Male	Female
1	0-4	1,291,637	690,506	601,131
2	5-9	1,955,926	1,081,831	874,095
3	10-19	4,617,073	2,610,723	2,006,350
4	20-29	4,190,732	2,419,434	1,771,298
5	30-39	3,636,301	2,113,099	1,523,202
6	40-49	3,116,130	1,851,895	1,264,235
7	50-59	2,492,780	1,430,952	1,061,828
8	60-69	2,657,913	1,394,443	1,263,470
9	70-79	1,769,486	884,940	884,546
10	80-89	723,632	337,195	386,437
11	90+	225,588	97,417	128,171
12	Age Not Stated	137,796	76,158	61,638
INDIA		26,814,994	14,988,593	11,826,401

Source: Census of India, 2011

PART 2
MORTALITY RATES AND
NUTRITIONAL STATUS

Table 2.1
CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2016

Sl.No.	State/UT	Crude Birth Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	16.4	16.7	15,8
2	Assam	21.7	22.8	15,0
3	Bihar	26.8	27.7	21,1
4	Chhattisgarh	22.8	24.3	18,1
5	Delhi	15.5	17.0	15,5
6	Gujarat	20.1	22.0	17,7
7	Haryana	20.7	22.0	18,3
8	Himachal Pradesh	16.0	16.5	10,5
9	Jammu & Kashmir	15.7	17.4	11,9
10	Jharkhand	22.9	24.5	18,4
11	Karnataka	17.6	18.5	16,2
12	Kerala	14.3	14.3	14,4
13	Madhya Pradesh	25.1	27.1	19,5
14	Maharashtra	15.9	16.3	15,5
15	Odisha	18.6	19.6	13,7
16	Punjab	14.9	15.6	14,1
17	Rajasthan	24.3	25.2	21,6
18	Tamil Nadu	15.0	15.1	15,0
19	Telangana	17.5	17.8	17,0
20	Uttar Pradesh	26.2	27.3	22,8
21	Uttarakhand	16.6	16.8	16,0
22	West Bengal	15.4	16.9	11,8
INDIA		20.4	22.1	17.0

Note: Crude Birth Rate means number of live Birth per 1000 women in a year.

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report-2016, Registrar General of India.

Table 2.2
CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) BY SEX IN INDIA -2016

Sl.No.	State/UT	Crude Death Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	6.8	7.7	4.9
2	Assam	6.7	7.1	4.9
3	Bihar	6.0	6.1	5.5
4	Chhattisgarh	7.4	7.8	6.2
5	Delhi	4.0	4.5	4.0
6	Gujarat	6.1	6.5	5.5
7	Haryana	5.9	6.3	5.1
8	Himachal Pradesh	6.8	7.0	4.3
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5.0	5.2	4.4
10	Jharkhand	5.5	5.8	4.7
11	Karnataka	6.7	7.9	4.9
12	Kerala	7.6	7.3	7.8
13	Madhya Pradesh	7.1	7.6	5.7
14	Maharashtra	5.9	6.9	4.6
15	Odisha	7.8	8.1	6.1
16	Punjab	6.0	6.6	5.1
17	Rajasthan	6.1	6.4	5.2
18	Tamil Nadu	6.4	7.1	5.7
19	Telangana	6.1	7.1	4.6
20	Uttar Pradesh	6.9	7.3	5.5
21	Uttarakhand	6.7	7.0	5.9
22	West Bengal	5.8	5.7	6.1
	INDIA	6.4	6.9	5.4

Note: Crude Death Rate means number of death per 1000 person in a year.

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report-2016, Registrar General of India.



Table 2.3
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF LIVE BIRTHS WITH LOW BIRTH WEIGHT (LOW)
BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA- 2015-16

Class	Percent distribution of births with a reported birth weight ¹		Number of births
	Less than 2.5 kg	2.5 kg or more	Total
Scheduled Caste	19.1	80.9	41126
Scheduled Tribes	20.5	79.5	19454
Other Backward Class	17.7	82.3	84778
Other	17.2	82.8	47823
Don't know	25.0	75.0	1650

Source: National Family Health Survey (NFHS-4) 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

Table 2.4
INFANT MORTALITY RATES (IMR) PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2016

Sl.No.	State/UT	Infant Mortality Rates											
		Total			Rural			Urban					
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female			
1	Andhra Pradesh	34	33	35	38	37	38	24	23	26			
2	Assam	44	43	45	46	45	47	22	22	22			
3	Bihar	38	31	46	39	31	47	29	26	34			
4	Chhattisgarh	39	39	38	41	41	40	31	31	31			
5	Delhi	18	18	17	24	23	25	17	18	16			
6	Gujarat	30	31	30	38	39	37	19	18	19			
7	Haryana	33	31	35	35	33	38	27	26	28			
8	Himachal Pradesh	25	23	26	25	23	27	19	24	13			
9	Jammu & Kashmir	24	24	25	25	24	26	23	23	23			
10	Jharkhand	29	27	31	31	28	34	21	22	20			
11	Karnataka	24	22	27	27	25	30	19	17	21			
12	Kerala	10	9	11	10	10	11	10	8	11			
13	Madhya Pradesh	47	49	44	50	53	47	33	34	31			
14	Maharashtra	19	18	19	24	22	25	13	13	13			
15	Odisha	44	44	44	46	45	46	34	36	31			
16	Punjab	21	20	21	23	23	23	18	17	18			
17	Rajasthan	41	39	44	45	42	47	30	27	33			
18	Tamil Nadu	17	18	17	20	22	18	14	14	15			
19	Telangana	31	31	30	35	36	33	24	24	25			
20	Uttar Pradesh	43	41	45	46	45	47	34	29	40			
21	Uttarakhand	38	36	41	41	39	44	29	27	32			
22	West Bengal	25	24	26	25	25	26	22	22	23			
	INDIA	34	33	36	38	37	40	23	22	25			

Note: Infant Mortality Rate means number of death of infant of less than one year per 1000 live birth.

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report-2016, Registrar General of India.

Table 2.5
EARLY NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND
PERCENTAGE SHARE OF EARLY NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS
BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2016

Sl.No.	State/UT	Early neo-natal mortality rate			Percentage of Early neo-natal deaths to Infant deaths		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	18	21	8	52.0	56.3	34.6
2	Assam	18	19	8	41.2	41.4	36.8
3	Bihar	21	22	13	56.4	57.4	44.5
4	Chhattisgarh	21	22	17	53.4	53.3	53.8
5	Delhi	9	8	9	53.5	33.3	54.3
6	Gujarat	16	20	11	54.3	53.1	58.0
7	Haryana	16	18	11	48.1	50.7	40.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	10	11	9	42.3	42.2	46.8
9	Jammu & Kashmir	15	17	11	62.5	67.1	46.1
10	Jharkhand	17	19	9	59.1	61.6	44.5
11	Karnataka	13	17	7	54.5	62.0	35.3
12	Kerala	4	5	3	40.5	51.0	28.6
13	Madhya Pradesh	24	26	16	51.2	51.8	48.0
14	Maharashtra	11	13	7	55.4	56.1	53.8
15	Odisha	24	25	17	54.0	54.5	48.9
16	Punjab	9	8	9	42.8	37.3	53.7
17	Rajasthan	22	25	14	53.8	55.2	47.0
18	Tamil Nadu	9	12	6	53.0	59.3	44.6
19	Telangana	16	19	9	50.5	56.1	37.5
20	Uttar Pradesh	23	26	14	53.5	55.9	42.1
21	Uttarakhand	24	26	19	62.9	62.4	65.0
22	West Bengal	13	14	11	52.5	53.2	49.9
INDIA		18	21	11	53.2	54.8	45.8

Note: Neo-Natal Mortality Rates means number of infant death less than 7 days of life per 1000 live birth.

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report- 2016, Registrar General of India.

Table 2.6
EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES (ECMR) PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS
DURING 2015-16 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16

INDIA					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal mortality (PNN)	Infant mortality	Child mortality	Under-five mortality
SCs	33.0	12.2	45.2	11.1	55.8
STs	31.3	13.1	44.4	13.4	57.2
OBCs	30.5	11.6	42.1	9.0	50.8
Others	23.2	8.9	32.1	6.6	38.5
Don,t know	30.4	10.5	40.9	11.8	52.2
Total	29.5	11.3	40.7	9.4	49.7
RURAL					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal mortality (PNN)	Infant mortality	Child mortality	Under-five mortality
SCs	36.8	12.7	49.6	12.1	61.1
STs	33.4	13.9	47.3	14.7	61.3
OBCs	33.4	12.6	46.0	10.4	55.9
Others	27.7	10.5	38.2	7.4	45.4
Don,t know	36.5	9.6	46.1	10.4	56.0
Total	33.1	12.4	45.5	10.7	55.8
URBAN					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal mortality (PNN)	Infant mortality	Child mortality	Under-five mortality
SCs	20.7	10.4	31.1	8.0	38.9
STs	16.5	7.1	23.5	4.3	27.8
OBCs	23.1	9.0	32.1	5.8	37.7
Others	16.2	6.5	22.6	5.2	27.8
Don't know*	(21.0)	(12.1)	(33.1)	(13.7)	(46.3)
Total	20.1	8.4	28.5	6.0	34.4

* Based on 250-499 unweighted persons from years of exposure to the risk of death

Source: National Family Health Survey-2015-16, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2015-16 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA

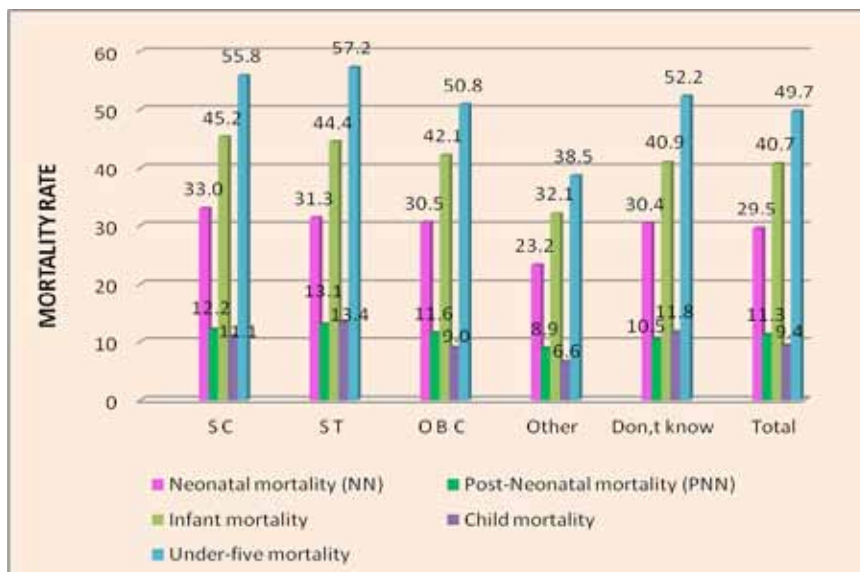


Table 2.7
PERINATAL MORTALITY RATE (PMR) FOR THE FIVE-YEAR PERIOD PRECEDING NFH SURVEY BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2015-16

Social Groups	Number of Stillbirths	Number of early neonatal Deaths	Pre-natal mortality Rate	Number of pregnancies of 7 or more months duration
SCs	751	1,451	40.4	54,544
STs	296	665	36.1	26,581
OBCs	1,361	2,757	36.9	111,622
Others	664	1,075	30.1	57,769
Don't know	32	48	36.0	2,211
INDIA	3104	5995	36.0	252,728

Note: 1. Prenatal Mortality Rate means number of still birth and infant death of less than 7 days per 1000 live and still birth in a year.

2. Still births are foetal deaths in Pregnancies lasting seven or more months.

Source: National Family Health Survey-2015-16, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

Table 2.8
STATE-WISE MATERNAL MORTALITY RATIO AND MATERNAL
MORTALITY RATE (MMR) 2014-16

S.No.	States	Live Births	Maternal Mortality Ratio	Maternal Mortality Rate
1	Assam	12334	237	16.2
2	Bihar / Jharkhand	37641	165	15.8
3	Madhya Pradesh / Chhattisgarh	37106	173	15.7
4	Odisha	19498	180	12.3
5	Rajasthan	23082	199	18.3
6	Uttar Pradesh / Uttarakhand	52843	201	17.1
7	Andhra Pradesh	15995	74	3.6
8	Telangana	10840	81	4.2
9	Karnataka	23341	108	8.4
10	Kerala	15229	46	2.1
11	Tamil Nadu	22552	66	5.2
12	Gujarat	25241	91	6.4
13	Haryana	14707	101	8.2
14	Maharashtra	23172	61	3.7
15	Punjab	9097	122	6.9
16	West Bengal	24318	101	5.5
17	Other States	59865	97	5.0
	Other States	59865	97	5.0

Note: 1. Maternal Mortality Ratio is maternal deaths per 1,00,000 live births

2. Maternal Mortality Rate is maternal deaths of women in the ages 15-49 per lakh of women.

Source: Special Bulletin on Maternal Mortality in India 2014-16

Sample Registration System, Office of Registrar General India

Table 2.9
PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN WOMEN
BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16

Social Groups	Anemia status by hemoglobin level			
	Mild (10.0 – 11.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl)	Severe (< 7.0 g/dl)	Any anemia (<12.0 g/dl)
SCs	40.8	13.9	1.2	55.9
STs	43.6	14.9	1.3	59.8
OBCs	38.9	12.2	1.1	52.2
Others	38.3	10.5	0.7	49.6
Don't know	38.4	15.6	1.0	55.0
Total	39.6	12.4	1.0	53.0

Source: National Family Health Survey, 2015-16, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

Table 2.10
PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN CHILDREN AGE 6-59
MONTHS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16

Social Groups	Anemia status by hemoglobin level			
	Mild (10.0-10.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl)	Severe (<7.0 g/dl)	Any anemia (<11.0 g/dl)
SCs	28.2	30.7	1.6	60.5
STs	28.5	33.2	1.4	63.1
OBCs	27.8	29.2	1.6	58.6
Others	27.2	25.3	1.4	53.9
Don't Know	27.7	32.4	1.8	61.9
Total	27.8	29.1	1.5	58.4

Source: National Family Health Survey, 2015-16, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

Table 2.11
NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	31,745,036	300,663	129,855	67,880	61,975	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	9,737,869	2,097,714	1,018,886	533,640	485,246	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	9,108,461	6,729,855	7,937,972	4,094,218	3,843,754	1.2	0.6	0.6
25-29	8,261,748	7,642,407	15,559,243	8,024,983	7,534,260	2.0	1.1	1.0
30-34	7,040,941	6,848,532	18,596,956	9,601,769	8,995,187	2.7	1.4	1.3
35-39	6,836,291	6,738,894	21,032,508	10,957,391	10,075,117	3.1	1.6	1.5
40-44	5,500,274	5,442,274	18,581,405	9,810,455	8,770,950	3.4	1.8	1.6
45-49	4,701,492	4,662,679	16,816,735	8,975,449	7,841,286	3.6	1.9	1.7
50-54	3,515,197	3,485,691	13,099,257	7,047,265	6,051,992	3.8	2.0	1.7
55-59	3,022,802	3,000,217	11,845,379	6,395,382	5,449,997	3.9	2.1	1.8
60-64	3,032,520	2,991,701	11,999,697	6,459,837	5,539,860	4.0	2.2	1.9
65-69	2,108,486	2,070,211	8,532,929	4,587,378	3,945,551	4.1	2.2	1.9
70-74	1,435,988	1,416,816	5,841,860	3,134,620	2,707,240	4.1	2.2	1.9
75-79	632,742	624,124	2,677,539	1,437,821	1,239,718	4.3	2.3	2.0
80+	817,508	776,714	3,195,304	1,712,827	1,482,477	4.1	2.2	1.9
All Ages	97,497,355	54,828,492	156,865,525	82,840,915	74,024,610	2.9	1.5	1.4

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 2.12
NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND
TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born				Number of Children per Married Women			
			Male		Female		Person	Male	Female	Person
			Person	Female	Male	Female				
Less than 15	25,247,900	232,967	100,573	52,609	47,964	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	
15-19	7,327,498	1,684,013	817,203	427,487	389,716	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	
20-24	6,647,965	5,203,914	6,265,733	3,229,676	3,036,057	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	
25-29	6,039,823	5,723,196	12,115,860	6,244,269	5,871,591	2.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	
30-34	5,232,916	5,132,265	14,565,698	7,510,961	7,054,737	2.8	1.5	1.5	1.4	
35-39	5,072,326	5,017,922	16,388,012	8,523,598	7,864,414	3.3	1.7	1.7	1.6	
40-44	4,075,087	4,041,731	14,427,901	7,602,216	6,825,685	3.6	1.9	1.9	1.7	
45-49	3,477,070	3,454,348	12,986,075	6,913,856	6,072,219	3.8	2.0	2.0	1.8	
50-54	2,618,417	2,600,934	10,137,531	5,437,613	4,699,918	3.9	2.1	2.1	1.8	
55-59	2,328,125	2,314,294	9,426,009	5,079,343	4,346,666	4.1	2.2	2.2	1.9	
60-64	2,405,102	2,376,220	9,749,728	5,240,650	4,509,078	4.1	2.2	2.2	1.9	
65-69	1,698,384	1,671,287	7,011,392	3,766,390	3,245,002	4.2	2.3	2.3	1.9	
70-74	1,150,873	1,137,212	4,761,772	2,554,814	2,206,958	4.2	2.2	2.2	1.9	
75-79	505,181	499,018	2,177,310	1,169,703	1,007,607	4.4	2.3	2.3	2.0	
80+	637,264	607,887	2,559,098	1,372,948	1,186,150	4.2	2.3	2.3	2.0	
All Ages	74,463,931	41,697,208	123,489,895	65,126,133	58,363,762	3.0	1.6	1.6	1.4	

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 2.13
NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	6,497,136	67,696	29,282	15,271	14,011	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	2,410,371	413,701	201,683	106,153	95,530	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	2,460,496	1,525,941	1,672,239	864,542	807,697	1.1	0.6	0.5
25-29	2,221,925	1,919,211	3,443,383	1,780,714	1,662,669	1.8	0.9	0.9
30-34	1,808,025	1,716,267	4,031,258	2,090,808	1,940,450	2.3	1.2	1.1
35-39	1,763,965	1,720,972	4,644,496	2,433,793	2,210,703	2.7	1.4	1.3
40-44	1,425,187	1,400,543	4,153,504	2,208,239	1,945,265	3.0	1.6	1.4
45-49	1,224,422	1,208,331	3,830,660	2,061,593	1,769,067	3.2	1.7	1.5
50-54	896,780	884,757	2,961,726	1,609,652	1,352,074	3.3	1.8	1.5
55-59	694,677	685,923	2,419,370	1,316,039	1,103,331	3.5	1.9	1.6
60-64	627,418	615,481	2,249,969	1,219,187	1,030,782	3.7	2.0	1.7
65-69	410,102	398,924	1,521,537	820,988	700,549	3.8	2.1	1.8
70-74	285,115	279,604	1,080,088	579,806	500,282	3.9	2.1	1.8
75-79	127,561	125,106	500,229	268,118	232,111	4.0	2.1	1.9
80+	180,244	168,827	636,206	339,879	296,327	3.8	2.0	1.8
All Ages	23,033,424	13,131,284	33,375,630	17,714,782	15,660,848	2.5	1.3	1.2

Source: Census of India, 2011.



Table 2.14
PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED
PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.4
10-11	0.3	1.0	0.4	1.3
12-13	0.4	2.3	0.5	3.0
14-15	1.3	8.3	1.7	10.4
16-17	3.1	16.3	3.9	18.8
18-19	10.5	30.9	12.7	31.8
20-21	24.8	18.5	27.8	16.8
22-23	16.4	7.1	16.6	5.3
24-25	14.7	4.3	13.6	3.0
26-27	7.4	1.7	5.8	1.0
28-29	5.7	1.0	4.2	0.6
30-31	4.4	0.6	3.2	0.4
32-33	1.8	0.2	1.2	0.1
34 +	2.2	0.3	1.6	0.2
Not stated	5.7	5.2	5.3	4.9

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 2.15
PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED
PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011

RURAL

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.4	2.5	1.4	2.5
10-11	0.4	1.1	0.5	1.4
12-13	0.5	2.5	0.5	3.0
14-15	1.6	9.0	1.9	10.6
16-17	3.7	18.0	4.3	19.6
18-19	12.4	33.6	13.8	33.1
20-21	28.5	17.7	29.7	16.3
22-23	16.9	5.6	16.6	4.7
24-25	13.5	3.1	12.8	2.5
26-27	5.8	1.0	5.1	0.8
28-29	4.2	0.6	3.5	0.5
30-31	3.2	0.4	2.7	0.3
32-33	1.2	0.1	0.9	0.1
34 +	1.7	0.2	1.3	0.2
Not stated	5.2	4.6	5.0	4.5

Source: Census of India, 2011



Table 2.16
PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED
PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.5	1.9	1.4	2.1
10-11	0.2	0.7	0.3	1.1
12-13	0.2	1.9	0.4	2.9
14-15	0.8	6.8	1.2	9.8
16-17	1.8	12.8	2.8	16.2
18-19	6.4	24.9	9.3	27.4
20-21	17.0	20.1	21.8	18.2
22-23	15.3	10.5	16.6	7.4
24-25	17.3	7.1	16.1	4.6
26-27	10.8	3.1	8.1	1.9
28-29	8.9	1.7	6.3	1.1
30-31	6.8	1.0	5.0	0.6
32-33	2.9	0.4	2.0	0.2
34 +	3.4	0.4	2.5	0.3
Not stated	6.7	6.7	6.3	6.3

Source: Census of India, 2011

PART 3
EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

Table 3.1
GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO* (GER) BY LEVELS OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA -2013-14

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Primary I-V (6-10 Years)	98.1	100.6	99.3	110.8	112.2	111.5	110.8	112.2	111.5
Upper Primary VI-VIII (11-13 Years)	84.9	90.3	87.4	93.2	96.5	94.8	93.2	96.5	94.8
Elementary I- VIII (6-13 Years)	93.3	96.9	95.0	104.2	109.4	102.8	104.2	109.4	102.8
Secondary (IX-X) (14-15 Years)	73.5	73.7	73.6	76.0	76.2	76.1	76.0	76.2	76.1
Senior Secondary (XI-XII) (16-17 Years)	89.4	92.4	90.8	98.6	103.0	97.6	98.6	103.0	97.6
Higher Education (18-23 Years)	49.1	49.1	49.1	48.1	49.7	48.8	48.1	49.7	48.8

Source : Educational Statistics at a Glance-2016
 For School Education : U-DISE-2013-14(Provisional)
 For Higher Education : AISHE-2012-13(Provisional) Report

Table 3.2
GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA
TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
6-10 Years (Classes I-V)									
2005-06	112.8	105.8	109.4	126.2	110.1	118.4	131.4	121.1	126.4
2006-07	114.6	108.0	111.4	131.6	115.4	123.8	134.4	124.0	129.3
2007-08	115.9	113.2	114.6	132.3	116.7	124.9	136.4	130.6	133.6
2008-09	114.3	114.4	114.4	130.2	130.1	130.1	137.5	133.9	135.8
2009-10	115.6	115.4	115.5	127.8	128.7	128.3	136.8	134.1	135.5
2010-11	114.9	116.3	115.5	130.6	132.2	131.4	137.2	136.7	137.0
2011-12	105.8	107.1	106.5	121.7	123.6	122.6	117.8	115.6	116.7
2012-13*	104.8	107.2	106.0	115.9	117.7	116.8	124.2	121.6	122.9
2013-14*	100.2	102.6	101.4	112.1	114.0	113.0	114.4	111.9	113.2
2014-15*	98.9	101.4	100.1	110.7	113.2	111.9	110.6	108.2	109.4
11-13 Years (Classes VI-VIII)									
2005-06	75.2	66.4	71.0	81.0	65.1	73.5	77.5	64.9	71.5
2006-07	77.6	69.6	73.8	83.1	67.3	75.7	80.2	68.2	74.4
2007-08	80.6	74.1	77.5	84.1	67.7	76.3	81.1	70.2	75.8
2008-09	77.9	74.4	76.2	86.8	83.6	85.3	85.7	76.4	81.2
2009-10	84.5	78.3	81.5	90.5	86.6	88.6	87.4	81.2	84.3

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2010-11	87.5	82.9	85.2	93.8	90.5	92.2	90.7	87.0	88.9
2011-12	82.5	81.4	82.0	89.8	91.3	90.5	76.8	74.1	75.5
2012-13*	80.6	84.6	82.5	96.7	103.0	99.7	97.1	99.9	98.4
2013-14*	86.3	92.8	89.3	95.0	102.0	98.3	90.5	92.2	91.3
2014-15*	87.7	95.3	91.2	97.2	105.5	101.0	93.0	95.2	94.1
6-13 Years (Classes I-VIII)									
2005-06	98.5	91.0	94.9	109.5	93.7	102.0	111.9	101.3	106.7
2006-07	100.4	93.5	97.1	113.48	97.78	106.0	114.7	104.2	109.6
2007-08	102.4	98.3	100.5	114.4	98.7	106.9	116.3	108.9	112.7
2008-09	100.5	99.1	99.8	114.1	112.9	113.5	119.0	113.4	116.3
2009-10	103.8	102.1	102.5	113.9	113.0	113.5	119.1	115.2	117.2
2010-11	104.5	103.3	103.9	116.9	116.5	116.7	120.5	118.7	119.7
2011-12	97.2	97.6	97.4	109.8	114.9	108.2	103.0	100.6	101.8
2012-13*	95.6	98.6	97.0	109.1	112.6	110.8	114.8	114.2	114.5
2013-14(P)	95.1	99.1	97.0	105.9	109.7	107.7	105.9	105.0	105.5
2014-15*	94.8	99.2	96.9	105.8	110.5	108.0	104.4	103.7	104.0
14-15 Years (Class IX-X)									
2005-06	57.6	46.2	52.2	54.8	40.3	48.1	44.7	33.0	39.1
2006-07	58.6	47.4	53.5	58.3	44.6	51.9	47.5	35.6	41.8
2007-08	62.6	53.2	58.2	55.8	49.0	52.6	48.8	37.2	43.3

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2008-09	64.8	55.5	60.4	66.2	58.7	62.7	51.7	40.7	46.4
2009-10	66.7	58.7	62.9	71.2	63.9	67.8	55.3	45.8	50.7
2010-11	69.2	60.9	65.2	73.8	67.3	70.7	57.1	49.1	53.3
2011-12	69.0	63.9	66.6	74.5	72.9	73.7	56.7	50.6	53.8
2012-13*	69.6	67.0	68.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2013-14(P)	76.8	76.5	76.6	78.2	79.4	78.7	70.3	70.1	70.2
2014-15*	78.1	78.9	78.5	81.6	83.9	82.7	71.8	72.6	72.2
16-17 Years (Class XI-XII)									
2005-06	31.4	25.2	28.5	27.9	20.9	24.7	21.7	13.1	17.5
2006-07	31.5	26.1	28.9	29.2	21.8	25.8	23.4	14.7	19.2
2007-08	36.3	30.4	33.5	30.1	25.3	27.9	24.3	16.2	20.3
2008-09	37.5	31.6	34.5	35.6	30.7	33.3	27.7	19.4	23.6
2009-10	38.5	33.5	36.1	37.5	33.8	35.8	31.3	22.6	27.0
2010-11	42.3	36.2	39.4	40.4	36.3	38.5	32.7	24.8	28.8
2011-12	47.6	43.9	45.9	48.3	48.1	48.2	35.4	29.0	32.3
2012-13*	41.9	39.5	40.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2013-14(P)	52.8	51.6	52.2	49.9	51.1	50.5	36.7	34.1	35.4
2014-15*	54.6	53.8	54.2	53.5	55.3	54.3	39.8	37.8	38.8
18-23 Years (Higher Education)									
2005-06	13.6	9.4	11.6	10.2	6.4	8.4	12.4	6.7	9.5
2006-07	14.5	10.0	12.4	11.5	6.9	9.4	11.6	6.70	9.2

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2007-08	15.9	11.1	13.6	13.8	9.1	11.6	13.1	7.5	10.3
2008-09	15.8	11.4	13.7	12.5	8.3	10.5	12.9	9.5	11.2
2009-10	17.1	12.7	15.0	13.0	9.0	11.1	12.4	9.7	11.0
2010-11	20.8	17.9	19.4	14.6	12.3	13.5	12.4	9.8	11.1
2011-12	22.1	19.4	20.8	15.8	13.9	14.9	12.5	10.2	11.3
2012-13(P)	22.7	20.1	21.5	16.9	15.0	16.0	15.2	12.3	13.7
2013-14*	23.9	22.0	23.0	17.7	16.4	17.1	5.6	2.4	4.0
2014-15*	25.3	23.2	24.3	20.0	18.2	19.1	6.2	3.1	4.7

P-Provisional

Source: 1. 2002-03 to 2009-10

Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12,
Ministry of Human Resource Development.

2. 2010-11 to 2014-15

Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016,
Ministry of Human Resource Development,
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics
Data taken from U-DISE & AISHE.

3. Data pertain to revised age group 6-10 years (classes I-V),
11-13 years (classes VI-VIII), 6-13 years (Classes I-VIII),
14-17 Years (Classes IX-XII).

Note: Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) is the percentage of total enrolment of pupil in grade or cycle or level of education, regardless of age, to correspond-
ing eligible official age-group population in a given school year.

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) FOR 18-23 YEARS (HIGHER EDUCATION)
TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15**



Table 3.3
ENROLMENT BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15 IN INDIA
(in million)

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
Classes I-V									
2005-06	70.5	61.6	132.1	13.99	11.33	25.31	7.5	6.6	14.1
2006-07	71.1	62.6	133.7	14.46	11.81	26.27	7.6	6.8	14.4
2007-08	71.1	64.4	135.5	13.71	12.58	26.29	7.7	7.0	14.7
2008-09	70.6	64.7	135.3	13.98	12.78	26.71	7.8	7.2	15.0
2009-10	69.7	63.9	133.6	13.49	12.52	26.01	7.7	7.2	14.9
2010-11	70.1	64.6	134.8	14.03	12.90	26.93	7.7	7.2	14.9
2011-12	72.6	67.2	139.9	14.80	13.89	28.69	7.9	7.4	15.3
2012-13 *	69.6	65.2	134.8	14.1	13.2	27.3	7.8	7.4	15.2
2013-14*	68.6	63.8	132.4	13.6	12.7	26.3	7.6	7.1	14.7
2014-15*	67.6	62.9	130.5	13.4	12.6	26.0	7.3	6.8	14.1
Classes VI-VIII									
2005-06	28.9	23.3	52.2	5.31	3.83	9.15	2.5	2.0	4.5
2006-07	29.9	24.6	54.5	5.7	3.99	9.45	2.6	2.1	4.7
2007-08	31.1	26.2	57.3	5.33	4.60	9.93	2.6	2.1	4.7
2008-09	31.4	27.0	58.4	5.62	4.91	10.54	2.7	2.3	5.0
2009-10	31.7	27.8	59.5	5.75	5.12	10.87	2.8	2.4	5.2
2010-11	32.7	29.2	61.9	5.98	5.32	11.30	2.8	2.6	5.4
2011-12	33.1	29.9	63.0	6.32	5.92	12.24	2.9	2.7	5.6
2012-13 *	33.3	31.7	65.0	6.5	6.1	12.6	3.3	3.1	6.4

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2013-14 *	34.1	32.3	66.4	6.6	6.3	12.9	3.3	3.1	6.4
2014-15*	34.5	32.7	67.2	6.7	6.4	13.1	3.4	3.2	6.6
Classes IX-X									
2005-06	14.5	10.5	25.0	2.30	1.47	3.76	0.9	0.6	1.5
2006-07	14.9	11.0	25.9	2.46	1.63	4.09	1.0	0.7	1.7
2007-08	15.9	12.3	28.2	2.39	1.83	4.22	1.0	0.7	1.7
2008-09	16.5	13.0	29.4	2.83	2.21	5.04	1.1	0.8	1.9
2009-10	16.9	13.8	30.7	3.04	2.40	5.44	1.2	0.9	2.1
2010-11	17.5	14.3	31.9	3.14	2.55	5.70	1.2	1.0	2.2
2011-12	18.6	15.5	34.1	3.52	3.09	6.61	1.4	1.2	2.6
2012-13 *	18.3	16.3	34.6	NA	NA	6.3	NA	NA	2.9
2013-14 *	19.7	17.6	37.3	3.6	3.2	6.8	1.7	1.5	3.2
2014-15*	20.1	18.2	38.3	3.7	3.4	7.1	1.7	1.6	3.3
Class XI-XII									
2005-06	7.8	5.6	13.4	1.11	0.72	1.83	0.4	0.2	0.6
2006-07	8.1	6.0	14.0	1.19	0.78	1.97	0.5	0.3	0.8
2007-08	9.3	7.0	16.3	1.26	0.89	2.15	0.5	0.3	0.8
2008-09	9.5	7.4	16.9	1.48	1.09	2.57	0.5	0.4	0.9
2009-10	9.9	7.9	17.8	1.56	1.21	2.77	0.6	0.4	1.0
2010-11	10.9	8.6	19.5	1.68	1.32	3.00	0.6	0.5	1.1
2011-12	11.6	9.4	21.0	2.04	1.76	3.80	0.7	0.6	1.3
2012-13 *	10.7	9.3	20.0	NA	NA	3.5	NA	NA	1.2

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2013-14 *	11.8	10.5	22.3	2.0	1.8	3.8	0.7	0.6	1.3
2014-15*	12.4	11.1	23.5	2.1	2.0	4.1	0.8	0.7	1.5
HIGHER EDUCATION									
2005-06	8.8	5.5	14.3	1.0	0.6	1.6	0.4	0.2	0.6
2006-07	9.6	6.0	15.6	1.2	0.6	1.8	0.4	0.3	0.7
2007-08	10.6	6.6	17.2	1.5	0.9	2.4	0.6	0.3	0.9
2008-09	11.2	7.3	18.5	1.4	0.8	2.2	0.6	0.3	0.9
2009-10	12.4	8.3	20.7	1.5	0.9	2.4	0.7	0.4	1.1
2010-11	15.5	12.0	27.5	1.7	1.3	3.0	0.7	0.5	1.2
2011-12	16.2	13.0	29.2	2.0	1.6	3.6	0.7	0.6	1.3
2012-13 *	16.6	13.5	30.1	2.1	1.7	3.8	0.7	0.6	1.3
2013-14 *	17.5	14.8	32.3	2.3	1.9	4.2	0.8	0.7	1.5
2014-15*	18.5	15.7	34.2	2.5	2.1	4.6	0.9	0.7	1.6

P-Provisional

Source:

- 2002-03 to 2011-12
Statistics of School Education, 2011-12,
Ministry of Human Resource Development.
- 2012-13 to 2014-15
Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016,
Ministry of Human Resource Development,
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics
Data taken from U-DISE & AISHE.

ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) FOR HIGHER EDUCATION TIME SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2014-15 IN INDIA

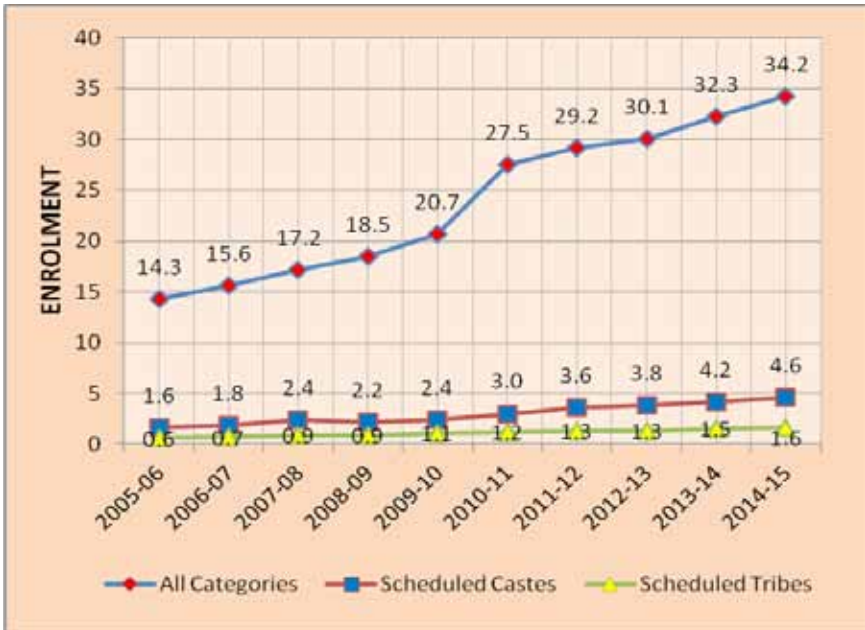


Table 3.4
ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN SCHOOL & HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Castes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Primary (I-V)	67609	62892	130501	13427	12585	26012	7309	6824	14133
Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	34501	32664	67165	6731	6399	13130	3371	3181	6552
Elementary (I-VIII)	102110	95556	197666	20158	18984	39142	10680	10005	20685
Secondary (IX-X)	20121	18180	38301	3747	3403	7150	1678	1574	3252
I-X	122231	113736	235967	23905	22387	46292	12358	11579	23937
Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	12440	11061	23501	2170	1964	4134	802	715	1517
I-XII	134671	124797	259468	26075	24351	50426	13160	12294	25454
Ph.D	70	48	118	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
MPhil	14	19	33	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Post Graduate	1867	1986	3853	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Under Graduate	14467	12705	27172	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
PG Diploma	121	94	215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Diploma	1788	720	2508	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Certificate	74	96	170	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Integrated	87	55	142	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Higher Education (Total)	18488	15723	34211	2504	2102	4607	894	747	1641

NA-Not Available

Source : For School Education : U-DISE-2013-2014(Provisional)

For Higher Education : AISHE-2012-13(Provisional) Report Educational Statistics 2016

Table 3.5
REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION
IN INDIA – 2014-15

Country	Male	Female	Total
All Countries	27889	14404	42293
Top 11 Countries			
NEPAL	5542	3152	8694
AFGANISTAN	3411	306	3717
BHUTAN	1605	1092	2697
SUDAN	1937	167	2104
NIGERIA	1384	568	1952
MALAYSIA	934	990	1924
SRI LANKA	641	969	1610
IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF	729	815	1544
IRAQ	1220	166	1386
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	600	684	1284
UNITED STATES	465	514	979

Source: Educational Statistics 2016



Table 3.6
GENDER PARITY INDEX (GPI) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AT VARIOUS LEVEL OF EDUCATION IN INDIA -2014-15*

Level	Total	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes
Primary (I-V)	1.03	1.02	0.98
Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	1.09	1.09	1.02
Elementary (I-VIII)	1.05	1.04	0.99
Secondary (IX-X)	1.0	1.03	1.01
Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	0.99	1.03	0.95
IX-XII	1.01	1.06	0.99
Higher Education	0.92	0.91	0.81

* Figures related to School Education are provisional.

Source : Education Statistics 2016

Table 3.7
DROP-OUT* RATES IN CLASSES(I-X) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA -2013-14*

(in %)

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
I-V	21.2	18.3	19.8	17.7	15.4	16.6	31.9	30.7	31.3
I-VIII	39.2	32.9	36.3	42.4	34.4	38.8	49.8	46.4	48.2
I-X	48.1	46.7	47.4	51.8	48.0	50.1	63.2	61.4	62.4

* Figures related to School Education are provisional

Source : Education Statistics 2016

Table 3.8
STATE/UT-WISE GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) BY BACKGROUND
CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA-2015-16

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			SC Students			ST Students		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	34.7	26.9	30.8	28.6	22.4	25.5	27.4	19.8	23.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	28.8	28.5	28.7	-	-	-	34.4	33.2	33.8
3	Assam	16.2	14.7	15.4	17.5	16.0	16.8	20.8	18.0	19.3
4	Bihar	15.8	12.6	14.3	11.4	7.1	9.3	13.4	11.2	12.3
5	Chhattisgarh	15.7	14.6	15.1	15.6	13.8	14.7	9.5	9.1	9.3
6	Goa	25.0	30.9	27.6	27.7	26.7	27.2	17.3	24.1	20.6
7	Gujarat	22.9	18.3	20.7	27.7	23.1	25.5	13.4	13.0	13.2
8	Haryana	25.9	26.4	26.1	17.3	16.7	17.0	-	-	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	29.6	35.5	32.5	20.0	22.3	21.1	30.8	32.7	31.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	23.5	26.2	24.8	13.6	17.9	15.7	10.2	8.8	9.5
11	Jharkhand	16.2	14.8	15.5	13.1	10.6	11.9	10.2	10.8	10.5
12	Karnataka	26.3	25.9	26.1	19.3	18.0	18.7	16.9	15.1	16.1
13	Kerala	26.6	35.0	30.8	16.4	28.5	22.4	13.6	19.2	16.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	21.1	17.9	19.6	17.0	13.8	15.5	9.8	7.4	8.6
15	Maharashtra	31.9	27.6	29.9	31.9	27.0	29.6	18.1	11.4	14.7
16	Manipur	35.3	33.1	34.2	57.8	47.8	52.8	20.9	18.5	19.7
17	Meghalaya	20.4	21.1	20.8	55.3	44.3	50.1	15.7	18.4	17.1
18	Mizoram	25.2	23.0	24.1	192.6	96.7	158.0	25.6	23.5	24.5
19	Nagaland	14.2	15.6	14.9	-	-	-	13.5	14.8	14.1
20	Odisha	21.5	17.8	19.6	16.5	12.9	14.7	10.7	8.2	9.4
21	Punjab	25.8	28.5	27.0	17.7	18.4	18.0	-	-	-
22	Rajasthan	21.8	18.5	20.2	16.7	13.4	15.2	16.9	13.5	15.2
23	Sikkim	36.7	38.5	37.6	36.2	22.5	29.1	20.0	28.8	24.5
24	Tamil Nadu	46.3	42.4	44.3	34.6	34.2	34.4	36.4	27.3	31.8

25	Telangana	39.3	33.4	36.3	38.1	34.2	36.1	39.2	28.7	33.9
26	Tripura	19.9	14.0	16.9	18.0	11.3	14.6	12.9	9.1	10.9
27	Uttar Pradesh	24.2	24.9	24.5	20.3	20.7	20.5	33.5	27.7	30.6
28	Uttarakhand	33.6	32.9	33.3	23.8	23.2	23.5	40.3	36.8	38.6
29	West Bengal	19.1	16.2	17.7	14.2	11.5	12.8	10.6	8.4	9.5
30	A & N Islands	22.3	24.7	23.5	-	-	-	11.0	13.6	12.3
31	Chandigarh	48.4	70.4	57.6	28.6	37.8	32.7	-	-	-
32	D & N Haveli	7.8	11.3	9.1	17.3	30.4	22.9	7.6	5.7	6.6
33	Daman & Diu	4.6	9.2	5.7	23.1	27.7	25.1	15.2	12.6	14.0
34	NCT of Delhi	43.0	48.2	45.4	30.2	28.6	29.5	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	4.1	10.2	7.1	-	-	-	2.2	4.7	3.4
36	Puducherry	44.2	42.1	43.2	33.2	31.7	32.5	-	-	-
	INDIA	25.4	23.5	24.5	20.8	19.0	19.9	15.6	12.9	14.2

Source: All India Survey on Higher Education, 2015-16
Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development

GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTE AND SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY SEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA-2015-16

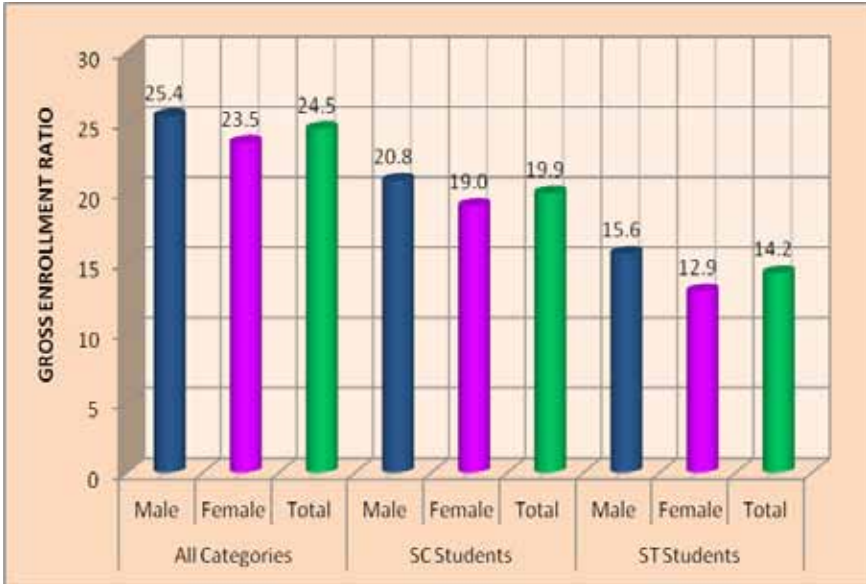




Table 3.9
DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-V), (I-VIII) AND (I-X) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME
SERIES DATA: 2005-06 TO 2013-14

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
	(Classes I-V)								
2004-05	31.8	25.4	29.0	32.7	36.1	34.2	42.6	42	42.3
2005-06	28.7	21.8	25.7	32.1	33.8	32.9	40.2	39.3	39.8
2006-07	24.6	25.7	25.6	32.3	39.9	36.0	30.6	35.8	33.1
2007-08	26.2	24.8	25.6	33.7	29.5	31.9	31.0	31.7	31.3
2008-09	26.7	22.9	24.9	30.0	22.7	26.7	36.0	35.1	35.6
2009-10	30.25	27.25	28.86	32.67	25.31	29.33	38.1	35.4	36.8
2010-11	28.7	25.1	27.0	29.8	23.1	26.7	37.2	33.9	35.6
2011-12	23.4	21.0	22.3	22.3	24.7	23.5	36.1	34.4	35.3
2012-13(P)	23.0	19.4	21.3	20.9	17.4	19.2	33.3	31.2	32.3
2013-14(P)	21.2	18.3	19.8	17.7	15.4	16.6	31.9	30.7	31.3
	(Classes I-VIII)								
2004-05	50.5	51.3	50.8	55.2	60.0	57.3	65	67.1	65.9
2005-06	48.7	49.0	48.8	53.7	57.1	55.2	62.9	62.9	62.9
2006-07	46.4	45.2	45.9	51.6	55.0	53.1	62.8	62.2	62.5
2007-08	44.3	41.4	43.0	53.9	51.0	52.6	62.6	62.3	62.5
2008-09	44.9	38.9	42.2	50.8	43.9	47.9	58.5	60.0	59.2

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2009-10	40.59	44.39	42.39	50.59	51.99	51.25	54.6	59.1	56.8
2010-11	40.3	41.0	40.6	46.7	39.0	43.3	54.7	55.4	55.0
2011-12	41.5	40.0	40.8	43.3	36.4	40.2	57.3	57.1	57.2
2012-13(P)	41.8	35.7	39.0	43.3	35.3	39.7	50.6	47.5	49.2
2013-14(P)	39.2	32.9	36.3	42.4	34.4	38.8	49.8	46.4	48.2
(Classes I-X)									
2004-05	60.4	63.9	61.9	69.1	74.2	71.3	77.8	80.7	79.0
2005-06	60.1	63.6	61.6	68.2	73.8	70.6	78.0	79.2	78.5
2006-07	58.6	61.5	59.9	66.6	72.2	69.0	77.3	79.1	78.1
2007-08	56.4	57.3	56.8	67.8	68.6	68.1	76.0	78.0	76.9
2008-09	55.8	55.9	55.8	66.5	66.6	66.6	75.4	76.8	76.0
2009-10	53.38	51.97	52.76	58.47	59.71	59.03	74.5	75.3	74.9
2010-11	50.4	47.9	49.3	57.4	54.1	56.0	70.6	71.3	70.9
2011-12	48.6	52.2	50.3	55.0	55.6	55.3	64.4	67.6	65.9
2012-13(P)	50.4	50.3	50.4	55.6	48.4	52.5	63.2	62.2	62.7
2013-14(P)	48.1	46.7	47.4	51.8	48.0	50.1	63.2	61.4	62.4

P-Provisional

Source: 1. 2001-02 to 2010-11, Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12, Ministry of Human Resource Development.

2. 2011-12 to 2013-14, Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics, Data taken from U-DISE & AISHE.

Note: Dropout Rate is the percentage of pupils who dropout from a given grade or cycle or level of education in a given school year. It does not include repeaters



DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-X) OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) TIME SERIES DATA: 2001-02 TO 2013-14

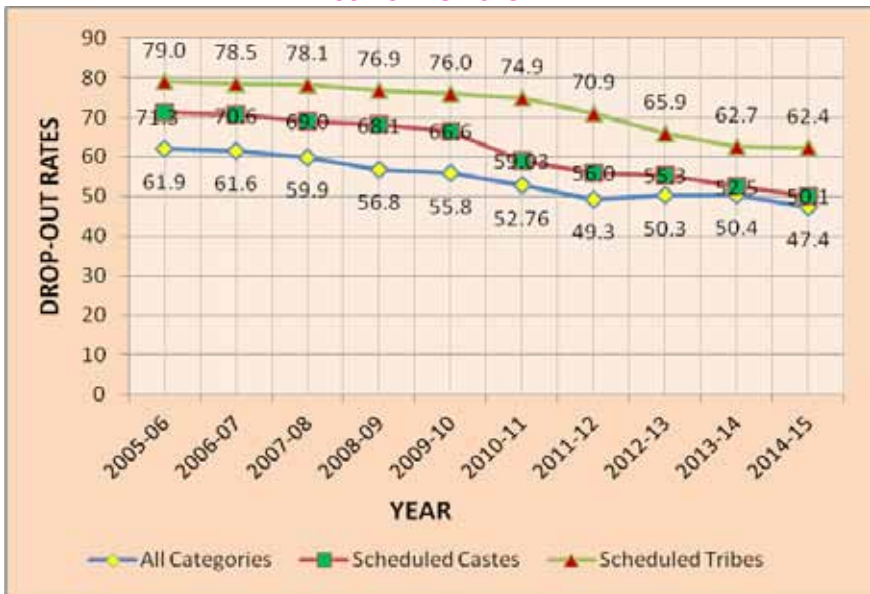


Table 3.10
NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE IN
HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION BY BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS
IN INDIA - 2010

Category	Numbers of Students (in Lakh)						Pass percentage		
	Appeared*			Passed#					
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
All Categories	93.7	73.5	167.2	68.6	56.8	125.4	73.2	77.4	75.0
SC Students	15.2	11.7	26.9	10.2	8.3	18.5	67.2	71.3	69.0
ST Students	6.1	4.8	10.9	3.8	2.9	6.7	62.4	61.5	62.0

* - Includes Regular & Private Students.

#- Includes Students Passed in Annual & Supplementary Examinations.

Note: Percentages may not tally exactly due to rounding off

Source: 1. Result of High School & Higher Secondary Examination, 2010
 2. Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016

Table 3.11
NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE
IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION BY BY BACKGROUND
CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA - 2010

Category	Numbers of Students (in Lakh)						Pass percentage		
	Appeared*			Passed#					
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
All Categories	58.6	45.5	104.1	42.9	37.1	80.0	73.2	81.5	76.8
SC Students	8.4	6.1	14.5	5.6	4.6	10.2	67.1	75.8	70.8
ST Students	3.5	2.4	5.9	2.3	1.7	4.0	65.4	69.7	67.2

* - Includes Regular & Private Students.

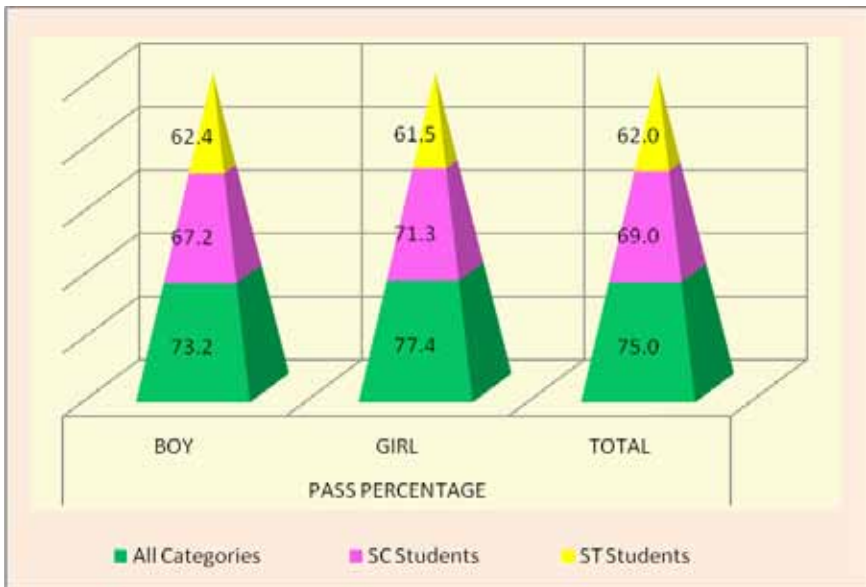
#- Includes Students Passed in Annual & Supplementary Examinations.

Note: Percentages may not tally exactly due to rounding off

Source: 1. Result of High School & Higher Secondary Examination, 2010
 2. Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016



PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION- 2010



PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION- 2010

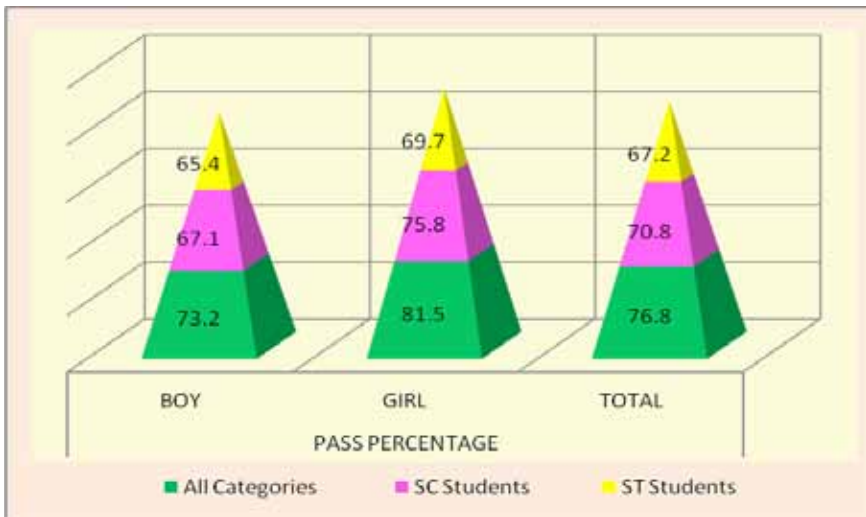


Table 3.12
GENDER PARITY INDEX FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CLASSES I-VIII) FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 1990-91 TO 2013-14

(in %)

Year	Primary (Classes I-V)			Upper Primary (Classes VI-VIII)			Elementary (Classes I-VIII)		
	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes
1990-91	0.75	0.69	0.61	0.61	0.52	0.48	0.71	0.63	0.59
2000-01	0.82	0.80	0.73	0.75	0.70	0.66	0.80	0.78	0.72
2001-02	0.83	0.80	0.80	0.77	0.72	0.70	0.81	0.78	0.77
2002-03	0.95	0.81	0.88	0.86	0.69	0.74	0.93	0.78	0.85
2003-04	0.95	0.89	0.93	0.86	0.80	0.79	0.93	0.87	0.90
2004-05	0.95	0.86	0.90	0.88	0.79	0.81	0.93	0.85	0.88
2005-06	0.94	0.87	0.91	0.88	0.80	0.84	0.92	0.86	0.90
2006-07	0.94	0.88	0.92	0.90	0.81	0.85	0.93	0.86	0.91
2007-08	0.98	0.88	0.96	0.92	0.81	0.87	0.96	0.86	0.94
2008-09	1.00	1.00	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.89	0.99	1.99	0.95
2009-10	1.00	1.01	0.98	0.93	0.96	0.93	0.97	0.99	0.97
2010-11	1.01	1.01	1.00	0.95	0.97	0.96	0.99	1.00	0.99
2011-12	1.01	1.02	0.98	0.99	1.02	0.96	1.00	1.05	0.98
2012-13*	1.02	1.02	0.98	1.05	1.07	1.03	1.03	1.03	0.99
2013-14*	1.03	1.02	0.98	1.08	1.07	1.02	1.04	1.04	0.99
2014-15*	1.03	1.02	0.98	1.09	1.09	1.02	1.05	1.04	0.99

* Figures are Provisional

Source: 1. 1990-91 to 2011-12, Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12, Ministry of Human Resource Development.

2. 2012-13 to 2014-15, Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics, Data taken from U-DISE-NUEPA.

Table 3.13
GENDER PARITY INDEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS)
IN INDIA -2015-16

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories	SC Students	ST Students
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.77	0.78	0.72
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.99	-	0.96
3	Assam	0.90	0.91	0.87
4	Bihar	0.80	0.62	0.84
5	Chhattisgarh	0.93	0.89	0.95
6	Goa	1.23	0.97	1.39
7	Gujarat	0.80	0.83	0.98
8	Haryana	1.02	0.96	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	1.20	1.12	1.06
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1.12	1.32	0.87
11	Jharkhand	0.92	0.81	1.05
12	Karnataka	0.99	0.93	0.89
13	Kerala	1.32	1.73	1.41
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.85	0.81	0.76
15	Maharashtra	0.86	0.85	0.63
16	Manipur	0.94	0.83	0.88
17	Meghalaya	1.04	0.80	1.18
18	Mizoram	0.91	0.50	0.92
19	Nagaland	1.10	-	1.10
20	Odisha	0.83	0.78	0.77
21	Punjab	1.10	1.04	-
22	Rajasthan	0.85	0.80	0.80
23	Sikkim	1.05	0.62	1.44
24	Tamil Nadu	0.92	0.99	0.75
25	Telangana	0.85	0.90	0.73
26	Tripura	0.70	0.63	0.70
27	Uttar Pradesh	1.03	1.02	0.83
28	Uttarakhand	0.98	0.97	0.91
29	West Bengal	0.85	0.81	0.79
30	A & N Islands	1.11	-	1.24
31	Chandigarh	1.45	1.32	-
32	D & N Haveli	1.45	1.76	0.76
33	Daman & Diu	2.01	1.20	0.83
34	NCT of Delhi	1.12	0.95	-
35	Lakshadweep	2.48	-	2.16
36	Puducherry	0.95	0.96	-
INDIA		0.92	0.91	0.83

Source: All India Survey on Higher Education, 2015-16, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development

Table 3.14
STATE/UT-WISE ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2015-16

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	969200	755338	1724538	146454	117688	264142	39407	32293	71700	403618	289172	692790
2	Arunachal Pradesh	23381	23071	46452	540	364	904	17997	19330	37327	910	641	1551
3	Assam	292856	278099	570955	24703	22120	46823	45700	44005	89705	74470	76882	151352
4	Bihar	928658	674202	1602860	96535	59270	155805	9303	7627	16930	378194	264113	642307
5	Chhattisgarh	240872	225158	466030	32238	28278	60516	42138	42950	85088	99830	88313	188143
6	Goa	23585	23681	47266	481	429	910	1476	1926	3402	3510	4104	7614
7	Gujarat	865432	621697	1487129	74243	56010	130253	64546	62603	127149	256307	167456	423763
8	Haryana	448069	383590	831659	63751	51120	114871	1623	606	2229	101279	92916	194195
9	Himachal Pradesh	113988	127717	241705	19818	21216	41034	6701	7118	13819	13387	17341	30728
10	Jammu & Kashmir	162548	170008	332556	7512	9212	16724	7731	6384	14115	12475	9570	22045
11	Jharkhand	307010	274633	581643	29706	23112	52818	47009	54109	101118	108165	93091	201256
12	Karnataka	958378	899568	1857946	124945	113675	238620	44571	38264	82835	431212	430942	862154
13	Kerala	405562	533593	939155	22714	39289	62003	3163	4728	7891	141039	193628	334667
14	Madhya Pradesh	983122	742060	1725182	129383	89651	219034	83508	64224	147732	372747	281505	654252
15	Maharashtra	2247820	1739492	3987312	273617	214671	488288	111117	70249	181366	610558	484927	1095485
16	Manipur	50439	48901	99340	2859	2405	5264	16192	14306	30498	16700	18352	35052
17	Meghalaya	34599	36968	71567	632	451	1083	22485	28061	50546	1054	647	1701
18	Mizoram	16342	15121	31463	208	59	267	15433	14769	30202	271	112	383
19	Nagaland	17889	19003	36892	394	254	648	14491	15988	30479	391	281	672
20	Odisha	498103	416572	914675	67327	53218	120545	51501	43321	94822	103140	96703	199843
21	Punjab	457556	420923	878479	104253	92114	196367	3828	1687	5515	49016	41453	90469
22	Rajasthan	992153	769307	1761460	141594	100777	242371	95189	74367	169556	374683	310865	685548



23	Sikkim	14926	14624	29550	666	440	1106	2582	3785	6367	2646	2878	5524
24	Tamil Nadu	1690425	1544929	3235354	274323	277354	551677	14789	11667	26456	937148	897210	1834358
25	Telangana	795790	678445	1474235	125580	112655	238235	71184	53411	124595	355291	301130	656421
26	Tripura	42743	31292	74035	7503	4682	12185	8650	6870	15520	7485	4570	12055
27	Uttar Pradesh	3149002	2854074	6003076	538426	469129	1007555	21116	17225	38341	1135612	1068729	2204341
28	Uttarakhand	209965	195421	405386	28147	25980	54127	7753	7142	14895	32676	28970	61646
29	West Bengal	1034114	892386	1926500	189672	152953	342625	33674	28729	62403	118564	95035	213599
30	A & N Islands	5344	5680	11024	49	19	68	185	228	413	1012	1065	2077
31	Chandigarh	49122	50870	99992	5343	5644	10987	896	752	1648	2651	1941	4592
32	D & N Haveli	2909	2545	5454	95	126	221	902	760	1662	275	289	564
33	Daman & Diu	1881	1241	3122	118	111	229	188	143	331	447	306	753
34	NCT of Delhi	526798	488078	1014876	67837	55555	123392	9008	7356	16364	73498	48975	122473
35	Lakshadweep	150	351	501	0	0	0	72	159	231	45	54	99
36	Puducherry	33992	31420	65412	4451	4166	8617	809	402	1211	19175	19888	39063
	INDIA	18594723	15990058	34584781	2606117	2204197	4810314	916917	787544	1704461	6239481	5434054	11673535

Source: 1. All India Survey on Higher Education, 2015-16, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development

Table 3.15
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2015-16

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	71723	36389	108112	8738	5413	14151	1548	769	2317	22838	10655	33493
2	Arunachal Pradesh	731	338	1069	22	6	28	257	243	500	85	14	99
3	Assam	13954	8528	22482	747	454	1201	1262	899	2161	2644	1915	4559
4	Bihar	24687	5257	29944	500	93	593	98	53	151	6176	1225	7401
5	Chhattisgarh	11343	9183	20526	824	520	1344	566	533	1099	2537	1739	4276
6	Goa	1321	1310	2631	53	4	57	54	4	58	77	53	130
7	Gujarat	35435	20212	55647	1818	855	2673	1419	798	2217	5989	2808	8797
8	Haryana	25061	20661	45722	1369	718	2087	62	37	99	2182	1438	3620
9	Himachal Pradesh	6277	4722	10999	529	302	831	180	130	310	315	222	537
10	Jammu & Kashmir	6589	4268	10857	258	95	353	117	69	186	99	52	151
11	Jharkhand	8221	2957	11178	260	72	332	432	496	928	2155	554	2709
12	Karnataka	79092	57449	136541	6664	3200	9864	1925	822	2747	22463	15446	37909
13	Kerala	25024	34572	59596	775	1018	1793	71	80	151	7088	10158	17246
14	Madhya Pradesh	44964	28381	73345	2629	1222	3851	854	601	1455	7489	4184	11673
15	Maharashtra	103609	62029	165638	11004	4995	15999	1754	578	2332	18727	9781	28508
16	Manipur	2666	2153	4819	174	71	245	384	272	656	259	270	529
17	Meghalaya	1300	1643	2943	32	16	48	629	1235	1864	45	13	58
18	Mizoram	918	740	1658	29	12	41	658	682	1340	66	16	82
19	Nagaland	1027	1123	2150	24	11	35	657	988	1645	41	30	71
20	Odisha	29157	14491	43648	995	525	1520	431	374	805	3543	1478	5021
21	Punjab	24869	30838	55707	1431	1372	2803	47	27	74	926	788	1714
22	Rajasthan	46110	22794	68904	3928	953	4881	1941	481	2422	10683	4673	15356



23	Sikkim	826	572	1398	36	20	56	120	182	302	149	137	286
24	Tamil Nadu	114871	94357	209228	10428	7786	18214	379	289	668	65862	56607	122469
25	Telangana	59268	33457	92725	5853	3282	9135	2758	931	3689	21857	10522	32379
26	Tripura	1615	851	2466	198	106	304	179	108	287	92	49	141
27	Uttar Pradesh	120613	55105	175718	9742	3569	13311	356	144	500	27259	10385	37644
28	Uttarakhand	11983	6370	18353	878	352	1230	117	57	174	1168	504	1672
29	West Bengal	36344	17817	54161	2875	891	3766	288	196	484	1607	380	1987
30	A & N Islands	189	131	320	10	0	10	3	6	9	26	18	44
31	Chandigarh	1343	1883	3226	166	80	246	14	7	21	84	38	122
32	D & N Haveli	107	92	199	10	0	10	4	4	8	14	3	17
33	Daman & Diu	124	66	190	15	4	19	4	2	6	11	4	15
34	NCT of Delhi	9506	10576	20082	902	637	1539	255	185	440	735	502	1237
35	Lakshadweep	27	13	40	2	1	3	6	9	15	12	2	14
36	Puducherry	4071	2520	6591	481	241	722	43	11	54	2104	1496	3600
	INDIA	924965	593848	1518813	74399	38896	113295	19872	12302	32174	237407	148159	385566

Source: 1. All India Survey on Higher Education, 2015-16; Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development

PART 4
ECONOMIC STATUS



Table 4.1
PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL
GROUPS IN INDIA -2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR
COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY

Social Group	Percentage of Persons below Poverty Line			
	Rural		Urban	
	2004-05	2011-12	2004-05	2011-12
SCs	53.5	31.5	40.6	21.7
OBCs	39.8	22.6	30.6	15.4
Others	27.1	15.5	16.1	8.2
All	41.8	25.7	25.7	13.7

Source: Planning Commission

PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL
GROUPS IN INDIA-2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR
COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY

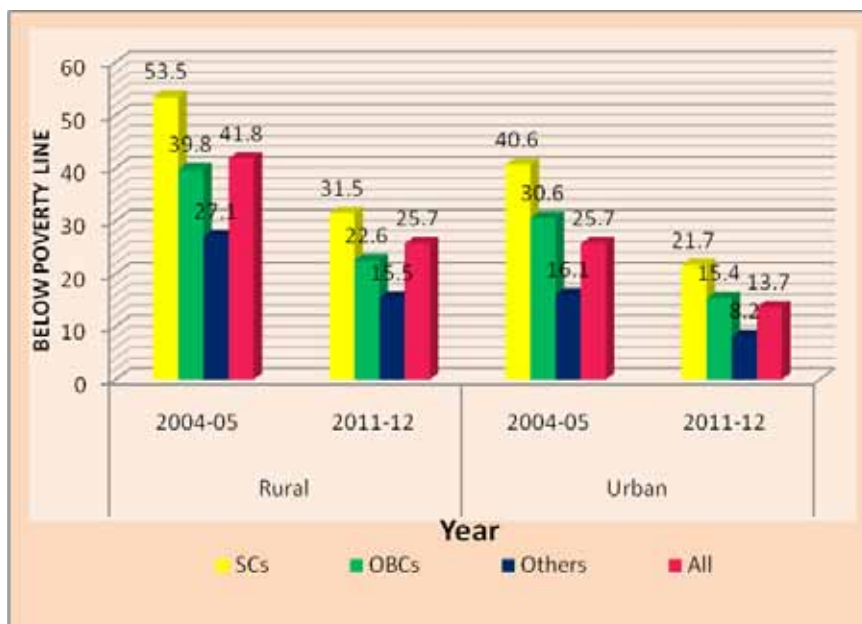


Table 4.2
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE JOB-SEEKERS
IN INDIA 2000-2013

(in Thousand)

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register \$	Total live Register \$	% of Placement to Registration	% Increase in live Register (SCs) over Previous Year	% of live register of SCs to total live Register
2000	718.9	24.1	6135.3	41343.6	3.4	3.1	14.8
2001	759.8	19.9	6389.6	41995.9	2.6	4.1	15.2
2002	727.7	17.1	6351.0	41171.2	2.3	-0.6	15.4
2003	704.5	19.2	6627.9	41388.7	2.7	4.4	16.0
2004	718.5	16.0	6470.0	40457.6	2.2	-2.4	16.0
2005	689.9	17.1	6352.8	39347.8	2.5	-1.8	16.1
2006	813.9	13.7	6448.3	41466.0	1.7	1.5	15.6
2007	668.6	21.5	6320.9	39974	3.2	-2.0	15.8
2008	659	26.5	6384.1	39114.9	4.0	1.0	16.3
2009	648.4	19.3	6287.7	38152.2	3.0	-1.5	16.5
2010	684.2	32.3	6404.9	38826.9	4.7	0.3	16.5
2011	882.1	29.6	6682.2	40171.6	3.4	6.3	16.6
2012	1275.1	30.9	7166.3	44790.1	2.4	11.9	16.0
2013	1025.2	31.8	7291.9	46802.5	3.1	9.1	15.6

\$ At the end of the year

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

Table 4.3
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED SCHEDULED CASTE
JOB-SEEKERS (10TH STANDARD AND ABOVE) IN INDIA 2000-2013

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register \$	Total live Register for SCs \$	% of Placement to Registration	% of Educated SC to Total live Register for SCs
2000	581.5	13.7	4084.7	6135.3	2.4	66.6
2001	601.5	13.6	4374.8	6389.6	2.3	68.5
2002	602.3	10.7	4503.2	6351.0	1.8	70.9
2003	591.4	14.9	4430.1	6627.9	2.5	66.8
2004	600.8	8.7	4331.0	6470.0	1.4	66.9
2005	564.3	10.4	4011.2	6352.8	1.8	63.1
2006	619.4	9.0	4484.6	6448.3	1.5	69.5
2007	524.0	18.2	4646.0	6320.9	3.5	73.5
2008	508.7	17.1	4740.7	6384.1	3.4	74.3
2009	514.9	12.3	4608.2	6287.7	2.4	73.3
2010	620.2	30.8	5036.2	6404.9	5.0	78.6
2011	834.3	22.5	5450.0	6682.2	2.7	81.6
2012	1010.7	21.8	5917.1	7166.3	2.2	82.6
2013	594.0	20.6	6600.6	7291.9	3.5	90.5

\$ At the end of the year

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

Table 4.4
STATE/UT-WISE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) JOB-SEEKERS IN INDIA 2013
 (in Thousand)

Sl. No.	State/UT	SCs			OBCs			STs		
		Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register
1	Andhra Pradesh	37.54	0.13	522.57	45.81	0.27	673.45	13.16	0.06	155.95
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.30	0.00	1.56	0.22	0.00	1.40	4.17	0.00	23.43
3	Assam	22.15	0.03	109.96	50.57	0.04	284.69	27.94	0.03	224.94
4	Bihar	14.61	0.01	120.15	35.32	0.02	248.61	1.18	0.00	8.40
5	Chhattisgarh	23.76	0.06	143.76	72.43	0.12	287.36	45.12	0.24	318.41
6	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00	90.11	0.00	0.00	27.32	0.00	0.00	19.94
7	Goa	0.00	0.00	3.27	0.00	0.00	10.91	0.00	0.00	5.16
8	Gujarat	43.52	18.85	143.29	0.76	0.18	6.84	35.62	18.84	104.03
9	Haryana	17.40	0.11	164.05	5.96	0.01	45.05	0.03	0.00	0.03
10	Himachal Pradesh	14.87	0.07	190.80	3.13	0.02	71.42	5.67	0.17	37.30
11	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0.00	6.33	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.00	0.00	3.08
12	Jharkhand	8.47	0.87	73.73	25.09	1.46	178.66	18.88	0.54	136.01
13	Karnataka	10.05	0.07	105.61	2.75	0.03	19.21	2.43	0.02	26.25
14	Kerala	44.79	1.44	603.49	167.30	2.81	1681.39	5.20	0.19	39.35
15	Madhy Pradesh	59.48	0.31	342.93	109.65	0.62	536.66	50.36	0.00	290.27
16	Maharashtra	78.68	1.98	429.35	154.82	3.37	841.26	18.19	0.07	99.20
17	Manipur	0.71	0.00	9.18	2.69	0.00	8.60	11.80	0.00	224.98
18	Meghalaya	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.05	5.04	0.01	27.62
19	Mizoram	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.02	4.13	0.11	35.39

20	Nagaland	0.04	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.10	0.00	58.64
21	Odisha	25.28	0.37	189.05	21.39	0.15	114.95	19.96	0.49	143.48	0.00	143.48
22	Punjab	29.09	0.17	125.56	3.34	0.04	10.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Rajasthan	28.37	0.07	147.68	47.60	0.09	212.33	13.80	0.04	104.57	0.00	104.57
24	Sikkim*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Tamilnadu	386.80	6.45	1865.94	884.32	12.81	4641.70	17.11	0.16	60.28	0.07	60.28
26	Tripura	5.62	0.07	91.25	3.61	0.01	37.63	8.91	0.07	118.85	0.01	118.85
27	Uttarakhand	21.55	0.09	109.65	15.23	0.03	72.10	8.23	0.01	29.22	0.01	29.22
28	Uttar Pradesh	102.72	0.38	797.23	149.12	0.29	1104.00	1.02	0.01	6.89	0.02	6.89
29	West Bengal	45.80	0.10	869.82	21.52	0.05	241.03	12.14	0.02	172.02	0.00	172.02
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.84	0.00	1.84
31	Chandigarh	0.71	0.04	9.72	0.23	0.01	3.24	0.01	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.19
32	D & N Haveli	0.03	0.00	0.41	0.06	0.00	0.22	0.73	0.00	3.74	0.00	3.74
33	Daman & Diu	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.05
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.32	0.00	7.32
35	Puducherry	2.89	0.13	24.96	10.35	0.30	52.43	0.04	0.01	0.11	0.01	0.11
	INDIA	1025.24	31.80	7291.91	1833.27	22.72	11414.37	343.96	21.06	1486.93	21.06	1486.93

* No Employment Exchange is functioning in this State.

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

Table 4.5
NUMBER OF PERSONS ON LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES, REGISTRATION AND PLACEMENT FOR ALL, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA 2001-2013
(in Thousand)

Year	Persons on Live register			% Increase in Live Register over the previous year			Fresh Registration in the year			Placement in the year (% of Registration)		
	All	SCs	PwDs	All	SCs	PwDs	SCs	PwDs	SCs	PwDs	SCs	PwDs
2001	41,996	6390 (15.2)	510 (1.2)	1.50	4.1	5.1	759.8	60.1	19.9 (2.6)	3.5 (5.8)		
2002	41,171	6351 (15.4)	533 (1.3)	-1.96	-0.6	4.5	727.7	59.5	17.1 (2.3)	3.4 (5.7)		
2003	41,389	6628 (16.0)	552 (1.6)	0.53	4.4	24.2	704.5	55.2	19.2 (2.7)	3.9 (7.1)		
2004	40,458	6470 (16.0)	566 (1.4)	-2.24	-2.4	-14.5	718.5	52.4	16.0 (2.2)	3.4 (6.5)		
2005	39,348	6353 (16.14)	579 (1.47)	-2.74	-1.8	2.3	689.9	57.2	17.1 (2.5)	3.2 (5.6)		
2006	41,466	6448 (15.6)	597 (1.44)	5.38	1.5	3.1	813.9	58.8	13.7 (1.7)	3.4 (5.8)		
2007	39,974	6321 (15.8)	660 (1.65)	-3.60	-2.0	10.5	668.6	57.7	21.5 (3.2)	3.4 (5.9)		
2008	39,115	6384 (16.3)	669 (1.71)	-2.1	1.0	1.4	659.0	54.9	26.5 (4.0)	3.7 (6.7)		
2009	38,152	6288 (16.5)	666 (1.75)	-2.5	-1.5	-0.04	648.4	56.1	19.3 (3.0)	3.3 (5.9)		
2010	38,827	6405 (16.5)	664 (1.71)	1.8	0.3	-0.3	684.2	57.0	32.3 (4.7)	3.2 (5.6)		
2011	40,172	6682 (16.6)	687 (1.71)	3.5	6.3	3.5	882.1	63.2	29.6 (3.4)	3.3 (5.2)		
2012	44,790	7166 (16.0)	715 (1.59)	11.5	11.9	4.1	1275.1	54.1	30.9 (2.4)	2.1 (3.8)		
2013	46,803	7292 (15.6)	717 (1.5)	4.5	9.1	-	1025.2	30.5	31.8 (3.1)	(1.9) (6.2)		

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.
 Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentage.



Table 4.6
LIVE REGISTER OF EDUCATED JOB SEEKERS
IN INDIA-2003-2013

(in Thousand)

Year	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	
		No.	% to Total
2003	29436	4430	15.1
2004	28304	4333	15.3
2005	27954	4008	14.3
2006	30691	4485	14.6
2007	30650	4646	15.2
2008	29254	4741	16.2
2009	29175	4608	15.8
2010	38827	5036	12.9
2011	40172	5450	13.6
2012	44790	5917	13.2
2013	46803	6601	14.1

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

Table 4.7
RESERVED VACANCIES NOTIFIED AND FILLED BY EMPLOYMENT
EXCHANGES IN INDIA-2004-2013
(in Thousand)

Year	Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribe			Other Backward Classes		
	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12.90	8.20	63.57	9.90	3.80	38.38	18.10	8.40	46.41	46.41
14.70	7.10	48.30	10.60	3.40	32.08	20.00	10.20	51.00	51.00
15.60	6.20	39.74	12.30	4.20	34.15	15.10	6.00	39.74	39.74
18.23	7.29	40.00	17.41	7.73	44.40	26.70	6.94	25.99	25.99
18.40	9.10	49.46	16.00	6.70	41.88	23.60	9.60	40.68	40.68
15.00	5.70	38.00	14.50	4.60	31.72	24.30	6.80	27.98	27.98
18.70	11.20	59.89	19.70	11.40	57.87	21.60	6.30	29.17	29.17
18.60	10.70	57.53	21.70	11.50	53.00	31.60	10.80	34.18	34.18
18.83	10.78	57.23	16.83	10.26	60.96	41.75	15.68	37.54	37.54
20.44	10.02	49.03	16.63	10.52	63.28	32.87	12.93	39.35	39.35

Note: \$ At the end of the year.

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.



Table 4.8
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS
IN INDIA-2011-12

RURAL

Social group	Household Type							
	Self employed (SE) in:			Regular Wage/Salary Earning (RWS)	Casual labour (CL) in:			Others
	Agri-culture	Non-agri-culture	Sub total		Agri-culture	Non-agri-culture	Sub total	
SCs	19.5	14.2	33.7	8.5	31.4	21.3	52.6	5.1
STs	41.4	8.1	49.5	6.3	24.5	13.9	38.3	5.9
OBCs	36.6	16.3	52.9	9.0	19.6	12.6	32.1	5.9
others	39.8	18.6	58.4	13.3	12.8	8.3	21.0	7.3
All	34.3	15.5	49.8	9.6	21.0	13.5	34.5	6.1

Source: NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.

Table 4.9
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS
IN INDIA-2011-12

URBAN

Social group	Household type			
	Self employed (SE)	Regular wages/ salaried (RWS)	Casual labour (CL)	Residual hhs. (others)
SCs	26.8	44.0	20.5	8.6
STs	19.5	46.5	18.0	16.0
OBCs	37.8	37.6	14.3	10.4
Others	36.9	44.5	5.9	12.6
All	35.3	41.7	11.8	11.2

Source: NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups in India, 2011-12.

Table 4.10
STATE/UT-WISE TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT OF PRADHAN MANTRI AAWAS YOJANA - GRAMIN (PMAY-G)
IN INDIA-2017-18

Sl. No.	State/UT	Targets fixed by the States	Category wise break up of sanction				Category wise break up of completion						
			ST	SC	Minorities	PH	Women	Completed	ST	SC	Minorities	PH	Others
1	Andhra Pradesh	48058	22	71	1	0	194	1	0	0	0	0	1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	40119	3997	1163	3578	17	4753	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Bihar	538959	275	4263	12469	133	30606	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Chhattisgarh	206372	74948	44042	203	85	86395	58896	15917	12817	66	30	30162
6	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	91108	37369	2569	871	128	29957	823	221	45	22	1	557
8	Haryana	12886	3	2896	555	5	2633	111	0	63	9	0	48
9	Himachal Pradesh	2511	71	257	2	3	333	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21752	119	271	22	0	183	1	0	0	0	0	1
11	Jharkhand	159052	40059	27320	17788	17	56678	332	104	46	14	1	182
12	Karnataka	52284	9322	12707	5875	0	19109	1192	188	365	332	0	639
13	Kerala	9872	144	620	586	21	1661	63	2	4	18	1	57
14	Madhya Pradesh	389532	102552	57142	4318	1689	163183	207547	56253	39388	3191	1021	111906
15	Maharashtra	150934	41939	21924	3845	311	42805	175	10	28	1	0	137
16	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Meghalaya	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	1794	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



20	Odisha	340498	130522	67418	2586	514	136019	15517	7062	2356	22	18	6099
21	Punjab	6615	0	29	1	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	223629	86096	48468	12370	407	83573	9629	2103	3440	625	22	4086
23	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	130214	158	1914	204	28	5728	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Telangana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Tripura	1245	620	115	45	0	219	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	396594	4349	151715	39513	208	159408	1811	13	780	270	3	1018
28	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	West Bengal	374629	45016	157815	123056	135	171717	49745	3000	14783	24371	20	31962
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	D & N Haveli	801	777	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	21	6	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	3199479	578380	602719	227893	3701	995177	345843	84873	74115	28941	1117	186855

Note: Annual Report, 2017-18, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 4.11
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYMENT GENERATED DURING 2017-18
UNDER SCHEMES OF MINISTRY OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA (AS ON 17.01.2018)

Sl. No.	States/UT	HHs issued jobcards	HHs Provided Em- ployment	Number of Persondays Generated				HHs Completed 100 days	
				SCs	STs	Others	Total		Women
1	Andhra Pradesh	86.089	37.242	388.198	176.156	1162.775	1727.129	1021.382	2.683
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.112	0.932	0.013	15.258	2.483	17.753	6.091	0
3	Assam	42.336	14.281	15.868	57.417	299.895	373.18	144.295	0.061
4	Bihar	142.574	19.935	138.599	10.24	509.107	657.946	302.344	0.081
5	Chhattisgarh	35.646	19.955	82.59	283.862	438.05	804.502	397.663	1.355
6	Goa	0.33	0.064	0.039	0.283	0.572	0.894	0.705	0
7	Gujarat	34.38	7.165	16.162	107.86	131.179	255.202	108.53	0.054
8	Haryana	8.623	2.395	32.577	0.009	35.678	68.264	33.018	0.02
9	Himachal Pradesh	11.927	4.344	44.461	13.706	100.209	158.376	97.225	0.058
10	Jammu and Kashmir	11.038	4.363	8.937	32.239	152.022	193.199	53.362	0.119
11	Jharkhand	38.79	12.731	52.404	135.144	287.896	475.444	176.787	0.3
12	Karnataka	53.778	16.662	113.725	65.591	510.663	689.979	324.966	0.177
13	Kerala	32.963	11.395	54.149	16.724	271.76	342.633	308.803	0.147
14	Madhya Pradesh	62.737	32.244	224.395	419.318	686.482	1330.195	501.729	0.316
15	Maharashtra	82.316	14.209	57.077	109.466	405.228	571.771	255.488	1.111
16	Manipur	5.394	4.309	0.788	17.238	14.513	32.539	13.838	0
17	Meghalaya	5.217	3.777	0.769	181.665	7.33	189.765	87.416	0.346
18	Mizoram	1.899	1.895	0.017	97.55	0.614	98.181	33.067	0
19	Nagaland	4.268	3.923	1.002	114.029	4.659	119.69	34.988	0
20	Odisha	61.839	18.796	108.47	234.081	299.506	642.057	267.612	0.216
21	Punjab	14.078	6.033	137.733	0.048	41.898	179.679	113.64	0.046

22	Rajasthan	95.15	40.636	379.476	413.335	1036.436	1829.247	1184.183	0.418
23	Sikkim	0.795	0.553	0.782	7.068	11.818	19.667	9.429	0.008
24	Tamil Nadu	78.366	56.774	633.885	22.886	1481.541	2138.312	1830.726	1.216
25	Telangana	67.565	24.409	230.123	184.999	608.165	1023.287	623.783	1.345
26	Tripura	6.062	5.146	21.543	82.783	51.065	155.391	73.381	0.023
27	Uttar Pradesh	149.154	41.573	427.885	11.809	840.031	1279.724	443.3	0.149
28	Uttarakhand	10.181	4.254	27.195	7.005	118.244	152.444	81.501	0.086
29	West Bengal	114.71	49.597	769.559	206.064	1434.895	2410.519	1142.219	2.535
30	A & N Islands	0.35	0.051	0	0.09	1.05	1.14	0.675	0
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli	0.035	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep	0.08	0.001	0	0.029	0	0.029	0.005	0
36	Puducherry	0.624	0.322	2.01	0.009	3.773	5.791	4.972	0
	INDIA	1261.406	459.966	3970.431	3023.961	10949.537	17943.929	9677.123	12.87

Note: Annual Report, 2017-18, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 4.12
STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011

S. No.	State/UT	Main Source of Lighting				No lighting	Total no. of households
		Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Other		
1	Andhra Pradesh	2436216	339770	6824	13385	19536	2815731
2	Arunachal Pradesh						0
3	Assam	160821	371403	5054	1197	1131	539606
4	Bihar	196345	2754566	15112	14256	2769	2983048
5	Chhattisgarh	497061	117128	1929	1608	1710	619436
6	Goa	3862	377	95	6	47	4387
7	Gujarat	433292	48083	605	2748	6303	491031
8	Haryana	584519	122917	1201	9220	6053	723910
9	Himachal Pradesh	323608	13413	290	740	643	338694
10	Jammu & Kashmir	140545	12555	488	2055	2324	157967
11	Jharkhand	165778	446608	3466	2547	329	618728
12	Karnataka	1244654	244932	3501	4954	12099	1510140
13	Kerala	380851	71160	1080	1270	368	454729
14	Madhya Pradesh	1061628	767221	4010	5888	3699	1842446
15	Maharashtra	1203718	522981	4663	13424	32314	1777100
16	Manipur	8813	4108	110	364	43	13438
17	Meghalaya	5367	4071	351	37	165	9991

RURAL

18	Mizoram	529	425	18	24	2	998
19	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	0
20	Odisha	446110	1057790	5834	3278	18696	1531708
21	Punjab	1210093	57967	2330	11847	19960	1302197
22	Rajasthan	956442	811859	8992	14947	22067	1814307
23	Sikkim	4550	636	38	16	31	5271
24	Tamil Nadu	2169255	221587	1948	7076	15729	2415595
25	Tripura	72682	34684	1145	286	408	109205
26	Uttar Pradesh	1050045	5417859	27881	30314	9978	6536077
27	Uttarakhand	222347	63069	3767	1603	1603	292389
28	West Bengal	1260964	2627894	47700	11991	18528	3967077
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	-	-	0
30	Chandigarh	992	61	0	5	1	1059
31	D & N Haveli	728	20	0	0	0	748
32	Daman & Diu	482	3	0	0	1	486
33	NCT of Delhi	15995	379	18	73	54	16519
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0
35	Puducherry	23983	1377	5	37	245	25647
INDIA		16282275	16136903	148455	155196	196836	32919665
% Household by source of lighting		49.46	49.02	0.45	0.47	0.60	100.00

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 4.13
STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011

Sl. No	State/UT	Main Source of Lighting				No lighting	Total no. of households
		Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Other		
1	Andhra Pradesh	811347	35639	3231	2289	3397	855903
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	0
3	Assam	105175	27257	456	345	523	133756
4	Bihar	119278	124820	1044	1935	673	247750
5	Chhattisgarh	152848	14863	130	557	633	169031
6	Goa	8206	557	142	32	27	8964
7	Gujarat	487500	12142	228	1222	3285	504377
8	Haryana	298054	20787	393	4707	3134	327075
9	Himachal Pradesh	29519	902	17	121	51	30610
10	Jammu & Kashmir	39331	647	61	75	31	40145
11	Jharkhand	142846	31520	620	602	288	175876
12	Karnataka	575904	47039	1078	2030	4113	630164
13	Kerala	267953	27316	319	636	212	296436
14	Madhya Pradesh	542463	68569	842	3024	2462	617360
15	Maharashtra	1437549	79002	1917	5029	10808	1534305
16	Manipur	9470	2611	87	2229	55	14452
17	Meghalaya	5451	264	3	27	20	5765
18	Mizoram	2417	194	2	2	2	2617

19	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
20	Odisha	174144	67542	580	843	5298	248407			
21	Punjab	545718	11518	665	2726	4054	564681			
22	Rajasthan	439729	55145	551	4145	4358	503928			
23	Sikkim	2591	31	1	2	14	2639			
24	Tamil Nadu	1222325	10780	932	3780	9084	1343901			
25	Tripura	48725	6159	477	161	197	55719			
26	Uttar Pradesh	791762	298880	3077	11494	7870	1113083			
27	Uttarakhand	78655	5042	89	503	524	84813			
28	West Bengal	871647	272832	12555	5033	11215	1173282			
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	-	-	0			
30	Chandigarh	41712	854	47	80	228	42921			
31	D & N Haveli	1888	76	0	0	4	1968			
32	Daman & Diu	1223	22	0	0	2	1247			
33	NCT of Delhi	545485	6398	290	1029	686	553888			
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0			
35	Puducherry	21406	696	2	40	45	22189			
	INDIA	9822321	1327104	29836	54698	73293	11307252			
	% Household	86.87	11.74	0.26	0.48	0.65	100.00			

Source: Census of India, 2011.

**PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY
MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING-2011**

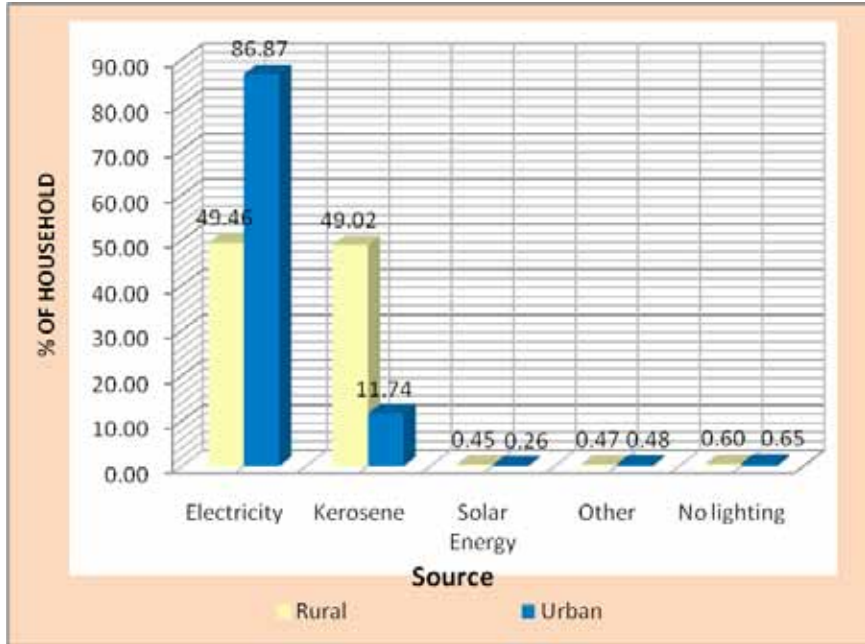




Table 4.14
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE CATEGORY OF
LAND HOLDINGS FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD SOCIAL GROUPS

Category of holdings (land size class in ha)	Household Social Groups				
	ST	SC	OBC	Others	All (including n.r.)
Landless (≤ 0.002)	9.41	7.18	6.98	7.40	7.41
Marginal (0.002-1.000)	68.83	85.70	75.25	70.22	75.42
Small (1.000-2.000)	14.64	4.77	10.43	11.31	10.00
Semi-medium (2.00-4.00)	5.74	1.84	5.12	7.18	5.01
Medium (4.000-10.000)	1.36	0.48	1.99	3.34	1.93
Large (>10.000)	0.03	0.03	0.23	0.55	0.24
all sizes	100	100	100	100	100

Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India ha: hectare, n.r.: not reported.

Table 4.15
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD
CLASSIFICATION ACROSS DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS

Social Group	Percentage distribution of households by household classification						
	Self-employed in				Wages/ Salaried employment	Others	Total
	Cultiva- tion	Livestock Farming	Other agricultural activities	Non- agricultural enterprise			
ST	50.95	0.75	3.70	5.54	32.90	6.17	100.00
SC	30.88	1.50	4.79	11.41	43.22	8.19	100.00
OBC	42.58	2.17	2.81	13.44	31.23	7.77	100.00
Others	49.90	1.67	3.49	11.27	24.82	8.85	100.00
All	42.92	1.75	3.47	11.59	32.36	7.91	100.00

Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India

Table 4.16
DISTRIBUTION OF LAND OWNED PER HOUSEHOLD BY SOCIAL GROUP

Indicators	ST	SC	OBC	Others	ALL
Percentage of households	11.89	20.06	44.82	23.23	100.00
Estimated total area of land owned (mha)	12.062	8.528	42.190	29.588	92.369
Percentage area of land owned	13.06	9.23	45.68	32.03	100.00
Average area (ha) owned per household	0.650	0.272	0.603	0.816	0.592

*Includes cases of social group not recorded, mha: million hectare

Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India

Table 4.17
NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2010-11

(No. in Thousand)
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1.	Marginal (0.5-1.0)	80125	30860	12701	5049	92826	35908
2.	Small (1.0-2.0)	21354	30407	3425	4837	24779	35244
3.	Semi Medium (2.0-4.0)	11684	31583	2211	6121	13896	37705
4.	Medium (4.0-10.0)	4738	27130	1136	6699	5875	33828
5.	Large (above 10.0)	691	10874	282	6033	973	16907
Total		118592	130854	19757	28738	138348	159592

* Other holding= Joint holding + Institutional holding

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Agriculture Census, 2010-11, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation

Table 4.18
NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS IN
INDIA-2010-11

(No. in Thousand)
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	Below 0.5	56135	13325	8543	2116	64679	15441
2	0.5 - 1.0	23990	17535	4157	2932	28147	20467
3	1.0 - 2.0	21354	30407	3425	4837	24779	35244
4	2.0 - 3.0	8190	19631	1459	3533	9649	23164
5	3.0 - 4.0	3494	11952	753	2588	4247	14540
6	4.0 - 5.0	1989	8795	442	1967	2431	10762
7	5.0 - 7.5	2027	12203	484	2926	2511	15129
8	7.5 - 10.0	722	6131	211	1806	933	7937
9	10.0 - 20.0	590	7667	209	2822	799	10489
10	20.0 & Above	102	3207	72	3211	174	6418
Total		118592	130854	19757	28738	138348	159592

* Other holding= Joint holding + Institutional holding

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Agriculture Census, 2010-11, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation

Table 4.19
NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN
INDIA-2010-11

(No. in Thousand)
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1.	Marginal (0.5-1.0)	11461	4208	1786	659	13247	4867
2.	Small (1.0-2.0)	2137	3005	327	450	2464	3455
3.	Semi Medium (2.0-4.0)	847	2248	158	430	1005	2678
4.	Medium (4.0-10.0)	268	1519	63	366	330	1885
5.	Large (above 10.0)	37	563	15	273	52	836
Total		14749	11542	2350	2179	17099	13721

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Agriculture Census, 2010-11, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation

Table 4.20
NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN
INDIA-2010-11

(No. in Thousand)
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	Below 0.5	8353	1957	1260	299	9613	2257
2	0.5 - 1.0	3107	2250	527	360	3634	2610
3	1.0 - 2.0	2137	3005	327	450	2464	3455
4	2.0 - 3.0	627	1496	110	266	737	1762
5	3.0 - 4.0	220	752	48	164	268	916
6	4.0 - 5.0	116	512	25	113	141	625
7	5.0 - 7.5	117	703	26	158	143	861
8	7.5 - 10.0	36	304	11	95	47	399
9	10.0 - 20.0	32	416	12	159	44	575
10	20.0 & Above	5	147	4	114	9	261
Total		14749	11542	2350	2179	17099	13721

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Agriculture Census, 2010-11, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation

Table 4.21
NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN
INDIA-2010-11

(No. in Thousand)
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1.	Marginal (0.5-1.0)	5972	2914	498	231	6470	3144
2.	Small (1.0-2.0)	2591	3708	286	411	2877	4119
3.	Semi Medium (2.0-4.0)	1536	4130	251	701	1787	4831
4.	Medium (4.0-10.0)	612	3500	148	864	760	4363
5.	Large (above 10.0)	83	1309	27	454	111	1763
Total		10795	15561	1210	2660	12005	18221

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Agriculture Census, 2010-11, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation



Table 4.22
NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN
INDIA-2010-11

(No. in Thousand)
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	Below 0.5	3436	996	286	75	3722	1071
2	0.5 - 1.0	2536	1917	212	156	2749	2073
3	1.0 - 2.0	2591	3708	286	411	2877	4119
4	2.0 - 3.0	1087	2597	160	387	1247	2985
5	3.0 - 4.0	448	1533	91	314	539	1847
6	4.0 - 5.0	260	1145	58	257	317	1402
7	5.0 - 7.5	257	1549	63	381	321	1929
8	7.5 - 10.0	95	806	27	226	122	1032
9	10.0 - 20.0	69	900	22	288	92	1188
10	20.0 & Above	14	409	5	165	19	575
Total		10795	15561	1210	2660	12005	18221

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Agriculture Census, 2010-11, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation

Table 4.23
SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING
WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011

Drinking Water Source	Within the premises	Near the Premises	Away	Total	% Households
Tape Water	3845210	5341026	1382215	10568451	32.1
Well	662702	1259094	1188719	3110515	9.4
Handpump	4097551	7716167	3883848	15697566	47.7
Tubewell/ Borehole	616672	1054032	814854	2485558	7.6
Other sources	0	439170	618405	1057575	3.2
Total	9222135	15809489	7888041	32919665	100

Source: Census of India, 2011.

Table 4.24
SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING
WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011

Drinking Water Source	Within the premises	Near the Premises	Away	Total	% Households
Tape Water	4893587	2220952	572827	7687366	68.0
Well	291727	140330	113678	545735	4.8
Handpump	774364	688472	375379	1838215	16.3
Tubewell/ borehole	482608	255319	160003	897930	7.9
Other sources	0	150159	187847	338006	3.0
Total	6442286	3455232	1409734	11307252	100

Source: Census of India, 2011.

Table 4.25
WORKERS POPULATION RATIO (WPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS
(PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

Social group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
SC	539	262	404	545	172	364	540	242	395
ST	557	364	463	520	192	366	553	346	452
OBC	538	239	391	546	151	356	540	216	382
Others	552	201	382	549	129	349	551	171	368
All	543	248	399	546	147	355	544	219	386

PS: Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: NSS Report 563, Employment and unemployment situation among social group in India, 2011-12.



Table 4.26
LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE (LFPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
SC	550	265	411	563	181	377	553	247	404
ST	565	369	469	538	202	380	561	351	459
OBC	547	243	398	561	159	367	551	221	389
Others	562	206	389	568	138	363	565	178	378
All	553	253	406	563	155	367	556	225	395

PS:Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: NSS Report 563, Employment and unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.

Table 4.27
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
SC	20.7	20.6	20.7	14.2	14.5	14.3	18.8	18.9	18.8
ST	10.8	10.8	10.8	3.5	3.3	3.4	8.7	8.7	8.7
OBC	44.9	45.3	45.1	41.3	41.6	41.4	43.8	44.2	44.0
Others	23.6	23.2	23.4	41.1	40.6	40.8	28.7	28.2	28.4

Source: NSS Report 563, Employment and unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.

Table 4.28
STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER
EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

RURAL

Sl.No.	State/UT	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
1	Andhra Pradesh	1548	1366	1752	2267	1754
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2067	1793	1305	1804	1782
3	Assam	1322	1260	1240	1173	1219
4	Bihar	996	1036	1104	1345	1127
5	Chhattisgarh	1000	940	1090	1308	1027
6	Goa	1362	1844	2436	2496	2408
7	Gujarat	1374	1156	1582	1988	1536
8	Haryana	1710	1666	2033	2531	2176
9	Himachal Pradesh	1660	2028	1904	2255	2034
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1753	1698	1720	1754	1743
11	Jharkhand	1005	955	1017	1120	1006
12	Karnataka	1396	1278	1626	1632	1561
13	Kerala	1902	1987	2631	3165	2669
14	Madhya Pradesh	1036	927	1229	1507	1152
15	Maharashtra	1506	1160	1672	1781	1619
16	Manipur	1251	1526	1523	1295	1502
17	Meghalaya	1054	1475	1997	1514	1475
18	Mizoram	2653	1668	917	1391	1644
19	Nagaland	-	2053	2468	-	2059
20	Odisha	934	792	1062	1250	1003
21	Punjab	1785	2587	2422	3009	2345
22	Rajasthan	1389	1211	1680	2119	1598
23	Sikkim	1458	1581	1554	1785	1565
24	Tamil Nadu	1451	1245	1801	1865	1693
25	Tripura	1304	1237	1396	1486	1334
26	Uttar Pradesh	1004	1111	1141	1439	1156
27	Uttarakhand	1435	1500	1639	1887	1726
28	West Bengal	1210	1070	1385	1357	1291
29	A & N Islands	-	2452	3215	2644	2712
30	Chandigarh	3477	1862	1644	3079	2633
31	D & N Haveli	3190	1026	1743	2295	1123
32	Daman & Diu	2516	2509	2133	2659	2436
33	NCT of Delhi	1835	1996	3704	3282	2762
34	Lakshadweep	-	2921	-	3235	2924
35	Puducherry	1952	2006	2275	1903	2173
	INDIA	1252	1122	1439	1719	1430

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.



Table 4.29
STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER
EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

URBAN

Sl. No.	State UT	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
1	Andhra Pradesh	2283	2827	2479	3080	2685
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2132	2967	1582	2338	2654
3	Assam	2274	1979	2275	2158	2189
4	Bihar	1305	1442	1439	1849	1507
5	Chhattisgarh	1594	1601	1545	2980	1868
6	Goa	1965	3769	3093	3107	3051
7	Gujarat	2359	2041	2086	2946	2581
8	Haryana	2164	4604	2815	4669	3817
9	Himachal Pradesh	2817	3725	3291	3329	3259
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1955	2487	2885	2552	2485
11	Jharkhand	1357	2148	1762	2619	2018
12	Karnataka	2258	1875	2598	4378	3026
13	Kerala	2408	3389	2842	5376	3408
14	Madhya Pradesh	1694	2127	1732	2657	2058
15	Maharashtra	2538	2167	2857	3699	3189
16	Manipur	1506	1748	1455	1532	1483
17	Meghalaya	2359	2330	2078	2816	2436
18	Mizoram	1717	2575	2139	3022	2568
19	Nagaland	2175	2331	1130	1988	2284
20	Odisha	1234	1587	1728	2589	1941
21	Punjab	2024	3454	2482	3209	2794
22	Rajasthan	1974	2291	2144	3055	2442
23	Sikkim	2352	2796	2736	1937	2608
24	Tamil Nadu	2126	1893	2616	4210	2622
25	Tripura	1680	2370	1934	2451	2144
26	Uttar Pradesh	1523	1661	1580	2886	2051
27	Uttarakhand	1880	3163	1871	2608	2339
28	West Bengal	1878	2539	2175	2781	2591
29	A & N Islands	6928	3385	5335	4549	4642
30	Chandigarh	2202	6035	3567	3776	3357
31	D & N Haveli	1682	1914	3239	2805	2671
32	Daman & Diu	2633	2221	2412	2367	2388
33	NCT of Delhi	2173	2857	2919	3739	3298
34	Lakshadweep	2747	3210	5306	7407	3287
35	Puducherry	2691	933	3255	3465	3216
	INDIA	2028	2193	2275	3242	2630

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

Table 4.30
STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER
EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12

Sl. No.	State/UT	RURAL									
		Self-empl. In Agr.	Self-empl. In Non-agr.	Reg. Wages/ Sal. Earning	Casual Lab. Agr.	Casual Lab. in Non-agr.	Others	All			
1	Andhra Pradesh	1725	1787	2331	1571	1623	2316	1754			
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1517	2189	2693	874	1296	1528	1782			
3	Assam	1156	1265	1442	941	1152	1711	1219			
4	Bihar	1176	1168	1554	966	998	1241	1127			
5	Chhattisgarh	1026	1167	1690	860	906	1252	1027			
6	Goa	1629	2459	2384	2398	2146	5015	2408			
7	Gujarat	1580	1831	2000	1232	1251	1670	1536			
8	Haryana	2416	2239	2635	1593	1446	2731	2176			
9	Himachal Pradesh	1993	1984	2465	1737	1623	2518	2034			
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1607	1869	2126	1382	1376	2358	1743			
11	Jharkhand	937	1092	1559	900	930	1179	1006			
12	Karnataka	1631	1706	2086	1231	1481	1980	1561			
13	Kerala	2989	2932	3029	1933	2081	3569	2669			
14	Madhya Pradesh	1277	1213	1446	889	916	2063	1152			
15	Maharashtra	1682	1786	2106	1283	1299	2725	1619			
16	Manipur	1304	1520	1980	1598	1409	1677	1502			
17	Meghalaya	1298	1726	1820	1262	1439	1846	1475			
18	Mizoram	1376	2125	2448	1088	1443	2204	1644			
19	Nagaland	1687	2481	2624	-	2160	2030	2059			

20	Odisha	986	1130	1462	812	859	1270	1003
21	Punjab	3062	2274	2303	1607	1688	3238	2345
22	Rajasthan	1656	1777	1954	1265	1278	1870	1598
23	Sikkim	1322	1760	2058	1434	1454	2345	1565
24	Tamil Nadu	1812	1928	2257	1343	1680	2184	1693
25	Tripura	1376	1514	1901	957	1150	1632	1334
26	Uttar Pradesh	1222	1161	1472	936	974	1366	1156
27	Uttarakhand	1739	1746	2104	1408	1229	2279	1726
28	West Bengal	1402	1403	1849	1022	1192	1510	1291
29	A & N Islands	1984	2418	3511	2343	2084	3590	2712
30	Chandigarh	2240	1991	2413	-	3526	4881	2633
31	D & N Haveli	1052	1523	1310	542	953	744	1123
32	Daman & Diu	1693	1885	2836	1881	4887	2319	246
33	NCT of Delhi	2591	2393	3097	-	2267	1886	2762
34	Lakshadweep	2202	2717	3715	1329	2340	2638	2924
35	Puducherry	3043	2483	2611	1470	1777	2164	2173
	INDIA	1436	1509	2002	1159	1238	1893	1430

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

Table 4.31
STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER
EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12

Sl.No.	State/UT	URBAN					
		Self-empl.	Reg. Wage/Sal. Earning	Casual Lab.	Others	All	
1	Andhra Pradesh	2568	2979	1766	3405	2685	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2608	2781	2138	2433	2654	
3	Assam	1818	2701	1871	2112	2189	
4	Bihar	1404	1682	1172	1834	1507	
5	Chhattisgarh	1945	2412	1046	2413	1868	
6	Goa	3417	3131	1684	6223	3298	
7	Gujarat	2511	2730	1513	3658	2581	
8	Haryana	3414	4346	2019	6098	3817	
9	Himachal Pradesh	3187	3513	1680	3664	3259	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2325	2925	1444	3040	2485	
11	Jharkhand	1911	2332	1258	2369	2018	
12	Karnataka	2572	3895	1502	5505	3026	
13	Kerala	3798	3815	2076	4309	3408	
14	Madhya Pradesh	1715	2770	1158	3066	2058	
15	Maharashtra	3134	3323	1689	5089	3189	
16	Manipur	1373	1820	1178	1271	1483	
17	Meghalaya	2129	2649	1614	3024	2436	
18	Mizoram	2415	2888	1518	2074	2568	

19	Nagaland	2067	2551	1282	1987	2284
20	Odisha	1526	2644	1133	2607	1941
21	Punjab	2811	2762	1755	4653	2794
22	Rajasthan	2225	2701	1454	4604	2442
23	Sikkim	2379	2697	1698	3265	2608
24	Tamil Nadu	2634	3011	1696	3223	2622
25	Tripura	1828	2596	1243	3178	2144
26	Uttar Pradesh	1746	2893	1164	2860	2051
27	Uttarakhand	2085	2729	1393	3159	2339
28	West Bengal	2257	3130	1374	4019	2591
29	A & N Islands	3740	5379	2666	3246	4642
30	Chandigarh	2397	3950	1549	4930	3357
31	D & N Haveli	2907	1618	2053	-	2671
32	Daman & Diu	2197	2531	1989	4335	2388
33	NCT of Delhi	3417	3131	1684	6223	3298
34	Lakshadweep	2341	3990	2352	2796	3287
35	Puducherry	3913	3228	1990	4087	3216
	INDIA	2415	3062	1514	3734	2630

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

Table 4.32
ALL INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE
(Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

RURAL

Household Type	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All Groups
Self-empl. In agriculture	1218	1108	1395	1761	1436
Self-empl. In non-agriculture	1314	1260	1506	1694	1509
Regular wages/salary earning	1803	1735	1984	2240	2002
Casual labour in agriculture	1131	964	1241	1179	1159
Casual labour in non-agriculture	1181	1010	1303	1366	1238
Other	1445	1307	1879	2346	1893
All	1252	1122	1439	1719	1430

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

Table 4.33
ALL INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE
(Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

URBAN

Household Type	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All Groups
Self employed	1770	1814	2088	2936	2415
Regular wage/Salary earning	2493	2762	2700	3582	3062
Casual labour	1403	1283	1538	1650	1514
Other labour	2499	2704	3263	4565	3734
All	2028	2193	2275	3242	2630

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12



Table 4.34
PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA
CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND
SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

RURAL

Item Group	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
cereals	11	13	11	10	11
milk & milk products	7	5	8	9	8
Egg, Fish & meat	5	6	4	5	5
vegetables	7	8	7	6	7
other food items	24	24	23	21	23
food: Total	55	56	53	51	53
pan, tobacco & intoxicants	4	5	3	3	3
fuel and light	9	9	8	7	8
clothing & bedding	6	6	6	6	6
education	3	2	3	4	3
medical	7	4	7	7	7
conveyance	3	3	4	5	4
other cons. Services	4	4	4	4	4
other non-food items	10	10	12	12	12
non-food:total	45	44	47	49	47
All	100	100	100	100	100
MPCE (Rs.)	1252	1122	1439	1719	1430

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

Table 4.35
PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA
CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE
AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12

URBAN

Item Group	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
cereals	8	8	7	6	7
milk & milk products	7	6	7	7	7
Egg, Fish & meat	4	5	4	3	4
vegetables	6	6	5	4	5
other food items	22	21	22	20	21
food: Total	47	44	45	40	43
pan, tobacco & intoxicants	2	3	2	1	2
fuel and light	8	7	7	7	7
clothing & bedding	5	6	5	5	5
education	6	6	6	8	7
medical	6	5	6	5	6
conveyance	5	6	6	7	7
other cons. Services	5	5	5	6	6
other non-food items	17	19	18	20	19
non-food:total	53	56	55	60	57
All	100	100	100	100	100
MPCE (Rs.)	2028	2193	2275	3242	2630

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

Table 4.36
STATE UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES HOUSEHOLDS
WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011

S. No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source							
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others	
1	Andhra Pradesh	22.47	58.90	2.00	0.19	0.88	0.18	15.23	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	67.68	9.99	2.34	0.06	1.26	0.12	18.54	
3	Assam	29.18	42.58	5.05	0.21	1.55	0.70	20.72	
4	Bihar	18.24	70.87	1.87	0.15	0.56	0.19	8.08	
5	Chhattisgarh	40.15	52.13	1.66	0.09	0.34	0.56	4.99	
6	Goa	5.09	14.34	8.45	0.16	2.02	0.15	69.73	
7	Gujarat	41.10	43.29	1.29	0.13	2.49	0.34	11.36	
8	Haryana	33.08	42.70	5.01	0.17	2.77	0.32	15.87	
9	Himachal Pradesh	36.28	20.17	8.01	0.17	2.58	0.26	32.52	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	30.13	37.27	4.46	0.09	1.14	0.34	26.56	
11	Jharkhand	29.28	51.69	3.74	0.40	1.09	0.29	13.34	
12	Karnataka	44.65	32.49	2.88	1.26	1.87	0.12	16.72	
13	Kerala	10.26	50.61	1.52	0.09	2.10	0.22	35.20	
14	Madhya Pradesh	34.80	56.68	1.62	0.17	0.40	0.52	5.80	
15	Maharashtra	37.05	44.37	2.07	0.21	1.70	0.26	14.31	
16	Manipur	47.70	20.55	5.85	0.04	0.77	0.05	25.04	

17	Meghalaya	37.88	40.95	3.09	0.09	1.53	0.22	16.25
18	Mizoram	73.68	9.04	1.82	0.21	0.74	0.07	14.44
19	Nagaland	62.33	8.43	2.74	0.02	1.47	0.19	24.83
20	Odisha	23.29	58.65	3.01	0.26	1.55	0.62	12.60
21	Punjab	29.90	48.03	3.70	0.17	1.80	0.16	16.18
22	Rajasthan	41.74	43.62	2.54	0.16	1.48	0.47	9.92
23	Sikkim	45.43	19.78	4.35	0.04	3.37	0.08	26.80
24	Tamil Nadu	18.22	65.77	1.61	0.13	3.64	0.05	10.57
25	Telangana	26.16	49.48	2.53	0.21	2.66	0.20	18.72
26	Tripura	22.91	47.82	5.77	0.19	2.25	0.41	20.57
27	Uttar Pradesh	40.24	45.64	2.24	0.15	0.81	0.17	10.69
28	Uttarakhand	36.26	27.98	5.39	0.15	1.69	0.22	28.31
29	West Bengal	18.87	58.38	1.89	0.23	3.31	1.26	16.05
30	A & N Islands	18.81	19.29	4.06	0.03	1.49	0.09	56.23
31	Chandigarh	1.35	17.29	6.66	0.34	2.89	0.11	71.36
32	D & N Haveli	34.96	28.12	10.95	0.29	1.75	0.22	23.72
33	Daman & Diu	4.32	18.40	3.17	0.58	0.62	0.44	72.47
34	NCT of Delhi	10.95	13.37	14.95	0.56	1.30	0.41	58.45
35	Lakshadweep	4.12	19.29	11.42	0.03	0.16	0.10	64.89
36	Puducherry	15.97	40.53	7.04	0.32	1.38	0.38	34.38
	INDIA	30.10	51.18	2.50	0.23	1.61	0.37	13.97

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 4.37
STATE UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011

S.No.	State UT	% of Households with income source							% of SC House holds
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/ Charity/ Alms collection	Others	
1	Andhra Pradesh	2.79	13.16	0.30	0.02	0.09	0.03	2.15	18.57
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
3	Assam	2.03	3.91	0.47	0.02	0.17	0.05	2.04	8.70
4	Bihar	1.11	14.73	0.23	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.77	16.94
5	Chhattisgarh	3.32	9.36	0.30	0.02	0.03	0.12	0.68	13.84
6	Goa	0.02	0.34	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	1.03	1.58
7	Gujarat	1.05	4.29	0.07	0.03	0.12	0.04	0.65	6.26
8	Haryana	1.28	17.45	0.92	0.04	0.22	0.07	2.88	22.89
9	Himachal Pradesh	9.01	6.54	1.59	0.03	0.54	0.06	6.18	23.97
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2.31	4.46	0.30	0.00	0.06	0.02	2.62	9.76
11	Jharkhand	2.02	8.84	0.48	0.07	0.09	0.04	1.41	12.95
12	Karnataka	5.86	7.84	0.62	0.34	0.17	0.03	3.20	18.06
13	Kerala	0.37	7.65	0.13	0.01	0.06	0.02	2.08	10.32
14	Madhya Pradesh	2.84	11.23	0.24	0.04	0.04	0.09	0.73	15.20
15	Maharashtra	2.04	7.89	0.28	0.03	0.15	0.04	1.68	12.10
16	Manipur	0.91	0.61	0.23	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.72	2.49
17	Meghalaya	0.06	0.50	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.34	1.04

18	Mizoram	0.28	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.43
19	Nagaland	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04
20	Odisha	2.41	13.04	0.46	0.05	0.23	0.13	1.70	18.03	18.03
21	Punjab	1.62	28.88	1.12	0.05	0.23	0.06	4.77	36.75	36.75
22	Rajasthan	5.00	11.31	0.43	0.07	0.14	0.15	1.38	18.50	18.50
23	Sikkim	1.80	1.76	0.22	0.00	0.14	0.00	1.57	5.50	5.50
24	Tamil Nadu	2.35	20.41	0.37	0.03	0.47	0.01	1.91	25.55	25.55
25	Telangana	3.57	11.18	0.36	0.03	0.33	0.04	2.51	18.02	18.02
26	Tripura	2.69	10.00	1.02	0.03	0.43	0.07	3.85	18.11	18.11
27	Uttar Pradesh	7.01	14.44	0.43	0.03	0.12	0.05	1.71	23.80	23.80
28	Uttarakhand	6.19	8.05	0.83	0.02	0.26	0.03	3.41	18.79	18.79
29	West Bengal	4.67	18.87	0.48	0.06	0.66	0.29	3.43	28.45	28.45
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Chandigarh	0.13	5.35	1.07	0.11	0.42	0.01	11.52	18.62	18.62
32	D & N Haveli	0.25	0.34	0.46	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.46	1.61	1.61
33	Daman & Diu	0.03	0.30	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.01	2.25	2.67	2.67
34	NCT of Delhi	0.45	2.70	1.99	0.08	0.14	0.06	7.76	13.17	13.17
35	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36	Puducherry	5.52	10.82	1.19	0.05	0.16	0.08	6.01	23.83	23.83
	INDIA	3.39	12.41	0.40	0.05	0.19	0.07	1.92	18.45	18.45

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 4.38
STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF OTHER THAN SC/ST HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011

S.No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source								% of Other Households*
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others		
1	Andhra Pradesh	17.90	42.15	1.62	0.16	0.76	0.14	12.57	75.42	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10.11	5.30	0.62	0.02	0.58	0.02	5.93	22.59	
3	Assam	19.27	34.95	4.02	0.17	1.27	0.62	16.71	77.02	
4	Bihar	16.87	54.84	1.61	0.12	0.50	0.16	7.24	81.37	
5	Chhattisgarh	17.69	27.11	0.92	0.05	0.26	0.31	2.97	49.34	
6	Goa	2.99	11.18	7.48	0.14	1.81	0.12	61.75	85.54	
7	Gujarat	30.25	29.09	0.98	0.09	2.08	0.28	9.52	72.29	
8	Haryana	31.80	25.24	4.09	0.13	2.54	0.24	12.99	77.09	
9	Himachal Pradesh	24.47	12.48	5.92	0.13	1.92	0.19	24.78	69.89	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.83	27.53	3.37	0.07	0.96	0.27	21.18	75.20	
11	Jharkhand	14.87	29.83	2.05	0.17	0.80	0.20	9.86	57.93	
12	Karnataka	35.36	21.35	2.04	0.84	1.60	0.08	12.39	73.66	
13	Kerala	9.66	41.73	1.37	0.09	2.03	0.19	32.96	88.04	
14	Madhya Pradesh	23.88	29.37	1.12	0.09	0.34	0.36	4.35	59.51	
15	Maharashtra	31.82	27.34	1.65	0.13	1.51	0.20	11.85	74.51	
16	Manipur	11.66	15.29	3.65	0.02	0.47	0.03	14.60	45.74	
17	Meghalaya	0.92	4.06	0.36	0.02	0.27	0.08	2.88	8.60	
18	Mizoram	0.45	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.11	0.79	

19	Nagaland	1.49	2.08	0.34	0.00	0.18	0.00	1.95	6.05
20	Odisha	13.77	30.63	2.18	0.16	1.22	0.43	9.64	58.04
21	Punjab	28.29	19.15	2.58	0.11	1.57	0.10	11.41	63.25
22	Rajasthan	28.45	24.42	1.72	0.07	1.28	0.29	7.65	63.90
23	Sikkim	24.93	10.30	2.57	0.02	2.34	0.05	15.92	56.21
24	Tamil Nadu	15.41	44.14	1.22	0.10	3.14	0.04	8.58	72.64
25	Telangana	18.42	32.75	2.00	0.16	2.07	0.15	14.88	70.45
26	Tripura	7.48	21.47	2.89	0.11	1.37	0.25	11.25	44.86
27	Uttar Pradesh	32.99	30.83	1.79	0.12	0.69	0.12	8.91	75.49
28	Uttarakhand	28.77	18.88	4.40	0.13	1.36	0.19	24.35	78.07
29	West Bengal	13.03	34.35	1.31	0.15	2.61	0.92	11.96	64.33
30	A & N Islands	12.31	19.00	3.85	0.03	1.48	0.08	53.10	89.85
31	Chandigarh	1.21	11.94	5.59	0.23	2.47	0.10	59.84	81.38
32	D & N Haveli	0.85	9.81	6.86	0.19	0.42	0.11	16.50	34.73
33	Daman & Diu	4.16	17.39	2.89	0.57	0.58	0.42	65.64	91.66
34	NCT of Delhi	10.50	10.67	12.96	0.48	1.16	0.36	50.68	86.80
35	Lakshadweep	0.05	0.62	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.16	3.41
36	Puducherry	10.45	29.71	5.84	0.27	1.22	0.29	28.37	76.17
	INDIA	22.56	33.12	1.88	0.15	1.34	0.27	11.23	70.58

*Non SC/ST

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 4.39
STATE UT-WISE IMPORTANT INDICATORS FOR 'OTHERS' & 'SCHEDULED CASTES' BASED ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC CASTES
CENSUS 2011 (RURAL) IN INDIA-2011

Sl. No.	State/UT	Landless households deriving major part of their income from manual casual labour (in %)		Households with non-agricultural enterprises registered with government (in %)		Households paying income tax / professional tax (in %)		Households with salaried job in government (in %)		Monthly income of highest earning household member is < 5000 (in %)	
		SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others
1	Andhra Pradesh	62.46	45.14	2.02	2.48	2.46	2.99	2.00	1.90	84.09	77.87
2	Arunachal Pradesh	55.26	21.54	0.00	3.04	0.00	7.61	5.26	18.03	73.68	68.45
3	Assam	34.39	34.18	3.40	3.17	6.96	7.08	6.60	7.49	77.37	76.77
4	Bihar	76.21	49.71	1.19	1.78	1.55	2.99	2.42	4.22	83.58	68.16
5	Chhattisgarh	52.96	39.59	0.42	0.63	1.51	2.09	4.32	4.53	92.48	88.43
6	Goa	20.73	11.78	7.63	9.20	16.41	20.84	19.70	12.81	49.06	37.49
7	Gujarat	63.24	35.04	7.67	8.17	4.28	4.72	4.67	3.39	76.73	63.66
8	Haryana	74.30	27.11	5.45	8.21	4.30	7.60	6.52	9.65	79.89	52.74
9	Himachal Pradesh	9.52	5.38	6.60	9.20	7.17	11.65	18.13	24.72	66.02	48.71
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.88	10.22	4.85	4.23	8.55	9.54	18.49	21.41	70.31	64.88
11	Jharkhand	34.60	22.81	2.26	2.72	4.83	5.55	5.07	5.26	81.73	73.37
12	Karnataka	31.13	19.66	2.92	3.77	7.98	9.50	3.33	4.10	77.63	66.18
13	Kerala	64.92	37.15	0.85	2.38	4.51	6.85	5.57	7.14	87.33	68.14
14	Madhya Pradesh	60.92	39.06	0.60	0.99	1.61	2.44	3.29	4.18	90.11	77.94
15	Maharashtra	57.42	27.66	1.79	3.09	4.92	6.36	5.70	5.97	80.58	66.11
16	Manipur	20.11	27.41	1.38	2.36	9.19	11.00	14.96	17.47	68.75	65.16
17	Meghalaya	44.45	40.78	6.33	3.96	18.77	12.20	15.86	13.57	62.39	63.76

18	Mizoram	12.55	25.85	3.77	3.87	9.00	9.45	38.91	9.45	80.75	84.40
19	Nagaland	22.86	34.16	1.90	1.71	10.48	8.89	37.14	10.15	57.14	68.29
20	Odisha	56.15	34.46	1.23	2.25	1.60	3.44	2.99	5.83	92.19	83.33
21	Punjab	77.20	26.84	4.22	6.39	5.02	8.14	6.09	8.29	78.92	45.15
22	Rajasthan	41.87	22.10	1.22	2.12	2.18	3.80	3.93	6.37	82.85	66.37
23	Sikkim	22.81	10.62	3.95	6.09	12.16	17.41	15.42	21.05	79.55	71.47
24	Tamil Nadu	73.33	49.73	0.89	1.81	3.21	4.34	4.36	4.71	85.10	75.31
25	Telangana	45.65	32.64	3.07	3.60	5.24	6.54	2.65	2.81	82.56	72.56
26	Tripura	42.97	36.30	6.10	7.17	8.11	9.27	10.17	11.50	80.96	76.27
27	Uttar Pradesh	42.00	26.91	1.78	2.89	1.88	3.25	2.94	4.38	82.40	68.01
28	Uttarakhand	30.22	16.14	3.82	5.43	4.13	8.33	7.63	13.68	78.24	59.48
29	West Bengal	56.76	43.43	1.24	1.80	5.11	6.52	3.45	4.79	87.47	79.06
30	A & N Islands	-	16.85	-	5.13	-	24.08	-	29.19	-	47.94
31	Chandigarh	28.71	14.54	6.35	7.82	9.02	11.90	13.14	12.64	59.76	41.63
32	D & N Haveli	18.72	27.86	22.95	18.69	13.80	10.71	13.11	2.53	52.19	33.20
33	Daman & Diu	10.94	17.67	13.41	9.89	7.18	5.24	12.59	2.26	49.53	44.14
34	NCT of Delhi	19.87	11.56	14.84	20.26	13.65	18.33	11.01	9.09	32.47	28.76
35	Lakshadweep	-	17.16	-	2.68	-	46.65	-	58.18	-	26.54
36	Puducherry	44.84	37.52	3.51	3.84	4.13	6.35	8.65	9.55	79.93	66.27
	INDIA	54.67	34.39	1.95	3.04	3.49	5.06	3.96	5.37	83.56	70.24

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural), Ministry of Rural Development

Note: Provisional data.



Table 4.40
GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES
IN INDIA- 2010-11 TO 2013-14

(in Cr)

S.No.	Sector	2011-12	2012-13	2013-13
1	agriculture, forestry & fishing	1499098	1644926	1906348
2	mining & quarrying	222716	222416	222652
3	manufacturing	1236182	1320907	1350039
4	electricity, gas & water supply	135670	157132	203049
5	construction	689798	759990	818432
6	trade, hotels & restaurant*	1457565	1615865	2509907
7	transport, storage & communication	614707	708830	NA
8	financing, insurance, real estate & business services	1381524	1617076	1939482
9	community, social & personal services	1154431	1341734	1522898
Total		8391691	9388876	10472807

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.41
GROWTH RATE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP)
AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2010-11 TO 2013-14

S. No.	Sector	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
1	agriculture, forestry & fishing	13.6	9.7	15.9
2	mining & quarrying	8.7	-0.1	0.1
3	manufacturing	15.3	6.9	2.2
4	electricity, gas & water supply	13.5	15.8	29.2
5	construction	20.7	10.2	7.7
6	trade, hotels & restaurant*	16.6	10.9	8.0
7	transport, storage & communication	16.2	15.3	NA
8	financing, insurance, real estate & business services	18.6	17.1	19.9
9	community, social & personal services	13.6	16.2	13.5
Total		15.8	11.9	11

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



Table 4.42
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP)
AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2010-11 TO 2013-14

S. No.	Sector	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
1	agriculture, forestry & fishing	17.9	17.5	18.2
2	mining & quarrying	2.7	2.4	2.1
3	manufacturing	14.7	14.1	12.9
4	electricity, gas & water supply	1.6	1.7	2.0
5	construction	8.2	8.1	7.8
6	trade, hotels & restaurant*	17.4	17.2	24.0
7	transport, storage & communication	7.3	7.5	NA
8	financing, insurance, real estate & business services	16.5	17.2	18.5
9	community, social & personal services	13.8	14.3	14.5
Total		100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.43
ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2015-16 (2 nd RE)	2016-17 (1 st RE)	2017-18 (AE)	Percentage change over previous year	
					2016-17	2017-18
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	1,615,216	1,716,746	1,767,397	6.3	3.0
2	Mining & quarrying	328,453	371,066	382,204	13.0	3.0
3	Manufacturing	1,898,790	2,048,711	2,153,147	7.9	5.1
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	224,198	244,934	262,923	9.2	7.3
5	Construction	866,440	878,110	915,878	1.3	4.3
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	1,993,627	2,137,102	2,313,932	7.2	8.3
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	2,299,913	2,437,857	2,612,670	6.0	7.2
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	1,276,710	1,413,103	1,556,327	10.7	10.1
GVA at basic prices		10,503,348	11,247,629	11,964,479	7.1	6.4

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



Table 4.44
ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2015-16 (2 nd RE)	2016-17 (1 st RE)	2017-18 (AE)	Percentage change over previous year	
					2016-17	2017-18
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	2,225,368	2,484,005	2,588,180	11.6	4.2
2	Mining & quarrying	301,230	332,947	377,197	10.5	13.3
3	Manufacturing	2,116,119	2,329,220	2,512,008	10.1	7.8
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	336,978	363,482	388,080	7.9	6.8
5	Construction	992,298	1,028,463	1,104,185	3.6	7.4
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	2,303,249	2,521,813	2,821,490	9.5	11.9
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	2,631,284	2,857,322	3,173,667	8.6	11.1
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	1,660,120	1,924,339	2,201,573	15.9	14.4
GVA at basic prices		12,566,646	13,841,591	15,166,379	10.1	9.6

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.45
ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2017-18 IN
INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2015-16 (2 nd RE)	2016-17 (1 st RE)	2017-18 (AE)	Percentage change over previous year	
					2016-17	2017-18
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	1190037	1261237	1303212	6.0	3.3
2	Mining & quarrying	234037	258926	265692	10.6	2.6
3	Manufacturing	1385402	1503881	1568942	8.6	4.3
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	168310	184539	197424	9.6	7.0
5	Construction	641218	661676	686315	3.2	3.7
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	1427901	1540102	1677160	7.9	8.9
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	1775356	1908054	2047928	7.5	7.3
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	961516	1046180	1134467	8.8	8.4
GVA at basic prices		7783777	8364596	8881139	7.5	6.2

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



Table 4.46
ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2017-18 IN INDIA
(AT CURRENT PRICES)

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2015-16 (2 nd RE)	2016-17 (1 st RE)	2017-18 (AE)	Percentage change over previous year	
					2016-17	2017-18
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	1643192	1838122	1923373	11.9	4.6
2	Mining & quarrying	225824	223638	253565	-1.0	13.4
3	Manufacturing	1548456	1703224	1822990	10.0	7.0
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	253902	272260	291209	7.2	7.0
5	Construction	739277	771951	824282	4.4	6.8
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	1660748	1808519	2035849	8.9	12.6
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	2045761	2232005	2483397	9.1	11.3
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	1246963	1423018	1601484	14.1	12.5
GVA at basic prices		9364123	10272737	11236149	9.7	9.4

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.47
ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURES OF GDP IN APRIL-DECEMBER
OF 2017-18 (AT 2011-12 PRICES)

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Item	2015-16 (2 nd RE)	2016-17 (1 st RE)	2017-18 (2 nd AE)	Rates of GDP (%)	
					2016-17	2017-18
1	1. Private Final Consumption Expenditure	4643380	5032550	5346067	56.1	56.0
2	2. Government Final Consumption Expenditure	894025	978828	1061376	10.9	11.1
3	3. Gross Fixed Capital Formation	2525595	2820338	3012357	31.4	31.6
4	4. Change in Stocks	169600	66253	68410	0.7	0.7
5	5. Valuables	135073	113907	197875	1.3	2.1
6	6. Exports	1759186	1833609	1924210	20.4	20.2
7	7. Less Imports	1895478	1955393	2149408	21.8	22.5
8	8. Discrepancies	113015	78958	85781	0.9	0.9
GDP		8344395	8969049	9546669	100.0	100.0
GDP (% change over previous year)			7.5	6.4		

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.48
QUARTERLY ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR OCTOBER-DECEMBER IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)

Industry	GVA AT BASIC PRICES (Rs. crore)												PER CENTAGE CHANGE OVER PREVIOUS YEAR					
	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18			2016-17			2017-18					
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3			
Agriculture, forestry & fishing	371195	307722	511119	386986	324733	549517	397374	333611	572227	4.3	5.5	7.5	2.7	2.7	4.1			
Mining & quarrying	89728	65773	78536	99129	71728	88068	100885	76797	88010	10.5	9.1	12.1	1.8	7.1	-0.1			
Manufacturing	464777	471426	449199	510673	507701	485508	501621	542538	524783	9.9	7.7	8.1	-1.8	6.9	8.1			
Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	55242	57858	55210	62114	61945	60480	66537	66717	64171	12.4	7.1	9.5	7.1	7.7	6.1			
Construction	218498	206034	216686	225077	213851	222748	228497	219868	237951	3.0	3.8	2.8	1.5	2.8	6.8			
Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	475423	467887	484591	517644	501747	520711	561341	548332	567487	8.9	7.2	7.5	8.4	9.3	9.0			
Financial, insurance, real estate & professional services	596365	671733	507259	659189	727192	521674	717564	773517	556847	10.5	8.3	2.8	8.9	6.4	6.7			
Public administration, defence and other Services	291784	332806	336926	314250	359272	372659	355783	379216	399468	7.7	8.0	10.6	13.2	5.6	7.2			
GVA at Basic Price	2563013	2581239	2639526	2775063	2768167	2821365	2929601	2940596	3010942	8.3	7.2	6.9	5.6	6.2	6.7			

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.49
QUARTERLY ESTIMATE OF FINAL EXPENDITURES OF GDP FOR OCTOBER - DECEMBER (Q3) OF 2017-18
IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)
(Rs. in Crore)

S. No.	Industry	GDP (Rs. crore)									Rates of GDP (%)								
		2015-16			2016-17			2017-18			2016-17		2017-18						
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3
1	Private Final Consumption Expenditure (PFCE)	371195	307722	511119	386986	324733	549517	397374	333611	572227	4.3	5.5	7.5	4.3	5.5	7.5	2.7	2.7	4.1
2	Government Final Consumption Expenditure (GFCE)	89728	65773	78536	99129	71728	88068	100885	76797	88010	10.5	9.1	12.1	1.8	7.1	-0.1			
3	Gross Fixed Capital Formation (GFCF)	464777	471426	449199	510673	507701	485508	501621	542538	524783	9.9	7.7	8.1	-1.8	6.9	8.1			
4	Change in Stocks(CIS)	55242	57858	55210	62114	61945	60480	66537	66717	64171	12.4	7.1	9.5	7.1	7.7	6.1			
5	Valuables	218498	206034	216686	225077	213851	222748	228497	219868	237951	3.0	3.8	2.8	1.5	2.8	6.8			
6	Exports	475423	467887	484591	517644	501747	520711	561341	548332	567487	8.9	7.2	7.5	8.4	9.3	9.0			
7	Less Imports	596365	671733	507259	659189	727192	521674	717564	773517	556847	10.5	8.3	2.8	8.9	6.4	6.7			
8	Discrepancies	291784	332806	336926	314250	359272	372659	355783	379216	399468	7.7	8.0	10.6	13.2	5.6	7.2			
	GDP	2563013	2581239	2639526	2775063	2768167	2821365	2929601	2940596	3010942	8.3	7.2	6.9	5.6	6.2	6.7			
	GDP (Per centage change over previous year)							5.7	6.5	7.2									

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Table 4.50
QUARTERLY ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR OCTOBER - DECEMBER OF 2017-18 IN INDIA
(AT CURRENT PRICES)

Industry	GVA AT BASIC PRICES (Rs. crore)												PER CENTAGE CHANGE OVER PREVIOUS YEAR					
	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18			2016-17			2017-18					
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3			
Agriculture, forestry & fishing	498985	423576	720632	563170	475789	799163	564735	496456	862183	12.9	12.3	10.9	0.3	4.3	7.9			
Mining & quarrying	92155	62847	70822	83403	61720	78514	94587	71155	87824	-9.5	-1.8	10.9	13.4	15.3	11.9			
Manufacturing	523083	526395	498978	575041	574997	553186	579836	629541	613613	9.9	9.2	10.9	0.8	9.5	10.9			
Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	84143	87635	82124	90327	91141	90793	97393	97823	95993	7.3	4.0	10.6	7.8	7.3	5.7			
Construction	253525	237344	248409	260680	250158	261113	270737	264202	289344	2.8	5.4	5.1	3.9	5.6	10.8			
Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	555854	544061	560833	602741	590614	615164	672504	665755	697590	8.4	8.6	9.7	11.6	12.7	13.4			
Financial, insurance, real estate & professional services	692081	775179	578501	767018	855853	609134	860861	942900	679636	10.8	10.4	5.3	12.2	10.2	11.6			
Public administration, defence and other Services	371188	433111	442664	421386	490842	510790	492958	536860	571665	13.5	13.3	15.4	17.0	9.4	11.9			
GVA at Basic Price	3071014	3090148	3202962	3363766	3391115	3517857	3633610	3704691	3897847	9.5	9.7	9.8	8.0	9.2	10.8			

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

PART 5
REPRESENTATION OF SCs, OBCs AND
OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT,
CPSES AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS



Table 5.1
REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES(STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA 2004-14

(in Lakh)

Year	Total	Other		SCs		OBCs	
	No.	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
2004 (1.1.2005)	30.23	1.94	6.43	5.02	16.63	1.59	5.29
2005 (1.1.2006)	30.82	2.07	6.73	5.13	16.67	1.82	5.93
2007 (1.1.2008)	27.36	1.87	6.85	4.51	16.51	1.90	6.97
2008 (1.1.2009)	29.09	2.02	6.9	4.80	16.53	3.68	12.66
2009 (1.1.2010)	29.98	2.15	7.19	4.91	16.36	4.25	14.19
2010 (1.1.2011)	30.12	2.22	7.4	5.18	17.20	4.47	14.84
2012 (1.1.2013)	29.52	2.28	7.73	5.18	17.57	5.23	17.74
2013 (01.01.2014)	2.73	2.33	8.55	4.64	16.99	5.39	19.75
2014 (01.01.2015)	31.99	2.67	8.37	5.61	17.55	5.83	18.24

Source: Annual Report, 2016-17, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions, Govt. of India.

Note: 1. Data exclude Representation of Sweepers from 2002 to 2009.

2. Data include Safai Karamcharis in 2010

REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs, AND OBCs IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 2004-2014

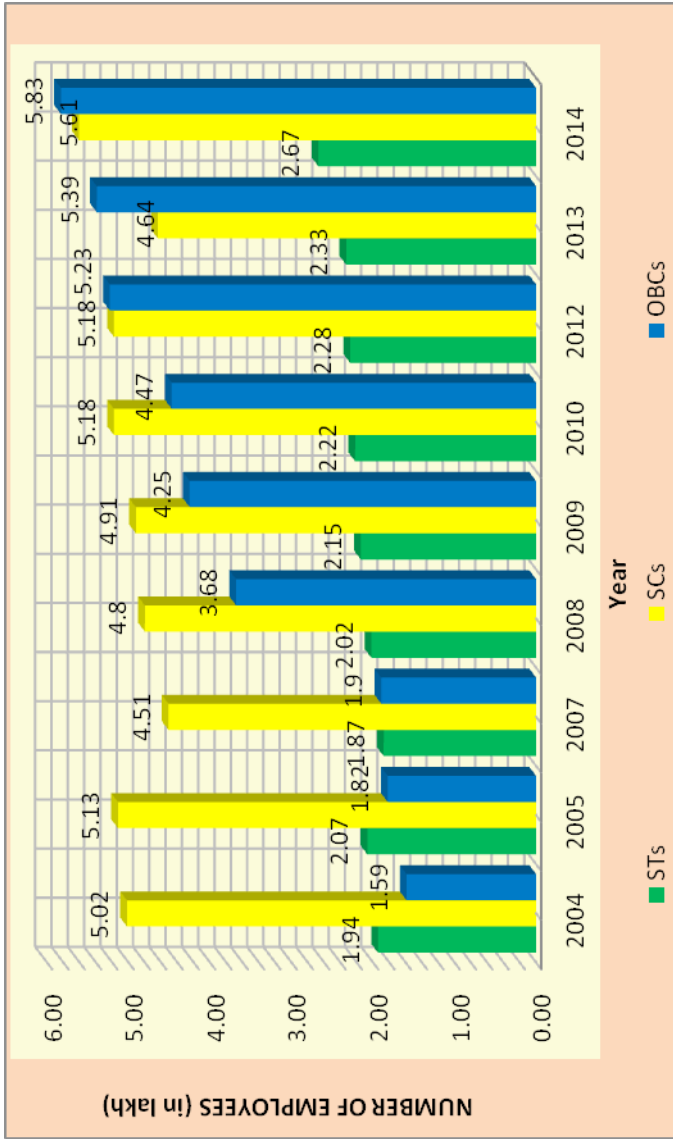




Table 5.2
REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 1.1.2015)

Group	SCs		STs		OBCs		Total
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.
A	10122	13.31	4484	5.89	8952	11.77	76066
B	36502	16.27	15132	6.75	27801	12.39	224337
C (excluding safai Karmcharis)	494678	17.35	245190	8.6	541047	18.97	2851905
C (Sfai Karmcharis)	20442	42.92	2881	6.05	5857	12.3	47631
Total	561744	17.55	267687	8.37	583657	18.24	3199939

Source: Annual Report, 2017-18. Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions, Govt. of India

REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES (AS ON 1.1.2015)



Table 5.3
REPRESENTATION FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 1.1.2016)

Group	Number of Persons with Disabilities			
	VH	HH	OH	Total
A	36	79	414	529
B	296	325	2433	3054
C (Excluding Safai Karmchari)	2280	2746	12544	17570
C (Safai Karmchari)	320	401	810	1531
Total	2932	3551	16201	22684

Source: Annual Report, 2017-18. Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions, Govt. of India

Table 5.4
REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2003-2014

(in Thousand)

Year	SCs		OBCs		Others		Total
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.
2003-04	14.60	14.6	16.59	16.6	60.65	60.6	100.10
2004-05	14.73	15.1	16.95	17.4	57.65	59.0	97.67
2005-06	14.32	15.3	16.69	17.8	54.34	58.0	93.71
2006-07	14.83	15.7	15.04	15.9	56.59	59.8	94.61
2007-08	14.82	16.0	14.89	16.0	54.71	59.0	92.83
2008-09	16.30	17.6	19.31	20.9	49.41	53.5	92.34
2009-10	16.11	17.9	19.91	22.1	54.08	60.0	90.10
2010-11	16.13	18.1	21.56	24.2	43.72	49.1	89.13
2011-12	16.08	18.1	23.55	26.5	49.16	55.4	88.79
2013-14	14.86	18.14	23.38	28.53	43.69	53.33	81.93

Source: Department of Public Enterprises, M/o Heavy Industries.



REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES 2003-2014



Table 5.5
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER AND TYPES OF CONSTITUENCIES BY SOCIAL GROUPS (GENERAL ELECTIONS, 2014- 16TH LOK SABHA) IN INDIA

S. No.	States UTs	Type of Constituencies				Election Completed
		General	SCs	STs	Total	
1	Andhra Pradesh	32	7	3	42	42
2	Arunchal Pradesh	2	0	0	2	2
3	Assam	11	1	2	14	14
4	Bihar	34	6	0	40	40
5	Goa	2	0	0	2	2
6	Gujarat	20	2	4	26	26
7	Haryana	8	2	0	10	10
8	Himachal Pradesh	3	1	0	4	4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6	0	0	6	6
10	Jharkhand	8	1	5	14	14
11	Karnataka	21	5	2	28	28
12	Kerala	18	2	0	20	20
13	Madhya Pradesh	19	4	6	29	29
14	Maharashtra	39	5	4	48	48
15	Manipur	1	0	1	2	2
16	Meghalaya	0	0	2	2	2
17	Mizoram	0	0	1	1	1
18	Nagaland	1	0	0	1	1
19	Odisha	13	3	5	21	21
20	Punjab	9	4	0	13	13
21	Rajasthan	18	4	3	25	25
22	Sikkim	1	0	0	1	1
23	Tamil Nadu	32	7	0	39	39
24	Tripura	1	0	1	2	2
25	Uttar Pradesh	63	17	0	80	80
26	West Bengal	30	10	2	42	42
27	Chhattisgarh	6	1	4	11	11
28	Uttarakhand	4	1	0	5	5
29	A & N Islands	1	0	0	1	1
30	Chandigarh	1	0	0	1	1
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	1	1	1
32	Daman & Diu	1	0	0	1	1
33	NCT of Delhi	6	1	0	7	7
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	1	1	1
35	Puducherry	1	0	0	1	1
INDIA		412	84	47	543	543

Source: Election Commission of India

PART 6
OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL
ACHIEVEMENTS OF SCHEMES OF
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE
& EMPOWERMENT

Table 6.1
ALLOCATION OF BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE OF 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18 AND BE FOR THE 2018-19 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	(Rs in Cr.)											
		BE 2015-16	RE 2015-16	Exp. 2015-16	BE 2016-17	RE 2016-17	Exp. 2016-17	BE 2017-18	BE 2014-15	Exp. 2017-18	BE 2018-19		
Schemes													
SC Division													
1	Post Matric Scholarship for SCs	1599.00	2216.05	2213.88	2791.00	2820.70	2798.77	3347.99	3347.99	3414.18	3000.00		
2	Free Coaching for SCs and OBCs	12.24	12.24	6.83	25.00	2.00	1.50	25.00	25.00	19.84	30.00		
3	Pradhan Mantri Adharsh Gram Yojana	200.00	200.00	195.82	90.00	50.00	62.68	40.00	40.00	39.00	70.00		
4	Strengthening of machinery for Enforcement of Protection of Civil Right Act 1955 and Prevention of Atrocities Act, 1989	90.75	120.75	118.98	150.00	228.49	222.56	300.00	305.17	355.86	403.72		
5	Girls Hostels for SCs	50.00	45.00	45.69	40.00	30.00	30.10	150.00	150.00	70.01	155.45		
6	Boys Hostels for SCs	25.00	5.00	3.28	5.00	5.00	4.90	5.00	5.00	4.90	5.00		
7	Assistance to Vol. Orgns. for SCs	51.00	51.00	49.96	50.00	70.00	69.99	70.00	70.00	70.00	50.00		
8	Pre-matric Scholarships for the children of those engaged in unclean occupation	10.00	2.50	2.42	2.00	1.00	1.88	2.70	2.70	0.35	5.00		
9	State Sch. Castes Development Corporations	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00		
10	Up gradation of Merit of SC Students	4.00	4.00	2.75	3.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.22	0.01		
11	National SC Finance and Dev Corporation	100.00	100.00	100.00	139.00	138.00	138.00	128.21	128.21	128.21	137.39		
12	Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan	1107.44	800.00	800.00	800.00	800.00	796.92	800.00	800.00	731.38	1000.00		
13	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Foundation	1.00	125.55	63.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	BE 2015-16	RE 2015-16	Exp. 2015-16	BE 2016-17	RE 2016-17	Exp. 2016-17	BE 2017-18	BE 2014-15	Exp. 2017-18	BE 2018-19
14	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	44.83	5.00	30.00
15	National Fellowship for SCs	209.55	209.55	200.55	200.00	200.00	196.00	230.00	230.00	225.40	300.00
16	Self Employment Scheme of Liberation & Rehabilitation of Scavengers	470.19	10.01	0.00	10.00	1.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	20.00
17	National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	6.12	16.12	16.12	15.00	15.00	14.59	15.00	15.00	3.13	15.00
18	Top Class Education for SCs	21.42	31.42	29.76	21.00	31.00	28.83	35.00	35.00	33.96	35.00
19	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar National Memorial	10.00	10.00	10.00	16.99	16.99	16.99	62.00	62.00	62.00	5.00
20	Pre-Matric Scholarship for SCs	842.55	550.00	524.65	550.00	510.00	507.47	50.00	50.00	62.99	125.00
21	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar International Centre	48.00	0.01	0.01	100.00	100.00	100.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	15.00
22	Venture Capital Funds for SCs	102.00	0.01	0.01	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	50.00	140.00
23	Credit Guarantee fund for SCs	98.24	0.01	0.01	10.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Total SC Division	5128.50	4579.22	4454.47	5128.99	5131.19	5103.19	5418.91	5418.91	5343.44	5562.58
Social Defence											
1	National Institute of Social Defence	7.03	19.03	18.38	24.93	23.93	23.68	22.24	22.50	22.66	15.15
2	Scheme for prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse	20.15	36.15	36.15	35.00	46.00	46.99	46.00	46.00	48.97	50.00
3	Research Studies & Publications	1.00	1.00	0.68	1.00	0.50	0.46	6.50	2.50	1.10	5.00
4	Information & Mass Education Cell	23.50	23.50	22.19	30.00	30.00	29.78	33.00	37.00	36.48	65.00
5	Assistance to VOs. for Providing Social Defence Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
6	Assistance to Voluntary Organisations under the Scheme of Integrated Programmes for Older Persons	55.00	27.97	27.57	37.00	37.00	52.98	46.00	46.00	44.47	60.00

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	BE 2015-16	RE 2015-16	Exp. 2015-16	BE 2016-17	RE 2016-17	Exp. 2016-17	BE 2017-18	BE 2014-15	Exp. 2017-18	BE 2018-19
7	Awareness Generation for Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00					
8	Setting up of Helpline for Senior Citizens at District Level	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00					
9	Setting up of National Commission for Senior Citizens	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
10	Setting up of Helpline for Senior Citizens at National Level	0.01	2.01	1.03	0.00	0.00					
11	Creation of National Trust for Aged	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00					
12	Implementation of National Policy for Senior Citizens	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	1.00	0.75
13	National Survey to Assess the extent, pattern and trends on Drug Abuse and Substance Abuse	0.01	2.01	0.00	3.00	6.00	6.00	15.24	22.22	22.22	7.00
14	National Policy on Prevention on Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	155.50
15	Integrated Programme for Rehabilitation of Beggars	0.01	3.01	0.00	10.00	1.00	0.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	0.50
16	Scheme for Tansgender Persons	1.56	0.01	0.00	15.00	0.01	0.00	4.00	0.02	0.00	1.00
17	Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana							0.00	1.50	0.00	0.01
	Total : Social Defence	111.32	117.74	109.00	158.94	147.45	162.89	179.99	181.75	179.90	362.16
Backward Classes Division											
1	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation	112.00	112.00	112.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
2	Pre-matric Scholarship to OBCs	150.00	135.90	120.79	142.00	142.00	129.13	142.00	142.00	128.23	232.00

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	BE 2015-16	RE 2015-16	Exp. 2015-16	BE 2016-17	RE 2016-17	Exp. 2016-17	BE 2017-18	Exp. 2017-18	BE 2018-19
3	Asstt. To Vol.Orgns for OBCs	6.12	5.12	5.02	4.00	9.00	8.98	10.00	15.00	30.00
4	Boys & Girls Hostels for OBCs	45.00	41.30	40.29	40.00	40.00	39.99	40.00	42.50	50.00
5	Post-Matric Scholarship for OBCs	885.00	885.00	822.75	885.00	885.00	875.81	885.00	829.61	1100.00
6	Scheme for Educational and Economical Development of De-notified and Nomadic Tribes	5.00	4.50	4.50	5.00	4.50	4.50	6.00	5.40	10.00
7	Post Matric Scholarship for Economically Backward Classes	9.50	10.00	10.00	10.00	15.12	15.11	10.00	11.00	103.00
8	National Overseas Scholarship for OBCs	6.66	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	2.90	4.30	19.87	10.00
9	National Fellowship for OBCs and EBCs	6.20	18.30	18.30	27.00	27.00	27.00	40.00	20.00	110.00
	Total: Backward Classes Bureau	1225.48	1213.12	1134.66	1215.00	1225.62	1203.42	1237.30	1161.61	1745.00
	Total: Backward Classes Bureau	6465.30	5910.08	5698.13	6502.93	6504.26	6469.50	6836.20	6684.95	7669.74
Secretariat and National Commissions										
1	Secretariat	32.71	34.53	32.58	35.75	39.27	38.13	41.06	41.42	46.50
2	National Commission for Backward Classes	4.40	4.40	3.99	4.80	4.90	4.13	5.50	3.00	5.80
3	National Commission for Safai Karamcharis	3.79	3.59	3.64	4.09	2.75	2.20	4.50	4.55	5.92
4	National Commission for Scheduled Castes	15.98	15.28	14.72	16.58	15.88	15.06	18.20	15.69	22.00
5	National Commission for De-Notified, Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes	2.60	1.53	0.91	1.76	2.28	2.08	2.50	1.92	0.00
6	Discretionary Grants by Ministers	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	Total: Miscellaneous	59.52	59.37	55.88	63.02	65.12	61.64	71.80	66.62	80.26
	Grand Total	6524.82	5969.45	5754.01	6565.95	6569.38	6531.14	6908.00	6751.57	7750.00

***Schemes from 7-12 in Social Defense discontinued from Financial Year 2016-17.

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.2
BUREAU-WISE BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE FOR ANNUAL PLANS 2015-16 TO 2017-18

		(Rs. in cr.)									
S. No.	Bureau	BE 2015-16	RE 2015-16	Exp. 2015-16	BE 2016-17	RE 2016-17	Exp. 2016-17	BE 2017-18	RE 2017-18	Exp. 2017-18	
1.	Scheduled Castes Development	5128.50	4579.22	4454.47	5128.99	5131.19	5103.19	5418.91	5418.91	5343.44	
2.	Social Defence	111.32	117.74	109.00	158.94	147.45	162.89	179.99	181.75	179.90	
3.	Backward Classes Development	1225.48	1213.12	1134.66	1215.00	1225.62	1203.42	1237.30	1237.30	1161.61	
4.	Miscellaneous	59.52	59.37	55.88	63.02	65.12	61.64	71.80	71.54	66.62	
	Total	6524.82	5969.45	5754.01	6565.95	6569.39	6531.15	6908	6909.5	6751.56	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.3
TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR
THE FY 2018-19

(Rs. in Cr)

Sl. No.	Target Group	Plan	% to total
1.	SCs	5562.58	71.78
2.	OBCs	1745.00	22.52
3.	Social Defence	362.15	4.62
4.	Miscellaneous	80.27	1.03
Total		7750	100

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



**TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY
OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR
THE FY 2018-19**

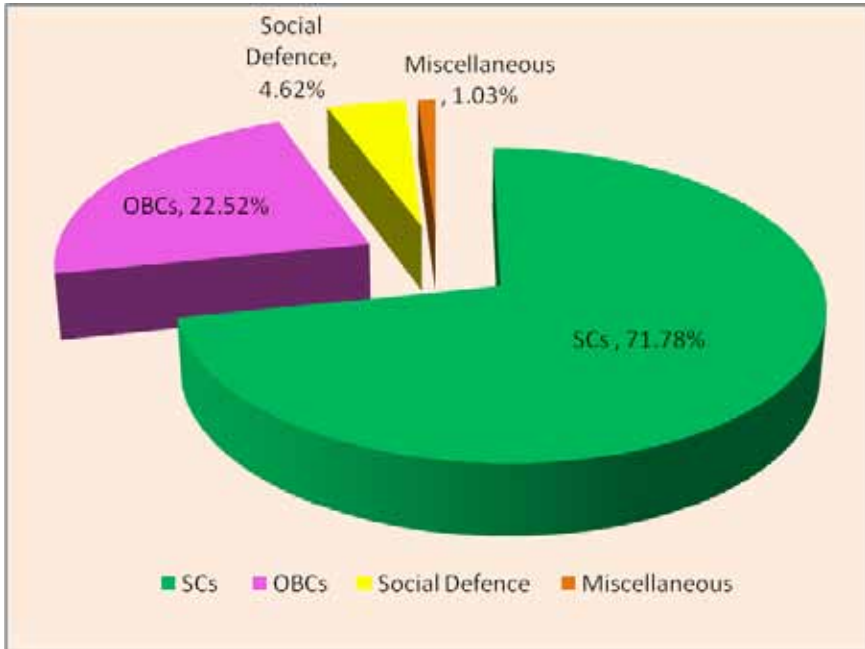


Table 6.4
SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2018-19

		(Rs. in Cr)					
S.No	Target Group	Educational Development	Economic Development	Social Empowerment	Rehabilitation & Manpower Development	Others	Total
1.	SCs	3670.46	377.40	1453.72	20.00	41.00	5562.58
2.	OBCs	1615.00	100.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	1745.00
3.	Social Defence	0.00	0.00	156.66	205.50	0.00	362.16
4.	Establishment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.26	80.26
	Total	5285.46	477.40	1640.38	225.50	121.26	7750.00

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2018-19

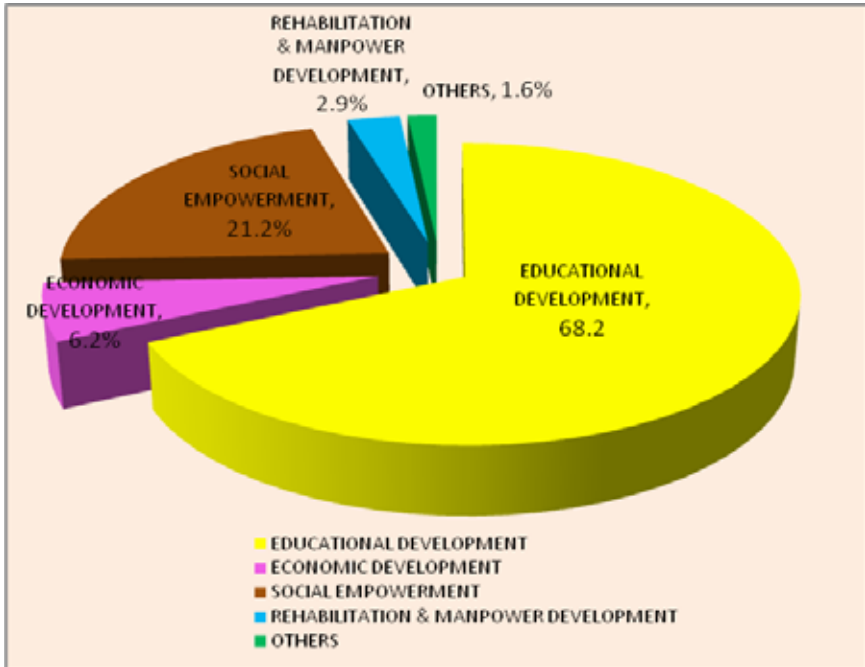


Table 6.5
DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2018-19

(Rs. in Cr)

S.No.	Implementation Agencies	Amount (Rs. in Cr)	% to Total
1.	State Governments/UTs Administrations	5892.54	76.03
2.	Non Governmental Organisations	193.00	2.49
3.	Finance & Development Corporation under the control of the Ministry (for Equity Support)	407.40	5.25
4.	National level Institutes/Autonomous Bodies under the control of the Ministry	16.15	0.21
5.	Other Agencies such as UGC, DAVP, Universities, Institution of Excellence, Education etc.	889.85	11.5
6.	Others	351.06	4.5
Total		7750.00	100.00

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment



DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2018-19

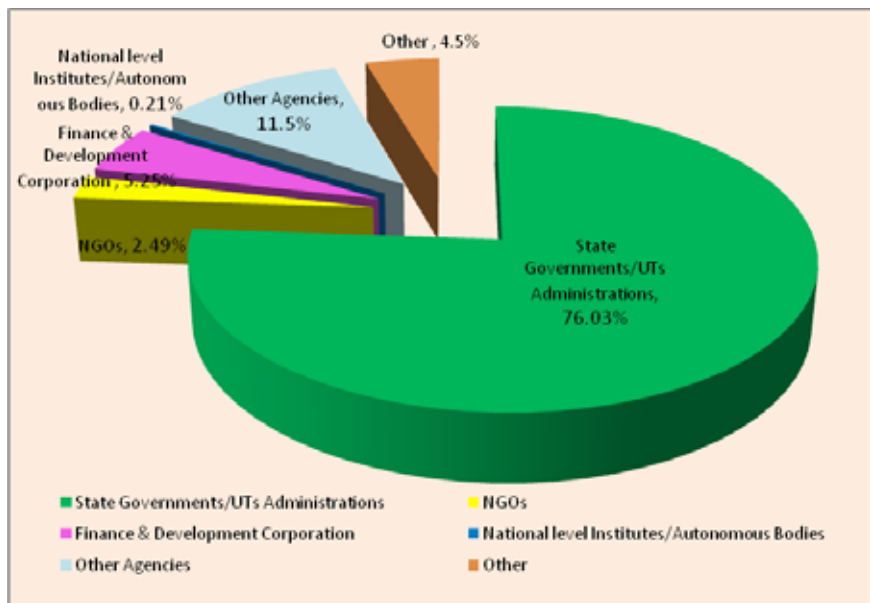


Table 6.6
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED AND CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS STUDYING IN IX & X DURING 2014-15 TO 2017-18

Sl.No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	4335.37	157736	1798.74	139710	0	
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	
3	Bihar	10223.33	453885	0	0	0	
4	Chhattisgarh	42	1888	46.75	2078	18.98	
5	Chhattisgarh	4662.14	246715	2496.29	119014	0	
6	D&N Haveli	0.65	58	0	0	0	
7	Daman & Diu	2.65	118	0	0	2.68	
8	Delhi	0.9	40	0	0	2.36	
9	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	
10	Gujarat	1600.00	69045	2100.12	90949	0	
11	Haryana	3279.66	143537	0	0	1500.00	
12	Himachal Pradesh	531.13	23572	363.80	16146	143.01	
13	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	129.83	5770	0	
14	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	
15	Karnataka	0	0	5819.59	221674	0	
16	Kerala	1731.06	84250	1654.25	84210	0	
17	Madhya Pradesh	4300.00	303397	13352.88	347356	0	
18	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	

Beneficiaries of the year 2017-18 will be submitted by the State Government in their proposal for the year 2018-19 and yet to be received.

19	Manipur	32.49	1217	0	0	0	38.92
20	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Odisha	5440.43	230920	3140.88	139595	1849.79	1849.79
22	Punjab	4862.00	222850	2821.02	125161	1843.00	1843.00
23	Rajasthan	345.55	15358	2101.16	19942	0	0
24	Sikkim	5.22	236	0	0	5.74	5.74
25	Tamilnadu	10297.44	455420	7382.39	350251	0	0
26	Tripura	199.10	8799	205.48	9133	55.34	55.34
27	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	Uttarakhand	579.19	25719	0	0	325.53	325.53
29	West Bengal	0	0	7201.58	349674	300.12	300.12
30	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	196.53	196.53
	Total	52470.31	2444760	50614.76	2020663	6282.00	6282.00

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.7
STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2014-15 TO 2017-18
(Rs. lakh)

S.No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries
1.	Andhra Pradesh	13341.00	600089	14398.00	685102	31742.54	Beneficiaries for the year 2017-18 will be submitted by the State Government in their proposal for the year 2018-19 and yet to be received.
2.	Assam	810.00	40236	1690.00	38366	0	
3.	Bihar	7476.00	155000	4081.00	0.00	0	
4.	Chandigarh	0.00	2600	0.00	3000	145.97	
5.	Chhattisgarh	628.00	86335	190.00	90871	3902.02	
6.	Daman & Diu	0.00	156	0.00	170	0	
7.	Delhi	0.00	27064	473.76	0.00	0	
8.	Goa	14.00	247	0.00	108	14.99	
9.	Gujarat	5964.00	159013	5244.00	166582	14339.54	
10.	Haryana	6867.00	76222	10735.00	94377	0	
11.	Himachal Pradesh	2700.00	48685	2400.00	55213	7425	
12.	Jammu & Kashmir	91.00	12452	202.00	4094	1362.76	
13.	Jharkhand	911.00	33733	2071.00	0.00	892.95	
14.	Karnataka	3840.00	318125	3300.00	297478	39546.98	
15.	Kerala	1647.00	120667	4267.20	131314	8391	
16.	Madhya Pradesh	10300.00	288358	3308.00	323642	23042.54	

17.	Maharashtra	27988.00	524232	10669.00	404656	50497.96
18.	Manipur	620.32	4041	583.31	7310	750.56
19.	Meghalaya	0.00	133	0.00	146	0
20.	Odisha	8995.00	179454	19879.80	106668	4747.56
21.	Puducherry	0.00	5426	0.00	0.00	0
22.	Punjab	8930.00	305822	28008.40	309468	11573.21
23.	Rajasthan	8252.00	143602	20056.00	310639	32922.79
24.	Sikkim	164.53	291	255.50	328	0
25.	Tamil Nadu	46064.00	758290	74324.00	796206	43448.24
26.	Telangana	12454.00	265108	33166.00	278363	14024.24
27.	Tripura	1625.15	16765	1904.68	14943	1991.84
28.	Uttar Pradesh	46903.00	947622	27000.00	1095469	25420.46
29.	Uttarakhand	2519.00	20194	7301.00	39864	3969.00
30.	West Bengal	2284.00	540976	4369.00	607744	21256.91
	Total	221388.00	5680938	279876.65	5862121	341409.06

NA: Not Available

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.8
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRL BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	States/UTs	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18		
		Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels
1	Assam	84.80	2 nd instt	0	0.00	0	718.44	450	8	
2	Haryana	232.29	300	3	244.17	*	404.89	*	*	
3	Himachal Pradesh	292.36	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	
4	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	160.41	50	1	
5	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	300	10	1	
6	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	352.34	500	3547.66	800	4	
7	Maharashtra	163.40	2nd instt	0	90.00	0	103.05	*	*	
8	Manipur	144.31	205	3	271.55	*	628.37	0	0	
9	Odisha	80.00	100	1	653.73	200	283.73	100	1	
10	Punjab	89.57	100	1	571.78	100	273.88	100	1	
11	Rajasthan	1350.00	450	9	2.50	0	81.46	*	*	
12	Sikkim	700.00	200	2	0.00	0	0	0	0	
13	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	300	100	1	
14	Tripura	100.00	100	1	157.50	150	157.5	0	0	
15	West Bengal	1332.27	200	2	666.41	200	41.25	**	**	
	TOTAL	4569.00	1755	23	3010.00	1150	7000.64	1700	17	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

* Balance amount of previous year released.

** It include one time grant

Table 6.9
STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BOY BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2015-16 TO 2017-18
(Rs. in Lakh)

S.No.	States/UTs	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18		
		Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.00	220	1	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
2	Himachal Pradesh	86.18	100	1	60	*	*	0	0	0
3	Jharkhand	18.26	(2nd instt)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	240	500	10	240	*	*
5	Maharashtra	84.62	100	1	65.79	*	*	67.5	*	*
6	Odisha	0	0	0	50	100	1	0	0	0
7	Punjab	23.40	52	1	71.71	100	1	26.84	*	*
8	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	45	*	*
9	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	110.66	100	1
10	West Bengal	65.8	2nd instt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	328.26	472	4	490.00	670	12	490	100	0

* Balance amount of previous year released

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.10
STATE -WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & BENEFICIARIES
COVERED UNDER UPGRADATION OF MERIT SCHEME FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE
YEAR-2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	State	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Amount Released	beneficiaries	Amount Released	beneficiaries	Amount Released	beneficiaries
1	Gujarat	26.80	188	0	0	0	0
2	Haryana	6.75	27	7.00	28	5.25	21
3	Himachal Pradesh	4.00	16	4.50	18	0	0
4	Karnataka	33.78	188	0	0	0	0
5	Kerala	10.68	69	0	0	8.19	57
6	Madhya Pradesh	171.56	692	47.4375	594	101.06	arrear
7	Rajasthan	5.59	40	5.79	34	7.23	33
8	Sikkim	11.25	45	13.00	52	0	0
9	Tripura	0	0	18.2725	52	0	0
10	Uttarakhand	4.50	18	4.00	34	0	0
	Total	274.91	1283	100.00	812	121.73	111

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.11
STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF FREE COACHING FOR SCHEDULED CASTE AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (Rs. in Lakh)

S.No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries
1	Assam	22.06	150	0	0	0	0
2	Bihar	0	0	0	0	62.02	100
2	Gujrat	0	0	0	0	73.75	100
3	Haryana	16.75	100	0	0	80.375	100
4	Jammu & Kashmir	13.38	100	0	0	84.05	100
5	Karnataka	9.50	50	0	0	123.105	100
6	Kerala	7.12	50	7.12	0	0	0
7	M.P.	65.20	500	12.01	0*	7.125	0
8	Maharashtra	66.00	400	6.75	0*	62.02	100
9	Manipur	7.35	50	7.35	0*	41.82	100
10	Odisha	29.31	200	0	0	0	0
11	Punjab	0	0	0	0	165.325	199
12	Rajasthan	13.69	100	11.85	0*	228.35	300
13	Tamil Nadu	174	800	0	0	291.815	200
14	Telangana	56.5	400	0	0	0	0
15	Uttar Pradesh	95.25	550	79.45	100	79.35	100
16	Uttarakhand	13.25	100	0	0	0	0
17	West Bengal	77	600	0	0	43.375	0
18	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	200
19	Delhi	16.31	150	25.47	150	520.297	548
20	Rajasthan	0	0	13.69	100	13.68	100
	TOTAL	682.67	4300	150	250	1984.277	2247

* Balance amount of previous year released. Figure not incated to avoid double counting.

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.12
STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO THE CHILDREN OF THOSE ENGAGED IN OCCUPATIONS INVOLVING CLEANING PRONE TO HEALTH HAZARDS DURING 2014-15 TO 2017-18

S.No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		CA Released	Beneficiaries	CA Released	Beneficiaries	CA Released	Beneficiaries
1	Assam	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	Gujarat	177.34	333629	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3	Himachal Pradesh	32.45	2124	0.00	0.00	35.07	Beneficiaries of the year 2017-18 will be submitted
4	Kerala	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00	by the State Government
5	Maharashtra	0.00	00	170.00	94295	0.00	in their proposal for the year 2018-19 and yet to be received.
6	Mizoram	16.71	355	18.17	440	0.00	
7	Odisha	7.20	1135	0.00	0.00	0.00	
8	Uttarakhand	7.90	1450	0.00	0.00	0.00	
9	West Bengal	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	
	Total	241.6	338693	188.17	94735	35.07	

(Rs. in Lakh)

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.13
STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER SCA TO SCSP DURING LAST THREE YEARS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

Sl.No.	States/UTs	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Funds Released	Benefi ciaries	Funds Released	Benefi ciaries	Funds Released	Benefi ciaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	3701.90	37264	2824.96	48866	3377.00	NR
2	Assam	0.00	7490	607.93	5067	1413.00	NR
3	Bihar	10357.00	79749	3886.91	NR	0.00	NR
4	Chattisgarh	1276.14	10485	1699.20	13659	6807.00	NR
5	Gujarat	1045.00	8947	1756.05	NR	0.00	NR
6	Goa	0.00		0.00		0.00	NR
7	Haryana	0.00	7596	1752.26	NR	1117.00	NR
8	Himachal Pradesh	1254.41	84817	607.95	60070	1300.00	NR
9	Jammu & Kashmir	512.45	NR	307.48	NR	407.00	NR
10	Jharkhand	1414.89	12432	1099.54	5797	845.00	NR
11	Karnataka	9086.84	82747	3197.29	17924	8189.00	NR
12	Kerala	1497.37	12573	550.73	2408	1452.00	NR
13	Madhya Pradesh	9199.34	9201	7880.06	7570	4759.00	NR
14	Maharashtra	3161.20	10810	4234.14	2322	0.00	NR
15	Manipur	73.18	NR	26.50	NR	0.00	NR
16	Odisha	2398.01	29575	2404.72	9908	5070.00	NR
17	Punjab	2708.95	11258	5239.94	17248	0.00	4121

18	Rajasthan	3438.30	26641	1441.22	NR	5683.00	NR
19	Sikkim	108.68	847	47.76	NR	150.00	NR
20	Tamil Nadu	3636.98	8154	17846.23	21042	5772.00	NR
21	Telangana	2380.75	48225	3687.79	571	4168.00	NR
22	Tripura	1488.14	11896	905.62	1005	2348.00	NR
23	Uttar Pradesh	10488.83	65732	9201.40	43922	11701.00	NR
24	Uttarakhand	0.00	1771	0.00	1503	0.00	NR
25	West Bengal	10727.56	101710	8386.44	80625	8580.00	NR
26	Chandigarh	44.08	339.00	200.00	339.00	47.00	NR
27	Delhi	0.00	1464.00	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
28	Puducherry	0.00	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
	TOTAL	80000.00	671723	79792.12	339846	73185.00	4121

NR: Not Reported

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.14
STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES
FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Rs. in lakh)

Sl.No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)
1	Andhra Pradesh	2504.36	3650	7012.30	4405	3510.69	2030
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
3	Assam	42.19	103	114.41	250	222.11	104
4	Bihar	2881.36	4590	2455.99	2751	1853.23	3328
5	Chhattisgarh	656.54	118	1802.58	682	1142.69	365
6	Goa	6.09	1	6.75	1	10.94	2
7	Gujarat	2259.47	1995	4467.19	5248	1968.86	695
8	Haryana	1223.96	2116	249.68	186	541.86	326
9	Himachal Pradesh	128.02	274	138.97	56	92.48	36
10	Jammu & Kashmir	782.44	285	6.20	2	775.40	358
11	Jharkhand	953.34	1030	6.23	11	688.17	1179
12	Karnataka	3153.40	4505	5807.18	9177	1409.13	716
13	Kerala	4366.04	5431	1788.49	1497	1861.94	1160
14	Madhya Pradesh	39.21	72	92.15	93	3179.54	4754
15	Maharashtra	992.86	1614	65.07	13	6037.52	2952
16	Manipur	100.00	340	100.00	345	2.80	1

17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
18	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
20	Odisha	46.51	28	83.18	116	392.30	269	3368.45	2410
21	Punjab	4.32	7	2131.08	3450	3050.35	3192	115.15	48
22	Rajasthan	1346.81	2072	2390.75	2874	8770.68	14934	712.21	280
23	Sikkim	110.40	80	87.90	35	6223.06	9144	7408.87	12117
24	Tamil Nadu	11.58	7	7170.53	9033	287.55	229	287.55	229
25	Telangana	1893.40	2707	3584.43	2804	6114.97	47573	1.55	1
26	Tripura	2226.75	1117	3366.06	2919	31.17	6	12.36	5
27	Uttar Pradesh	7884.47	13677	221.67	334				
28	Uttarakhand	712.35	656	5.28	9				
29	West Bengal	3357.74	25259	4518.04	35523				
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0.00	0				
31	Chandigarh	30.00	79	53.02	116				
32	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0				
33	Daman & Diu								
34	NCT of Delhi	180.86	102	127.82	75	300.77	123	0.00	0
35	Lakshadweep	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.63	3
36	Puducherry	0.00	0	45.00	100				
	Total	37894.47	71915	47897.95	82105	60088.43	108340		

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation.



Table 6.15
STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE SCHEME
OF ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
(SCDCs) DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Rs. in Crore)

Sl. No	State UT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
		Funds Disbursed	Funds Disbursed	Funds Disbursed
1	Andhra Pradesh	-	-	-
2	Assam	-	-	-
3	Bihar	-	-	-
4	Chhattisgarh	-	-	-
5	Goa	-	-	-
6	Gujarat	0.00	0.00	200.00
7	Haryana	0.00	96.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00	192.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Jharkhand	530.00	0.00	0.00
11	Karnataka	-	-	-
12	Kerala	500.00	700.00	0.00
13	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0.00	200.00
14	Maharashtra	-	-	-
15	Odisha	-	-	-
16	Punjab	0.00	600.00	500.00
17	Rajasthan	-	-	-
18	Sikkim	0.00	0.00	1.00
19	Tamil Nadu	0.00	0.00	200.00
20	Tripura	220.00	40.00	39.00
21	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0.00	318.00
22	Uttarakhand	-	-	-
23	West Bengal	500.00	564.00	250.00
24	Chandigarh	250.00	0.00	100.00
25	Daman & Diu and Dadra Nagar Haveli	-	-	-
26	NCT of Delhi	-	-	-
27	Puducherry	-	-	-
Total		2000.00	2000.00	2000.00

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.16

YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2010-11 TO 2017-18

Year	Disbursement (Rs. in crore)						Beneficiaries(Nos.)									
	TL		MCF		MSY		TOTAL		TL		MCF		MSY		TOTAL	
	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A
2010-11	93.00	117.16	23.25	34.95	38.75	27.98	155.00	180.09	9300	15609	13350	15168	13350	16951	36000	47728
2011-12	100.80	141.83	25.20	12.72	42.00	26.24	168.00	182.77	9600	15079	6700	8126	19900	20567	36200	43772
2012-13	118.80	126.98	19.80	27.06	59.40	47.51	198.00	201.55	30000	16656	5000	9362	15000	24030	50000	50048
2013-14	144.60	123.18	24.10	43.80	72.30	78.16	241.00	245.14	32820	13540	5470	11929	16410	29506	54700	54975
2014-15	162.00	160.60	27.00	45.76	81.00	63.91	270.00	270.27	35970	14600	6030	22488	18000	33797	60000	70885
2015-16	189.00	242.05	31.50	37.92	94.50	98.97	315.00	378.94	37800	21206	6300	8971	18900	41738	63000	71915
2016-17	*	362.01	*	29.16	*	87.81	*	478.98	*	26007	*	7261	*	48831	*	82105
2017-18	*	346.37	*	189.37	*	65.14	*	600.88	*	15862	*	42421	*	50057	*	108340

* As per MoU, 'Excellent' target for disbursement is 61% & 63% of the total funds available in 2016-17 & 2017-18 respectively and there is no target for beneficiaries.

- Note :** (i) TL : Term Loan ; MCF : Micro Credit Finance; MSY : Mahila Samridhhi Yojana
(ii) Term Loan includes Laghu Vyavasaya Yojana, Mahila Kisan Yojana, Shiipi Samridhhi Yojana & Educational Loan Scheme
(iii) T stands for Targets and A for Achievements

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation



Table 6.17
YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS
UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES
FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2014-15 TO 2017-18

Year	Disbursement (Rs. in crore)		No. of Beneficiaries	
	Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement
2014-15	270.00	270.26	60000	70885
2015-16	315.00	378.94	63000	71915
2016-17	*	478.98	*	82105
2017-18	*	600.88	*	108340

* As per MoU, 'Excellent' target for disbursement is 61% & 63% of the total funds available in 2016-17 & 2017-18 respectively and there is no target for beneficiaries.

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)

Table 6.18
YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING OF NBCFDC, NSFDC AND NSKFDC DURING 2013-14 TO 2017-18
(Rs. in Crore)

State/UT	NBCFDC		NSFDC		NSKFDC	
	Financial	Beneficiaries	Financial	Beneficiaries	Financial	Beneficiaries
2013-14	7.24	10295	6.90	12000	6.24	7830
2014-15	10.02	11410	11.12	13258	10.06	8750
2015-16	14.76	15146	17.47	14805	14.48	9600
2016-17	16.27	18748	7.84	17008	9.35	11592
2017-18	28.74	23380	15.69	17088	16.48	15075
Total	77.03	78979	59.02	74159	56.61	52847

Source: NBCFDC, NSFDC and NSKFDC

Table 6.19
YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER CREDIT BASED SCHEMES OF NBCFDC, NSFDC
AND NSKFDC DURING
2013-14 TO 2017-18

State/UT	NBCFDC		NSFDC		NSKFDC	
	Financial	Beneficiaries	Financial	Beneficiaries	Financial	Beneficiaries
2013-14	2.85	164717	245.14	54975	127.72	17267
2014-15	2.96	166693	270.27	70885	134.05	19434
2015-16	3.15	188158	378.94	71915	156.91	19334
2016-17	3.87	170555	478.98	82105	179.1	23565
2017-18	4.67	138588	600.88	108340	147.75	22202
Total	17.5	828711	1974.21	388220	745.53	101802

Source: NBCFDC, NSFDC and NSKFDC

Table 6.20
STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18
(Rs. in Crore)

Sl. No	Name of State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy
1	Andhra Pradesh	706.51	923	1159.79	667	1621.40	1040
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	995.62	2125
3	Bihar	495	800	0	0	495	800
4	Chandigarh	9	40	60.75	95	0	0
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	9	1	2337.30	3400
6	Delhi	1400	1551	0	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	560.44	735	7940.13	10909	1099.75	1369
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	598.5	1330
9	Haryana	5.85	5	18.99	15	18.23	12
10	J&K	453.96	155	270	200	477.90	390
11	Jharkhand	417.88	767	262.5	700	499.95	1111
12	Karnataka	2894.7	2422	1342.74	1016	749.7	633
13	Kerala	1330.88	1870	0	0	254.93	381
14	Madhya Pradesh	560.8	634	0	0	0	0
15	Maharashtra	0	0	3.24	0	0	0
16	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0

18	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	0	0	218.03	319	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	450	675	450	675	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Pondicherry	131.75	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Punjab	0	0	495	850	504	930	0	0	0	0
23	Rajasthan	162.99	184	584.01	941	2125.50	2696	0	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	1053	1510	1035	1510	1248.50	1944	0	0	0	0
25	Tripura	509.4	295	169.2	122	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	Telangana	0	0	1980	2700	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	3908.48	5913	0.5	2830	504	760	0	0	0	0
28	Uttarakhand	398.7	430	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	West Bengal	252	370	89.4	25	1244.70	3281	0	0	0	0
	Total	15691.3	19334	17910.3	23565	14774.98	22202				

Source: National Safai Karamcharis Finance And Development Corporation

Table 6.21

STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES AND NUMBER OF COUPLES COVERED DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Rs. in lakh)

S.No	States/UTs	Central Assistance Released			Number of Persons provided incentive amount		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (Anticipated)
1	Andhra Pradesh	265.00	191.00	362.50	1292	1221	1450
2	Chhattisgarh	40.00	50.00	75.00	170	142	300
3	Gujarat	125.00	250.00	250.00	491	667	1000
4	Goa	18.00	20.00	20.00	16	12	40
5	Haryana	100.00	196.95	300.00	359	465	NA
6.	Himachal Pradesh	95.50	143.50	91.00	574	364	364
7	Karnataka	609.00	730.80	1406.00	2041	2145	2200
8	Kerala	460.00	0.00	414.375	1790	1466	1175
9	Madhya Pradesh	100.00	304.41	550.00	405	561	550
10	Maharashtra	1500.00	1193.35	1697.50	3405	3134	6790
11	Odisha	250.00	450.00	250.00	558	2214	1000
12	Punjab	125.00	200.00	250.00	NA	500	1000
13	Rajasthan	928.50	820.00	1100.00	304	284	400
14	Sikkim	7.50	12.00	15.00	16	80	100
15	Tamil Nadu	0.00	78.15	244.25	4088	1249	1249
16	Telangana	178.00	568.89	397.625	784	1212	1331
17	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0.00	30.00	61	45	120
18	West Bengal	250.00	139.85	285.00	725	1407	1900
19	Chandigarh	1.00	10.00	10.00	20	20	20
20	Daman & Diu	0.50	0.00	0.00	NA	NA	NA
21	NCT of Delhi	5.00	15.00	0.00	3	3	10
22	Puducherry	50.00	16.30	100.00	24	72	200
	Total	5108.00	5390.2	7848.25	17126	17263	21199

NA:- Not Available

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



Table 6.22
STATE/UT-WISE AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE PROVIDED FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES

S.No.	State/Union Territory	Incentive Amount for an Inter- Caste Marriage
Rs. 5,00,000/-		
1.	Rajasthan	Rs. 5,00,000/-
Rs. 50,000/- and above		
2.	Madhya Pradesh	Rs. 200, 000/-
3.	Bihar	Rs. 100, 000/-
4.	Goa	Rs. 100,000/-
5.	Haryana	Rs. 101,000/-
6.	Andhra Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-
7.	Chhattisgarh	Rs. 50,000/-
8.	Gujarat	Rs. 50,000/-
9.	Himachal Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-
10.	Karnataka	Rs. 50,000/-
11.	Kerala	Rs. 50,000/-
12.	Maharashtra	Rs. 50,000/-
13.	Odisha	Rs. 50,000/-
14.	Punjab	Rs. 50,000/-
15.	Tamil Nadu	Rs. 50, 000/-
16.	Telangana	Rs. 50,000/-
17.	Uttar Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-
18.	Uttarakhand	Rs. 50,000/-
Rs. 30,000/- to Rs. 10,000/-		
19.	West Bengal	Rs. 30, 000/-
20.	Sikkim	Rs. 30,000/-
21.	Jharkhand	Rs. 25,000/-
22.	Assam	Rs. 10,000/-
Information not available		
23.	Jammu & Kashmir	--
24.	Tripura	--

Not pursued owing to very less/no SC Population to total State Population, as per 2011 Census		
25.	Arunachal Pradesh	--
26.	Manipur	--
27.	Meghalaya	--
28.	Mizoram	--
29.	Nagaland	--
Union Territories		
30.	Chandigarh	Rs.50,000/-
31.	Delhi	Rs.50,000/-
32.	Puducherry	Rs.100,000/-
Not pursued owing to very less/no SC Population to total State Population, as per 2011 Census		
33.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	--
34.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	--
35.	Daman & Diu	--
36.	Lakshadweep	--

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



Table 6.23
CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME
FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND
THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF
ATROCITIES)ACT, 1989, DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.03.2018)

(Rs. in lakh)

Sl. No.	States/UTs	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	405.00	1892.73	2609.01
2.	Assam	-	-	6.00
3.	Bihar	950.00	728.01	1506.67
4.	Chhattisgarh	100.00	274.97	507.12
5.	Goa	7.00	13.80	7.45
6.	Gujarat	450.00	1438.41	3010.755
7.	Haryana	160.00	458.55	753.625
8.	Himachal Pradesh	60.00	281.74	42.485
9.	Jharkhand	50.00	84.53	183.702
10.	Karnataka	495.00	2933.46	2864.77
11.	Kerala	494.12	0.00	1105.46
12.	Madhya Pradesh	2250.00	4207.00	6819.965
13.	Maharashtra	1260.00	1600.00	2547.47
14.	Odisha	524.00	1050.25	1124.435
15.	Punjab	153.65	265.00	100.00
16.	Rajasthan	1775.00	1400.00	3070.695
17.	Sikkim	10.00	17.00	21.00
18.	Tamil Nadu	470.00	1724.77	1921.235
19.	Telangana	448.76	1147.86	1373.445
20.	Tripura	2.00	0.00	14.75
21.	Uttar Pradesh	1470.00	2214.90	5100.4705
22.	Uttarakhand	35.47	13.02	76.4875
23.	West Bengal	126.00	300.00	409.00
24.	Chandigarh	1.00	10.00	10.00
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	--	0.00	-
26.	Daman & Diu	10.00	0.00	-
27.	NCT of Delhi	35.00	25.00	-
28.	Puducherry	165.00	175.00	400.00
Total		11907.00	22256.00	35586.00

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.24
STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR RELIEF TO ATROCITY VICTIMS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.03.2018)
(Rs. in Lakh)

Sl.No.	States/UT	Central Assistance Released			Number of persons covered		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (Anticipated)
1	Andhra Pradesh	115.75	65.00	82.50	4208	5408	6575
2	Bihar	813.00	540.00	1160.50	3209	2342	3500
3	Chhattisgarh	200.00	200.00	300.00	531	492	640
4	Gujarat	420	449.50	1087.50	1549	2070	1800
5	Haryana	162.50	200.00	500.00	379	487	0
6	Himachal Pradesh	25.00	25.00	25.00	47	58	0
7	Jharkhand	50.00	50.00	150.00	0	117	100
8	Karnataka	450.00	450.00	550.00	1050	1912	1500
9	Kerala	112.00	0.00	195.25	333	372	600
10	Madhya Pradesh	1550.00	1900.00	3000.00	5002	6303	6800
11	Maharashtra	792.00	953.00	1685.25	1013	1440	2000
12	Odisha	300.00	380.00	600.00	1188	2108	1800
13	Punjab	50.00	150.00	100.00	26	0	0
14	Rajasthan	641.50	734.00	2184.00	1887	1729	1800
15	Tamil Nadu	450.00	593.50	970.90	1329	2216	0
16	Telangana	35.00	45.00	87.50	111	1007	3055
17	Tripura	0.00	0.00	8.00	0	0	0



18	Uttar Pradesh	1922.40	2250.00	6736.22	9291	11369	13100
19	Uttarakhand	34.50	28.71	102.00	62	5	105
20	West Bengal	30.00	40.00	50.00	63	61	0
21	Daman & Diu	2.50	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
22	NCT of Delhi	25.00	20.00	0.00	21	18	40
23	Puducherry	0.00	10.00	67.44	0	0	110
	Total	8181.15	9083.71	19642.06	31299	39514	43525

NA:- Not Available

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.25
STATE WISE DETAILS OF FUND ALLOCATED UNDER PRADHAN MANTRI
ADRASH GRAM YOJNA (PMAGY) TILL DATE IS GIVEN BELOW DURING
2015-16, 2016-17 AND 2017-18

(Rs. in Lakh)

Sl. No.	State/UT	Central Assistance Released (Rs. in Cr)		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
1	Assam		15.75	
2	Bihar			
3	Himachal Pradesh			
4	Rajasthan			
5	Tamil Nadu			
6	Uttar Pradesh	42	1.1	8.65
7	Madhya Pradesh	47.32	3.15	10.50
8	Karnataka	40	2.11	
9	Punjab	3.5	1.32	16.10
10	Odisha	21	15.75	
11	Jharkhand	21		
12	Chhattisgarh	21	20.75	3.75
13	Haryana		1.32	
14	Andhra Pradesh		0.77	
15	Telangana		0.66	
	Total	195.82	62.68	39.00

Source: Department of Social Justice and Empowerment,
 Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment

Table 6.26
NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS DURING PERIOD 2015-16 TO 2017-18

S. No.	State/UT	One-time cash assistance provided @ Rs. 40,000/- per beneficiary				Training Sanctioned				Capital Subsidy sanctioned			
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	Total	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	Total	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	8	3	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Assam	0	0	147	147	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	0
3	Bihar	131	0	0	131	91	0	0	91	0	0	0	0
4	Chhattishgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Karnataka	79	17	307	403	0	223	0	223	190	0	0	190
6	Madhya Pradesh	36	0	0	36	100	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
7	Odisha	174	47	1	222	56	12	0	68	83	0	0	83
8	Punjab	87	0	2	89	100	246	0	346	21	14	0	35
9	Rajasthan	194	113	26	333	98	0	10	108	0	0	0	0
10	Tamil Nadu	170	120	46	336	250	0	0	250	0	0	0	0
11	Uttar Pradesh	7622	1261	754	9637	1480	10348	350	12178	0	182	151	333
12	Uttarakhand	134	1	0	135	116	0	0	116	71	0	0	71
13	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	8627	1567	1286	11480	2291	10829	370	13490	365	196	151	712

Source: Department of Social Justice and Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment

Table 6.27
NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS DURING PERIOD 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENT)
(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	One-time cash assistance provided @ Rs. 40,000/- per beneficiary				Expenditure on Training+ Stipend			Capital Subsidy sanctioned			
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	Total	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	Total	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.0	3.2	1.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
2	Assam	0.0	0.0	58.8	0.00	0.00	6.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
3	Bihar	52.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
4	Chhattishgarh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
5	Karnataka	31.6	6.8	122.8	0.00	5.75	0.00	148.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
6	Madhya Pradesh	14.4	0.0	0.0	1.26	0.00	1.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
7	Odisha	69.6	18.8	0.4	7.81	1.08	0.00	38.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
8	Punjab	34.8	0.0	0.8	3.18	6.16	1.91	13.30	4.30	0.00	14	0
9	Rajasthan	77.6	45.2	10.4	3.18	2.55	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
10	Tamil Nadu	68.0	48.0	18.4	1.68	31.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
11	Uttar Pradesh	3048.8	504.4	301.6	27.00	406.75	435.18	0.00	161.40	113.00	182	151
12	Uttarakhand	53.6	0.4	0.0	5.68	2.54	0.00	38.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
13	West Bengal	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Total	3450.8	626.8	514.4	55.26	455.98	451.60	238.86	165.70	113.00	196	151

Source: Department of Social Justice and Empowerment
 Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment



Table 6.28
STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY
NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
DURING 2015-16 & 2017-18

(Rs. in Lakh)

Beneficiaries in number

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18*	
		Physical*	Financial	Physical*	Financial	Physical	Financial
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	2502.00	3750
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
3	Assam	500.00	3500	400.00	3000	0.00	0
4	Bihar	0.00	0	1078.81	1723	0.00	0
5	Chhattisgarh	100.00	200	100.00	200	500.00	511
6	Goa	200.00	212	50.00	47	150.00	64
7	Gujarat	1199.70	4905	1210.00	2406	1310.57	2453
8	Haryana	1200	3557	825.00	2475	1100.00	1331
9	Himachal Pradesh	1837.19	4697	425.79	673	436.23	232
10	Jammu & Kashmir	200.00	1100	300.00	1300	200.00	350
11	Jharkhand	500.00	1680	100.00	130	700.00	1154
12	Karnataka	3500.00	18026	3500.00	18466	3500.00	9516
13	Kerala	8500.00	54595	10650.00	45345	17200.00	56730
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	353.18	562	203.58	246
15	Maharashtra	1000.00	5050	0.00	0	0.00	0
16	Manipur	500.00	3500	400.00	3000	0.00	0
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
18	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
20	Odisha	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
21	Punjab	500.00	2423	1300.00	8935	2380.87	6051
22	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0.000	0	264.75	375
23	Sikkim	200.00	1053	0.00	0	0.00	0
24	Tamil Nadu	7500.00	61320	10000.00	61073	7500.00	44269
25	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	0	44.35	32
26	Tripura	2300.00	10880	2500.00	7390	3500.00	5150
27	Uttar Pradesh	500.00	5000	1355.00	4235	3800.00	4156
28	Uttarakhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	88
29	West Bengal	250.00	1835	500.00	1992	300.00	1139
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
31	Chandigarh	25.00	75	17.00	20	0.00	0
32	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
33	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
34	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0	0.00	0	8.50	7
35	Lakshadweep	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
36	Puducherry	1000.00	4550	500.00	2500	0.00	0
	Total	31511.89	188158	35564.78	165472	45700.85	137604

* Provisional

Source: National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation

Table 6.29
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF “PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS” DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Amount in Rs.)

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	635.00	0.72	681.87	0.49	402.00	\$
2	Bihar	2180.00	\$	850.50	101.44	1782.00	
3	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
4	Goa	320.00	0.07	20.46	0.10	173.00	
5	Gujarat	678.88	1.09	765.88	1.09	942.00	
6	Haryana	0.00	0	342.82	0.38	126.13	
7	Himachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0.46	75.74	0.51	0.00	
9	Jharkhand	214.85	8.91	458.04	16.85	514.00	
10	Karnataka	1285.00	10.86	848.52	16.24	952.00	
11	Kerala	703.00	1.68	464.23	3.06	521.00	
12	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	1008.69	\$	0.00	
13	Maharashtra	1306.00	5.85	1217.92	\$	921.00	
14	Odisha	0.00	0.87	426.75	1.00	395.00	
15	Punjab	582.00	7.68	385.29	\$	0.00	
16	Rajasthan	598.33	4.56	575.32	4.27	1247.00	
17	Tamil Nadu	628.50	0.49	977.49	1.27	590.25	
18	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
19	Uttar Pradesh	1740.00	0.58	2772.99	0.93	3112.00	
20	Uttarakhand	0.00	0.39	0.00	0	0.00	
21	West Bengal	952.28	3.53	747.75	3.67	879.84	
22	Assam	0.00	0.12	58.93	\$	0.00	
23	Manipur	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
24	Sikkim	11.60	0.02	12.60	0.03	2.50	
25	Tripura	142.00	0.71	142.00	0.68	142.00	
26	A & N Island	0.00	0	0.00	0	36.00	
27	Chandigarh	1.33	0.01	1.97	0.01	2.98	
28	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.02	
29	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0	60.00	
30	Delhi	93.00	0.07	54.76	\$	0.00	
31	Puducherry	7.00	0	23.00	0.03	21.00	
Total		12078.77	48.67	12913.52	152.05	12822.72	

* provisional as data awaited from some States

\$ awaited from States/UTs

Not availing Central Assistance

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



Table 6.30
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF “POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS” DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Amount in Rs.)
Beneficiaries in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	3545.05	6.22	3709.10	7.34	4399.11	Information is awaited
2	Bihar	7485.00	\$	5397.00	\$	0.00	
3	Chattisgarh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2282.26	
4	Goa	114.00	0.03	113.32	0.03	132.53	
5	Gujarat	4351.05	2.43	4562.28	0.93	5335.74	
6	Haryana	1494.29	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	
7	Himachal Pradesh	499.00	0.08	520.84	0.12	609.15	
8	Jammu & Kashmir	777.74	0.13	944.71	0.09	650.25	
9	Jharkhand	2376.00	0.69	2493.08	1.21	2956.86	
10	Karnataka	4419.00	4.11	4615.67	16.40	5474.32	
11	Kerala	2223.70	1.52	2327.19	1.66	2950.14	
12	Madhya Pradesh	5224.00	2.25	5484.11	0.90	6504.32	
13	Maharashtra	8106.95	3.30	8490.40	0.83	5844.00	
14	Odisha	2383.39	1.64	2855.75	1.58	2178.75	
15	Punjab	2003.01	0.71	2092.10		1440.00	
16	Rajasthan	4950.99	0.53	5182.28	0.46	5663.47	
17	Tamil Nadu	5184.00	1.42	5445.97	1.36	4550.00	
18	Telangana	2566.00	6.94	2689.21		1851.00	
19	Uttar Pradesh	14471.97	6.01	15077.22	2.09	17882.03	
20	Uttarakhand	726.00	0.11	737.74	0.04	525.00	
21	West Bengal	6582.86	2.08	6602.03	2.33	8179.08	
22	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.66	
23	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
24	Daman & Diu	15.29	\$	7.13	\$	0.00	
25	Chandigarh	84.71	0.003	92.87	0.00380	85.34	
26	Delhi	0.00		187.00	0.00059	100.00	
27	Puducherry	56.00	0.03	12.99	0.00812	31.99	
28	Assam	0.00	0.00	5026.84	0.41	0.00	
29	Manipur	602.62	0.05	471.00	0.09	622.37	
30	Tripura	1532.65	0.19	1950.00	0.16	2150.00	
31	Sikkim	500.00	0.01	500.00	0.01	549.98	
	Total	82275.27	40.98	87587.83	38.05	82962.35	

* provisional as data awaited from some States

\$ awaited from States/UTs

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.31
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOSTELS SANCTIONED UNDER THE
CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTELS FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES BOYS
AND GIRLS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18

Sl. No.	State/UT Universities	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18			
		Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)
		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats	
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0.00	3	300	405.00						
2	Jammu & Kashmir	1	100	93.39	2	419	502.72	2nd instalments		536.64			
3	Madhya Pradesh	1	500	675.00	3	300	359.89	Remaining amount of 1st instalment		575.00			
		2nd installment for 3 hostels of 2014-15		113.40	2nd installment for 1 hostel of 2014-15		37.80	Remaining amount of 1st instalment		575.00			
					1	500	100.00	2	200	209.31			
								2nd instalment		607.50			
								2nd instalment		42.41			
4	Tamil Nadu	5	400	228.22	0	0	0.00	2nd instalment		205.39			
		2nd installment		211.57									
5	Uttar Pradesh	5	450	350.77	3	300	140.22						

6	West Bengal	4	400	408.61	1	100	90.00	6	400	304.46#
					Remaining amount of 2015-16		13.00			
					2nd installment of 2015-16		310.40			
7	Manipur	1	100	111.53	4	400	630.00	2nd instalment		141.75
		Remaining amount of 2012-13		126.00	Remaining amount of 2015-16		45.97			
8	Tripura	1	100	157.50	0	0	0.00			
9	Sikkim	2	200	315.00	2	200	315.00	2nd instalment		608.00
Central Universities/ Institutes										
10	Banaras Hindu University, Uttar Pradesh	1	100	140.00	2nd installment of 2013-14		126.00			7.83
11	Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, UP				2nd installment of 2014-15		243.00	2nd instalment		32.00
12	Tejpur University, Assam							2nd instalment		271.34
13	IIIT Allahabad, UP	2nd installment		243.00	3rd installment of 2014-15		17.55	Remaining amount of 3rd instalment & funds for furniture		14.45
14	IGNTU Amarkantak	2nd installment		243.00	3rd installment of 2014-15		32.00			
15	IIT Indore, Madhya Pradesh				2nd installment of 2014-15		108.95	3rd instalment & funds for furniture		14.61
16	NIT Podduchery				2nd installment of 2014-15		121.50			
17	Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh							2nd instalment		58.18



Table 6.32
STATE-WISE DETAILS OF ACHIEVEMENTS DURING THE LAST THREE
YEARS UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE FOR SKILL DEVELOPMENT
OF OBCS /EBCS/DNTS DURING THE PERIOD 2015-16 TO 2017-18

(Rs. in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Funds Released	Number of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	Number of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	Number of Beneficiaries
1	Assam	0.56	40	0.00	0	0.00	0
2	Gujarat	3.10	50	0.00	0	0.00	0
3	Haryana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
4	Maharashtra	29.21	760	6.47	150	0.00	0
5	Manipur	1.70	30	4.53	150	0.00	0
6	Odisha	0.00	0	1.83	50	0.00	0
7	Rajasthan	11.55	250	6.93	150	0.00	0
8	Uttarakhand	1.54	50	0.00	0	0.00	0
9	NBCFDC	454.49	15146	879.06	18748	1500.00	52073
	Total	12078.77	48.67	12913.52	152.05	12822.72	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.33
STATE/UT-WISE DETAILS OF GRANTS-IN-AID GIVEN TO NGOs UNDER THE SCHEME OF INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR OLDER PERSONS DURING 2016-17

Sl.No.	State/UT	Amount Released (Rs. In Lakh)	Number of		
			NGOs As-sisted	Projects assisted	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	647.71	60	121	5900
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0	0
3	Assam	180.50	16	40	5350
4	Bihar	16.07	3	3	100
5	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0	0	0
6	Goa	0.00	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	10.51	2	2	75
8	Haryana	55.28	12	16	650
9	Himachal Pradesh	29.18	2	6	975
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0	0	0
11	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0	0
12	Karnataka	280.62	26	49	1315
13	Kerala	24.94	5	7	200
14	Madhya Pradesh	12.43	4	5	150
15	Maharashtra	239.32	37	57	2120
16	Manipur	186.94	18	36	1275
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	0.54	1	1	50
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0	0
20	Odisha	774.04	40	184	9395
21	Punjab	12.51	5	7	325
22	Rajasthan	2.21	2	2	25
23	Sikkim	0.00	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	639.69	45	106	6820
25	Telangana	112.93	14	24	550
26	Tripura	14.07	2	3	75
27	Uttar Pradesh	107.29	10	25	950
28	Uttarakhand	54.69	3	10	175
29	West Bengal	206.55	15	48	3650
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	0.00	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	90.62	6	9	75
35	Lakshdweep	0.00	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0.00	0	0	0
	Total	3698.67	328	761	40200

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



Table 6.34
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF PROJECT SANCTIONED, NGOs AND
APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED UNDER SCHEME FOR
PREVENTION OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE (DRUGS) ABUSE DURING
2017-18 (As on 31.12.2017)

Sl. No.	State/UT	Amount Released (Rs. in Lakh)	No. of Projects Sanctioned	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	109.32	7	2583
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0
3	Assam	188.67	13	3690
4	Bihar	121.12	8	2583
5	Chhattisgarh	7.90	1	369
6	Goa	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	37.53	4	1107
8	Haryana	53.51	6	1845
9	Himachal Pradesh	0.14	1	369
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0
11	Jharkhand	0	0	0
12	Karnataka	110.49	8	1845
13	Kerala	176.09	12	3690
14	Madhya Pradesh	73.97	9	2952
15	Maharashtra	625.08	45	16236
16	Manipur	321.20	16	5166
17	Meghalaya	5.17	1	369
18	Mizoram	42.67	5	1845
19	Nagaland	30.80	3	1107
20	Odisha	242.43	21	5535
21	Punjab	45.20	3	1107
22	Rajasthan	180.85	11	3321
23	Sikkim	0.00	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	178.3	16	4059
25	Telangana	54.69	5	1476
26	Tripura	0.00	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	187.29	13	3690
28	Uttarakhand	29.94	3	1107
29	West Bengal	57.84	4	1107
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0
31	Chandigarh	0.00	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0
33	D & N Haveli	0/00	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	60.59	6	1107
35	Lakshdweep	0.00	0	0
36	Puducherry	8.11	1	369
	INDIA	2949.1	222	68634

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 6.35
STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY NGOs UNDER
THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS WORK-
ING FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES DURING
2012-13 TO 2014-15 (UP TO 31.12.2014)

(Rs. in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.17)
		Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released
1	Andaman & Nicobar	0.00	0	0.00	325	—
2	Andhra Pradesh	1983.00	79602	0.00	39466	5282.94
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	2594	—
4	Assam	0.00	0	321.33	0	—
5	Bihar	375.00	37095	0.00	0	—
6	Chhattisgarh	3607.00	225705	2534.15	207956	1805.30
7	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	356	8.03
8	Goa	0.00	0	52.64	3721	3.75
9	Gujarat	3745.76	138465	80.81	188593	3650.84
10	Himachal Pradesh	96.12	5798	51.21	1972	—
11	Jammu & Kashmir	700.00	37813	0.00	6131	—
12	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0.00	91464	1704.53
13	Karnataka	0.00	0	0.00	52096	1364.59
14	Kerala	300.00	30010	796.40	14464	—
15	Madhya Pradesh	4300.00	364167	0.00	151611	2656.76
16	Maharashtra	0.00	0	0.00	0	—
17	Manipur	0.00	0	867.38	22401	—
18	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	3273	122.94
19	Mizoram	0.00	0	336.36	9843	—
20	Nagaland	851.47	42048	0.00	18780	—
21	Odisha	4900.00	221243	3376.36	222837	5134.98
22	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0.00	0	—



23	Sikkim	0.00	0	0.00	297	20.59
24	Tamil Nadu	600.00	15750	0.00	6602	—
25	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	28966	—
26	Tripura	1303.60	53516	0.00	16723	232.89
27	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	10856	0.00	8760	—
28	Uttrakhand	107.00	0	0.00	5687	104.45
29	West Bengal	0.00	0	0.00	29249	—
Total		22868.95	1262068	8416.64	1134167	22092.59

Source: Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Table 6.36
STATE-WISE RELEASES OF GRANT IN AID AND NUMBER OF
BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE SCHEME OF POST - MATRIC
SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES STUDENTS FROM
2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs. in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.17)
		Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released
1	Andaman & Nicobar	0.00	0	0.00	167	0.50
2	Andhra Pradesh	1986.82	49239	9777.62	65173	7198.11
3	Arunachal Pradesh	1137.61	0	1136.32	22564	4314.90
4	Assam	6748.28	116693	266.65	29423	779.00
5	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0	53.25
6	Chhattisgarh	4764.83	148660	2674.82	135586	3218.26
7	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	53.63	328	26.19
8	Goa	356.00	4270	645.00	1924	313.80
9	Gujarat	5520.40	163989	22040.27	192322	12626.74
10	Himachal Pradesh	1350.00	8079	931.36	3739	291.00
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2494.17	21000	2587.84	13854	1867.56
12	Jharkhand	0.00	0	8148.39	63029	1292.50
13	Karnataka	5839.00	140891	8540.00	109943	1987.50
14	Kerala	0.00	0	3122.00	15834	2494.46
15	Madhya Pradesh	3065.00	197176	13054.00	263176	8983.50
16	Maharashtra	5209.83	175000	22092.28	163321	8951.91
17	Manipur	3588.00	66928	3385.20	59995	998.50
18	Meghalaya	3274.61	74608	3189.00	54900	770.50
19	Mizoram	4927.91	57330	4267.52	42072	1197.75
20	Nagaland	2646.34	45140	1344.00	44404	1215.00
21	Odisha	4050.00	165100	15556.48	176579	7711.18
22	Rajasthan	10890.43	275669	9800.00	126965	6213.13



23	Sikkim	400.00	3053	938.16	2605	669.45
24	Tamil Nadu	2266.86	20060	3061.85	23574	552.50
25	Telangana	9650.00	171329	11483.00	112236	16187.25
26	Tripura	1700.00	28374	1323.90	21001	266.25
27	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	1057.50	5322	264.75
28	Uttrakhand	900.00	27796	5090.57	15401	600.25
29	West Bengal	2948.46	73357	0.00	85901	2507.89
Total		85714.55	2033741	155567.37	1851338	93553.58

Source: Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Table 6.37
DETAILS OF THE FUND RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF
STRENGTHENING EDUCATION AMONG ST GIRLS IN LOW LITERACY
DISTRICTS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Amount in Rs.)

S. No.	State/UT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
1	Andhra Pradesh	193107731	27094085	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	1940050
3	Chhattisgarh	0	3963499	3711971
4	Gujrat	171232411	285792943	149171119
5	Jharkhand	2107200	0	0
6	Madhya Pradesh	14357845	4204939	18319963
7	Maharashtra	0	15838410	3652400
8	Odisha	104081259	192941396	64663535
9	Rajasthan	0	14877810	2513350
10	Telangana	48075810	71975792	32190954
Total		532962256	654488874	276163342

Source: Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Tribal Affairs

PART 7
RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP FOR
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs),
SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs), OTHER
BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)
STUDENTS WHOSE PARENTS ARE
ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN
OCCUPATION



Table 7.1
PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED
IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS

Class	Scholarship (Rs. per month)		Adhoc Grant (Rs. per annum)	
	Day Scholar	Hosteller	Day Scholar	Hosteller
I-II	225	-	750	1000
III-X	225	700		

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 7.2
MONTHLY RATE ALLOWANCE FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITY UNDER
PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN
OCCUPATIONS

Item	P.M (Rs.)
(i) Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind Students in Class IX & X	100
(ii) Monthly transport Allowance for students with disabilities	50
(iii) Monthly helper Allowance	100
(iv) Monthly Escort Allowance for severely Disabled	50
(v) Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded & Mentally ill students	100

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

Table 7.3
PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE AND SCHEDULED TRIBES
STUDENTS STUDYING IN CLASS IX & X
ANNUAL INCOME: RS. 2.50 LAKH FOR SC AND Rs. 2.00 LAKHS FOR ST

Item	Day Scholars		Day Scholars	
	Day Scholars	Hostellers	Day Scholars	Hostellers
Scholarship (Rs. p.m) (for 10 months)	225	525	150	350
Books & Adhoc grant (Rs. p.a)	750	1000	750	1000
Additional allowances for SC students with Disabilities studying in Private unaided schools				
(i) Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind Students			160	
(ii) Monthly transport Allowance for students with disabilities			160	
(iii) Monthly Escort Allowance for severely Disabled			160	
(iv) Monthly helper Allowance			160	
(v) Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded & Mentally ill students			240	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Tribal Affairs



Table 7.4
POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING:
RS. 2.50 LAKH

I. Maintenance Allowance

Groups	Rate of Maintenance Allowances (Rupees per month)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
Group-I	1200	550
(i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of Medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary & Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/ Administration, Computer Science/Applications.		
(ii) Commercial Pilot License (Including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.		
(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of Management & Medicine.		
(iv) C.A./I.C.W.A./C.S./I.C.F.A. etc.		
(v) M.Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D.Litt., D.Sc. etc.)-		
a) In existing Group II courses		
b) In existing Group III courses		
(vi) L.L.M.		
Group II	820	530
(i) Professional courses leading to Degree, Diploma, certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B.Pharm), Nursing (B Nursing), LLB, BFS, Other para-medical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostic, etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management & Catering, Travel/Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition & Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation, etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).		
(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group I e.g. MA/M Sc./M Com./M Ed./M. Pharma etc.		
Group III	570	300
All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group I & II e.g. BA/B Sc./B Com. etc.		

Groups	Rate of Maintenance Allowances (Rupees per month)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
Group IV All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. Senior Secondary Certificate (Class XI and all XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.	380	230

II. Others Allowances

1.	Study Tour Charges (One Time)	Upto 1600	
2.	Thesis Typing/Printing charges (One Time)	Upto 1600	
3.	Book Grant for Correspondence Courses (One Time)	1200	
4.	Additional Allowances for SC Students with Disability. The Provisions in (B) to (D) will also apply to Leprosy Cured Students. (A) <u>Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind Students.</u>	Group I&II	240
		Group III	200
		Group IV	160
	(B) <u>Monthly Transport Allowance for Disabled Students</u> (as defined under the Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution	Rs. 160 per month	
	(C) <u>Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Handicapped</u> Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability	Rs. 160 per month	
	(D) <u>Monthly helper Allowance</u> admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely Orthopaedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	Rs. 160 per month	
(E) <u>Monthly Coaching Allowance of Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students</u>	Rs. 240 per month		



III. Book Allowance

The students pursuing such courses are also eligible for an annual allowance of Rs.1200/- for essential/prescribed books, besides reimbursement of course fees.

S. No.	Courses	Sharing criteria	Ceiling per set (or actual cost whichever is less) (In rupees)
1.	Degree courses in Medical/Engineering	1 set for 2 students	7,500
2.	Degree courses in veterinary	-do-	5,000
3.	Degree courses in Agriculture	-do-	4,500
4.	Polytechnics	-do-	2,400
5.	A. Post Graduate courses in Medical, Engineering, Agriculture and veterinary courses and such other technical/alike courses as are approved by the Universities/institutes of higher learning. B. Law courses, L.L.B. (3 years and 5 years) LL.M. (2 years) C. Chartered Accountancy (intermediate and final) D. M.B.A. (2 years) and similar courses E. Bio-Sciences	One set per student	5,000

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Table 7.5
TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 6.00 LAKH

I. Scholarship Amount		
Tuition fee and non refundable charges	(i) Private Sector Institutions	(i) Upto Rs. 2 Lakh p.a per Student
	(ii) Private sector flying clubs for commercial pilot training	(ii) Upto Rs.3.72 lakh p.a. per student
Living Expenses	Rs.2,220 p.m. per student	
Books and Stationery	Rs.3,000 p.a. per student	
Computer with accessories	Rs.45,000 per student as one time assistance	
II. Duration		
The Scholarship will continue till completion of the subject to satisfactory performance		

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Tribal Affairs



Table 7.6
NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)
NO. OF FELLOWSHIPS: 2000 FOR SC AND 750 FOR ST

Fellowship in Science, Humanities and Social Science	@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
Fellowship in Engineering & Technology	@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
Contingency for Humanities & Social Science	@ Rs. 10,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure
Contingency for Sciences, Engineering & Technology	@ Rs. 12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure
Departmental assistance (All Subject)	@ Rs. 3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure
Escorts/Render assistance (All Subject)	@ Rs. 2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates
House Rent Allowance	On the UGC pattern and will be payable to those Students who are not provided with hostel accommodation.

* JRF-Junior Research Fellowship

**SRF-Senior Research Fellowship

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment ,
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Table 7.7
NUMBER OF NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) NO. OF OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS: 100 FOR SC AND 20 FOR ST
ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 6 LAKH

Fields of Study.	No.	Categorywise	No.
(a) Engineering & Management	32	Scheduled Castes	90
(b) Pure Sciences & Applied Sciences	17	Denotified, Nomadic and Seminomadic Tribes	06
(c) Agricultural Sciences & Medicine	17		
(d) International Commerce Accounting & Finance	17	Landless Agricultural Labourers and Traditional Artisans	04
(e) Humanities & Social Sciences and Fine Arts	17		
Total	100	Total	100

FOR ST STUDENTS

Fields of Study.	No.	Categorywise	No.
Engineering Management Economic/Finance	7	Scheduled Tribes	17
Pure Sciences & Applied Sciences	3	Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group (PVTG)	3
Agricultural Sciences & Medicine	5		
Humanities & Social Sciences	5		
Total	100	Total	20

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



Table 7.8
RATE OF ALLOWANCE ADMISSIBLE TO OVERSEAS STUDENTS UNDER NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)

Item	Amount admissible in United Kingdom (in GBP)	Amount admissible in US and Other Countries (in US \$)
A) Allowance/Tax/Fee etc.		
Annual Maintenance Allowance	9900	15400
Annual Contingency Allowance	1100 (for SC) 1116(for ST)	1500 (for SC) 1532 (FOR st)
Incidental Journey Allowance	Equivalent to US \$ 20 (for SC) 18.70(for ST)	Equivalent to US \$ 20 (for SC) 18.70(for ST)
Equipment Allowance	US \$ 20	US \$ 20
Poll Tax	Actual amount	Actual amount
VISA Fee	Actual VISA fee in Indian Rupee	Actual VISA fee in Indian Rupee
Fee and Medical Insurance Premium	Actual as charged	Actual as charged
Local Travel	Second or coach class fare	Second or coach class fare
Duration of Award		
Ph.D	4 years	4 years
Master Degree	3 years	3 years

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Table 7.9
PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)
PARENT'S/GUARDIAN'S ANNUAL INCOME:- Rs. 2.50 Lakhs

Hostlers	Rate of Scholarship
Class III to VIII	Rs.500 per month for 10 months
Class IX to X	Rs.500 per month for 10 months
Ad-hoc grant to all	Rs.500 per annum

Day Scholars	Rate of Scholarship
Class I to V	Rs.100 per month
Class VI to VIII	Rs.100 per month
Class IX to X	Rs.100 per month
Ad-hoc grant to all	Rs.500 per month

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment,
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Tribal Affairs



Table 7.10
POST - MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)
ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: Rs. 1 LAKH

i) Maintenance Allowance:

Groups*	Rate of Maintenance Allowance (Rupees per month)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
<p>Group A</p> <p>(i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses including M.Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral research in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary & Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/ Administration, Computer Science/Applications.</p> <p>(ii) Commercial Pilot License (including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.</p> <p>(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of management & medicine.</p> <p>(iv) C.A./I.C.W.A./C.S./I.C.F.A. etc.</p> <p>(v) M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D. Litt., D.Sc. etc.).</p> <p>(vi) L.L.M.</p>	750	350
<p>Group B</p> <p>(i) Graduate/Post/Graduate courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B. Pharma), Nursing (B Nursing), LLB, BFS, other paramedical branches like rehabilitation diagnostics etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management & Catering, Travel/Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition & Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).</p> <p>(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group A e.g. MA/M.Sc./M.Com/ M.Ed./M.Pharma etc.</p>	510	335
<p>Group C</p> <p>All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group A & B e.g. BA/B.Sc./B.Com etc.</p>	400	210
<p>Group D</p> <p>All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. senior secondary certificate (class XI and XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.</p>	260	160

ii) Reader Charges for Blind Students:

Group	Reader Allowance (in Rupees per month)
Group A, B	175
Group C	130
Group D	90

* As classified under the Scheme.

iii) Study Tour Charges/ Thesis Typing and Printing Charges:

Study Tour Charges/Thesis Typing & Printing Charges	
Study Tour Charges	Rs. 900/- p.a. (Subject to actual expenditure)
Typing/Printing Charges for Thesis/ dissertation	Rs. 1000/- (Maximum)

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
 Ministry of Tribal Affairs

PART 8
DETAILS OF CERTAIN OTHER SCHEMES



Table 8.1
STATES/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND ASSISTANCE
PROVIDED UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION
SCHEME (IGNOAPS) IN YEAR 2017-18

(Rs. in lakh)

S.No.	State/UT	IGNOAPS	
		No. of Beneficiaries	Assistance
1	Andhra Pradesh	662641	9202.73
2	Arunachal Pradesh	NR	0
3	Assam	NR	0
4	Bihar	2996472	40152.67
5	Chhattisgarh	644429	7526.94
6	Goa	NR	0
7	Gujarat	499386	3432.17
8	Haryana	193653	2868.33
9	Himachal Pradesh	94120	2150.41
10	Jammu & Kashmir	NR	1916.25
11	Jharkhand	892977	6342.29
12	Karnataka	892302	14628
13	Kerala	NR	0
14	Madhya Pradesh	1569627	27809
15	Maharashtra	NR	0
16	Manipur	56045	842.24
17	Meghalaya	47877	205.32
18	Mizoram	NR	0
19	Nagaland	NR	0
20	Odisha	1418164	20396.43
21	Punjab	NR	0
22	Rajasthan	726204	7508.8
23	Sikkim	16418	34.67
24	Tamil Nadu	1272829	3071.27
25	Telangana	473575	1096.16
26	Tripura	NR	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	3586840	63507
28	Uttarakhand	214235	1986.37
29	West Bengal	1381782	10736
30	A & N Islands	NR	0
31	Chandigarh	NR	0
32	D & N Haveli	NR	0
33	Daman and Diu	NR	0
34	NCT of Delhi	119403	1102.96
35	Lakshadweep	NR	0
36	Puducherry	NR	0
TOTAL		17758979	226516.00

Source: Annual Report, 2017-18, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 8.2
STATE/UT- WISE LIST OF ANTI BEGGARY LAWS

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name of Act in Force
1	Andhra Pradesh	The Andhra Pradesh Prevention of Beggary Act, 1977
2	Assam	The Assam Prevention of Begging Act, 1964
3	Bihar	The Bihar Prevention of Begging Act, 1951
4	Chhattisgarh	Adopted the Madhya Pradesh Bikshavirty Nivaran Adhiniyam, 1973
5	Goa	The Goa, Daman & Diu Prevention of Begging Act, 1972
6	Gujarat	Adopted the Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
7	Haryana	The Haryana Prevention of Begging Act, 1971
8	Himachal Pradesh	The Himachal Pradesh Prevention of Begging Act, 1979
9	Jammu & Kashmir	The J&K Prevention of Begging Act, 1960
10	Jharkhand	Adopted the Bihar Prevention of Begging Act, 1951
11	Karnataka	The Karnataka Prevention of Begging Act, 1975
12	Kerala	The Madras Prevention of Begging Act, 1945, the Travancore Prevention of Begging Act, 1120, and the Cochin Vagrancy Act, 1120 are in enforce in different areas of the State.
13	Madhya Pradesh	The Madhya Pradesh Bhikshavrittty Nivaran Adhiniyam, 1973
14	Maharashtra	The Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
15	Punjab	The Punjab Prevention of Begging Act, 1971
16	Sikkim	The Sikkim Prohibition of Begging Act, 2004
17	Tamil Nadu	The Madras Prevention of Begging Act, 1945
18	Uttar Pradesh	The Uttar Pradesh Prohibition of Begging Act, 1972
19	Uttarakhand	Adopted the Uttar Pradesh Prohibition of Begging Act, 1972
20	West Bengal	The West Bengal Vagrancy Act, 1943
21	Daman & Diu	The Goa, Daman & Diu Prevention of Begging Act, 1972
22	NCT of Delhi	Adopted the Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
23	Rajasthan	No Act. Anti Beggary measures are being implemented by Executive orders
24	Pudducherry	No Act. Anti Beggary measures are being implemented by Executive orders

Source: Annual Report, 2012-13, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

ANNEXURE

ABBREVIATIONS

A	Achievement
AE	Actual Estimates
Agr	Agriculture
AISHE	All India Survey on Higher Education
ANM	Auxiliary Nurse Midwife
BE	Budget Estimates
BJRCY	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojna
BPL	Below Poverty Line
CA	Central Assistance
CBR	Crude Birth Rate
CDR	Crude Death Rate
CPSEs	Central Public Sector Enterprises
DNTs	De-notified Tribes
EBC	Economically Backward Classes
ECMR	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES
Empl	Employed
EXP	Expenditure
FIN.	Financial
g/dl	Gram per deci-litre
GER	Gross Enrolment Ratio
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GPI	Gender Parity Index
GVA	Gross Value Added
Ha	Hectare
HH	Hearing Handicapped
IGNOAPS	Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme
IGNDPS	Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate
IPOP	Integrated Programme for Older Persons
JRF	Junior Research Fellowship
Kg/m	Kilogram per meter
Lab	Labour
LOW	Low Birth Weight
MCF	Micro Credit Finance
MMR	Maternal Mortality Rate

MSY	Mahila Samridhi Yojna
NN	Neonatal Mortality
NBCFDC	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation
NSSO	National Sample Survey Organisation
NSFDC	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation
NSKFDC	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation
NFHS	National Family Health Survey
NFSC	National Fellowship For Scheduled Castes
NGOs	Non-Government Organizations
NO.	Number
OAH	Old Age Home
OBCs	Other Backward Classes
OH	Orthopedically Handicapped
PNN	Post Neonatal Mortality
PMR	Perinatal Mortality Rate
PMAGY	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojna
PMAY-G	Pradhan Mantri Aawas Yojna- Gramin
P.A	Per Annum
P.M	Per Month
PHY.	Physical
PVTG	Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group
PwDs	Persons with Disabilities
RE	Revised Estimates
Reg	Regular
SCs	Scheduled Castes
SD	Social Defence
SCDCs	Scheme of Assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations
Sr. Ctz.	Senior Citizen
STs	Scheduled Tribes
Sq Mtr	Square Meter
SRF	Senior Research Fellowship
T	Target
TL	Term Loan
VH	Visually Handicapped
U-DISE	Unified District Information System for Education
UGC	University Grants Commission
UTs	Union Territories

SOURCES OF DATA

Sl. No.	Source
1.	Agriculture Census, 2010-11 – Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation
2.	Annual Report 2016-17, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions
3.	All India Survey of Higher Education-2015-16, Ministry of Human Resource Development
4.	Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of Rural Development
5.	Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
6.	Annual Report 2012-13, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
7.	Annual Report 2017-18, Ministry of Tribal Affairs
8.	Census of India, 2011
9.	Department of Public Enterprises, Ministry of Heavy Industries
10.	Education Statistics at a Glance -2014 & 2016 Ministry of Human Resource Development
11.	Election Commission of India, New Delhi
12.	Employment Exchange Statistics 2015, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment.
13.	NSS Report No.571 – Household Ownership and Operational Holding in India
14.	National Crime Record Bureau, 2016, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi
15.	NSS, Report No.562 & 563 Household consumer Expenditure Across Socio-Economic Group 2011-12
16.	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation
17.	National Handicapped Finance & Development Corporation
18.	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation
19.	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation
20.	National Family Health Survey, 2010-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
21.	Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
22.	Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
23.	Ministry of Human Resource Development
24.	Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India

25.	Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12, Ministry of Human Resource Development, 2012
26.	Planning Commission, New Delhi
27.	Planning Commission, XI Plan Document
28.	Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2012, Registrar General of India

Price:

Inland: ₹.....

Foreign: US\$.....

Design & Printed by :

Dolphin Printo-Graphics,

New Delhi-110055 # Phone : 011-23593541 / 42